



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 630

8 December 2017
Desember

No. 41306

PART 1 OF 3

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

For purposes of reference, all Proclamations, Government Notices, General Notices and Board Notices published are included in the following table of contents which thus forms a weekly index. Let yourself be guided by the gazette numbers in the righthand column:

Weekly Index

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
PROCLAMATION		
R.37 Wet op Spesiale Ondersoekenhede en Spesiale Tribunale (74/1996) :Verwysing van aangeleenthede na bestaande Spesiale Ondersoekenhede	11	41271
R.38 Justice Administered Fund Act (2/2017) :Commencement	4	41273
R.39 Judicial Matters Amendment Act (8/2017) :Commencement of section 24, hereby fix 1 December 2017 as the date on which the Act shall come into operation.....	4	41280
GOVERNMENT NOTICE		
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of		
1296 Marine Living Resources Act (18/1998) :Establishment of a Consultative Advisory Forum for Marine Living Resources and invitation for nominations for members of the forum	16	41270
Communications, Department of		
R.1305 Films and Publications Act (61/1996), as amended :Extension for public comment: Films and Publications Board Draft Tariffs	17	41271
Education, Department of		
1297 Higher Education Act (101/1997) :Notice to cancel the registration of programmes approved to Sants Private Higher Education Institution (Pty) Ltd	17	41270
Higher Education and Training, Department of		
1311 Skills Development Act (97/1988), as amended :Call for nominations for the appointment of chairpersons of Accounting Authorities for all Sector Education and Training Authorities for the term 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2020	4	41278
1312 Skills Development Act (97/1998) :Amendment of Regulation 14(2) of the SETA Standard Constitution Regulations	4	41277
Home Affairs, Department of		
1298 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of surnames	18	41270
1299 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24	31	41270
Independent Communications Authority of South Africa		
1309 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Draft Number Portability Regulations: Parties are hereby invited to submit written representations with regard to the proposed Draft Regulations	4	41275

Alle Proklamasies, Goewermentskennisgewings, Algemene Kennisgewings en Raadskennisgewings gepubliseer, word vir verwysingsdoeleindes in die volgende Inhoudopgawe ingesluit wat dus weeklikse indeks voorstel. Laat uself deur die Koerantnommers in die regterhandse kolom lei:

Weeklikse Indeks

No.	Bladsy No.	Koerant No.
PROKLAMASIES		
R.37 Wet op Spesiale Ondersoekenhede en Spesiale Tribunale (74/1996) :Verwysing van aangeleenthede na bestaande Spesiale Ondersoekenhede	14	41271
R.38 Justice Administered Fund Act (2/2017) :Commencement	4	41273
R.39 Wysigingswet op Geregtelike Aangeleenthede (8/2017) :Inwerkingtreding van artikel 24, bepaal hierby 1 Desember 2017 as datum waarop Wet in werking sal tree.	4	41280
GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS		
Landbou, Bosbou en Visserye, Departement van		
1296 Marine Living Resources Act (18/1998) :Establishment of a Consultative Advisory Forum for Marine Living Resources and invitation for nominations for members of the forum	16	41270
Kommunikasie, Departement van		
R.1305 Films and Publications Act (61/1996), as amended :Extension for public comment: Films and Publications Board Draft Tariffs	17	41271
Onderwys, Departement van		
1297 Higher Education Act (101/1997) :Notice to cancel the registration of programmes approved to Sants Private Higher Education Institution (Pty) Ltd	17	41270
Hoër Onderwys en Opleiding, Departement van		
1311 Skills Development Act (97/1988), as amended :Call for nominations for the appointment of chairpersons of Accounting Authorities for all Sector Education and Training Authorities for the term 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2020	4	41278
1312 Skills Development Act (97/1998) :Amendment of Regulation 14(2) of the SETA Standard Constitution Regulations	4	41277
Binnelandse Sake, Departement van		
1298 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of surnames	18	41270
1299 Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992) :Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24	31	41270
Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika		
1309 Electronic Communications Act (36/2005) :Draft Number Portability Regulations: Parties are hereby invited to submit written representations with regard to the proposed Draft Regulations	4	41275

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of			Justisie en Staatskundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van		
1310 Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 :Publication of particulars of proposed amendment to the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996	4	41276	1310 Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 :Publication of particulars of proposed amendment to the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996	4	41276
Labour, Department of			Arbeid, Departement van		
1300 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Cancellation of Government notices: South African Road Passenger Bargaining Council: The Main Collective Agreement	40	41270	1300 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Cancellation of Government notices: South African Road Passenger Bargaining Council: The Main Collective Agreement	40	41270
1301 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :South African Road Passenger Bargaining Council: Extension to Non-parties of the Main Collective Agreement.....	41	41270	1301 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :South African Road Passenger Bargaining Council: Extension to Non-parties of the Main Collective Agreement.....	41	41270
R.1306 Labour Relations Act (66/1995) :Employers Organisation for Hairdressing, Cosmetology and Beauty Membership Fees with effect from 1 January 2017	29	41271	R.1306 Labour Relations Act (66/1995) :Employers Organisation for Hairdressing, Cosmetology and Beauty Membership Fees with effect from 1 January 2017	29	41271
R.1307 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Building Bargaining Council North and West Boland: Extension of Amendments of Main Collective Agreement to Non-Parties.....	92	41271	R.1307 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Building Bargaining Council North and West Boland: Extension of Amendments of Main Collective Agreement to Non-Parties.....	92	41271
R.1308 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Building Industry Bargaining Council North and West Boland: Extension of period of operation of the Main Collective Agreement	152	41271	R.1308 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Building Industry Bargaining Council North and West Boland: Extension of period of operation of the Main Collective Agreement	152	41271
Public Service and Administration, Department of			Staatsdiens en Administrasie, Departement van		
1302 Commissions Act (8/1947) :Amendments to the terms of reference of the Commission of Inquiry into Remuneration and Conditions of Service in the Public Service and Public Entities listed in Schedules 3A and 3C of the Public Finance Management Act, 1998.....	92	41270	1302 Commissions Act (8/1947) :Amendments to the terms of reference of the Commission of Inquiry into Remuneration and Conditions of Service in the Public Service and Public Entities listed in Schedules 3A and 3C of the Public Finance Management Act, 1998.....	92	41270
Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of			Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van		
1303 Wet op die Tussentydse Beskerming van Informele Grondregte (31/1996) :Verlenging van die toepassing van die bepalings van die Wet.....	94	41270	1303 Wet op die Tussentydse Beskerming van Informele Grondregte (31/1996) :Verlenging van die toepassing van die bepalings van die Wet.....	95	41270
1304 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Restitution of Land Rights: Various properties.....	96	41270	1304 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Restitution of Land Rights: Various properties.....	96	41270
GENERAL NOTICE			ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS		
Board / Raad			Board / Raad		
903 Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) (MAP Act) :Invitation to directly affected groups in the Cotton Industry to forward comments regarding the request from Cotton SA	114	41270	903 Marketing of Agricultural Products Act (47/1996) (MAP Act) :Invitation to directly affected groups in the Cotton Industry to forward comments regarding the request from Cotton SA	114	41270
Electoral Commission			Ver kiesingskommissie		
923 Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (27/2000) :Electoral Commission: Municipal By-elections–13 December 2017	4	41279	923 Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (27/2000) :Electoral Commission: Municipal By-elections–13 December 2017 ...	4	41279
Independent Communications Authority of South Africa			Onafhanklike Kommunikasie-owerheid van Suid-Afrika		
904 Regulations Regarding Standard Terms and Conditions for Individual Licences, 2010 :Expiry of individual Electronic Communications Network License.....	116	41270	904 Regulations Regarding Standard Terms and Conditions for Individual Licences, 2010 :Expiry of individual Electronic Communications Network License.....	116	41270

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
Justice and Constitutional Development, Department of			Justisie en Staatkundige Ontwikkeling, Departement van		
905 Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.....	120	41270	905 Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Description submitted in terms of section 15 (1): Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.....	120	41270
906 Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Department in Presidency.....	127	41270	906 Promotion of Access to Information Act (2/2000) :Department in Presidency.....	127	41270
907 Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 :Limpopo Provincial Government: Department of Transport.....	135	41270	907 Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 :Limpopo Provincial Government: Department of Transport.....	135	41270
921 Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Act (32/2007) :Invitation for Public Comments: Draft Regulations Relating to Sexual Offences Courts.....	4	41272	921 Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Act (32/2007) :Invitation for Public Comments: Draft Regulations Relating to Sexual Offences Courts.....	4	41272
Labour, Department of			Arbeid, Departement van		
908 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :National Bargaining Council of the Leather Industry of South Africa: Leather Agency Shop Collective Agreement.....	138	41270	908 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :National Bargaining Council of the Leather Industry of South Africa: Leather Agency Shop Collective Agreement.....	138	41270
909 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :National Bargaining Council for the Leather Industry of South Africa: Extension to non-parties of the agency shop collective agreement for employees.....	139	41270	909 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :National Bargaining Council for the Leather Industry of South Africa: Extension to non-parties of the agency shop collective agreement for employees.....	139	41270
910 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :National Bargaining Council for the Leather Industry of South Africa: Extension to non-parties of the agency shop collective agreement for employers.....	170	41270	910 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :National Bargaining Council for the Leather Industry of South Africa: Extension to non-parties of the agency shop collective agreement for employers.....	170	41270
911 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Cancellation of registration of an Employers' Organisation.....	199	41270	911 Labour Relations Act, 1995 :Cancellation of registration of an Employers' Organisation.....	199	41270
National Treasury			Nasionale Tesourie		
924 Public Finance Management Act, 1999 :Statement of the National Revenue, Expenditure and Borrowings as at the end of October for the 2017/2018 financial year ..	11	41284	924 Public Finance Management Act, 1999 :Statement of the National Revenue, Expenditure and Borrowings as at the end of October for the 2017/2018 financial year ..	11	41284
Parliament of the Republic of South Africa			Parlement van die Republiek van Suid-Afrika		
922 National Credit Amendment Bill, 2018 :Portfolio Committee on Trade and Industry publishes the Draft National Credit Amendment Bill, 2018 and the Memorandum on the Objects of the Bill for public comment.....	4	41274	922 National Credit Amendment Bill, 2018 :Portfolio Committee on Trade and Industry publishes the Draft National Credit Amendment Bill, 2018 and the Memorandum on the Objects of the Bill for public comment.....	4	41274
942 Animal Protection Amendment Bill, 2017 :Memorandum on the Objects of the Bill for public comment	4	41289	942 Animal Protection Amendment Bill, 2017 :Memorandum on the Objects of the Bill for public comment	4	41289
Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of			Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van		
912 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Rem of Erf 1283 of the farm Cato Manor No. 812, previously known as Lot 38 of Lot M1 of the farm Cato Manor No. 812.....	200	41270	912 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Rem of Erf 1283 of the farm Cato Manor No. 812, previously known as Lot 38 of Lot M1 of the farm Cato Manor No. 812.....	200	41270
913 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Various properties.....	201	41270	913 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994), as amended :Various properties.....	201	41270
914 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the Farm Inanda Mission Reserve No. 4579.....	203	41270	914 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Portion 0 (remaining extent) of the Farm Inanda Mission Reserve No. 4579.....	203	41270

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.	No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
915 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder of the Farm Driehoek No. 9171.....	204	41270	915 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Remainder of the Farm Driehoek No. 9171.....	204	41270
916 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Lot 116 (a sub of 11) of the Farm Groene- berg No. 844	205	41270	916 Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) :Lot 116 (a sub of 11) of the Farm Groene- berg No. 844	205	41270
917 Extension of Security of Tenure Act (62/1997) :Regulations under the exten- sions of security of tenure act: Amend- ment.....	206	41270	917 Extension of Security of Tenure Act (62/1997) :Regulations under the exten- sions of security of tenure act: Amend- ment.....	206	41270
Science and Technology, Department of			Wetenskap en Tegnologie, Departement van		
918 NACI Act (55/1997) :Call for nomination of candidates for the National Advisory Council on Innovation	208	41270	918 NACI Act (55/1997) :Call for nomination of candidates for the National Advisory Council on Innovation	208	41270
Trade and Industry, Department of			Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van		
919 International Trade Administration Com- mission :Customs tariff applications: List 13/2017	209	41270	919 International Trade Administration Com- mission :Customs tariff applications: List 13/2017	209	41270
920 International Trade Administration Com- mission of South Africa :Sunset review of the anti-dumping duties on frozen bone-in portions: Final Determination.....	211	41270	920 International Trade Administration Com- mission of South Africa :Sunset review of the anti-dumping duties on frozen bone-in portions: Final Determination.....	211	41270
BOARD NOTICE			RAADSKENNISGEWINGS		
185 Financial Markets Act, 2012 :Approved Amendments to the JSE Listing Require- ments.....	214	41270	185 Financial Markets Act, 2012 :Approved Amendments to the JSE Listing Require- ments.....	214	41270
186 Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Proposed amendments to the JSE Exchange Rules- Block Trades and Off-Order Book Principal Trades	215	41270	186 Financial Markets Act (19/2012) :Proposed amendments to the JSE Exchange Rules- Block Trades and Off-Order Book Principal Trades	215	41270

IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

Contents

<i>No.</i>		<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS			
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Department of/ Landbou, Bosbou en Visserie, Departement van			
1354	Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act (53/2003): Amended AgriBEE Sector Code 2017	41306	16
1355	Plant Improvement Act (53/1976): Regulations relating to establishments, varieties, plants and propagating material: Amendment	41306	92
Environmental Affairs, Department of/ Omgewingsake, Departement van			
1356	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act (57/2003): Cultural Heritage Survey Guidelines and assessment tools for protected areas in South Africa	41306	96
1357	World Heritage Convention Act (49/1999): Declaration of a management authority for the fossil hominid sites of South Africa World Heritage Site (Cradle of Humankind)	41306	145
Home Affairs, Department of/ Binnelandse Sake, Departement van			
1358	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of forenames in terms of section 24	41306	146
1359	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of surnames in terms of section 26	41306	157
1360	Births and Deaths Registration Act (51/1992): Alteration of Forenames	41306	171
Public Enterprises, Department of/ Openbare Ondernemings, Departement van			
1361	Overvaal Resorts Limited Act (127/1993): Repeal of the Overvaal Resorts Limited Bill, 2017: Notice of intention to introduce the Act into Parliament	41306	172
Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van			
1362	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various Portions	41306	173
1363	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Slaghoek 250 JS	41306	177
1364	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Syferfontein 288 IR	41306	179
1365	Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994): Tafelkoppies 497 IT (Portion 2)	41306	181
1366	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Land Claims	41306	183
1367	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Mooifontein 285 JS	41306	185
1368	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Portion 8 of the Farm Abiquas Aar No. 352	41306	187
1369	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Spitskop 533 JR, Portion 16; Rooipoort 440 JR, Portion 8 and Portion 9 and Leeuwfontein 299 JR, Portion 121	41306	188
1370	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various properties	41306	189
1371	Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994): The remaining extent of Portion 14	41306	191
1372	Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994): Vlakfontein 569 JR (Portion 29)	41306	192
1373	Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994): Klipfontein 205 JR (the remaining extent of Portion 11)	41306	194
1374	Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994): Klipfontein 385 JS (Portion 5)	41306	196
1375	Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994): Leeuwklip 363 JS (Portion 27)	41306	198
1376	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Klipfontein 205 JR	41306	200
1377	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Jan Hendriksfontein 263 IT	41306	202
1378	Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994): Beers Trust 53 JU	41306	203
1379	Restitution of the Land Rights Act (22/1994): Various properties	41306	205
South African Revenue Service/ Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens			
1380	Tax Administration Act (28/2011): Extension of deadline to file returns in terms of section 25(7) of the Act	41306	208
1380	Wet op Belastingadministrasie (28/2011): Verlenging van spertyd om opgawes in te dien ingevolge artikel 25(7) van die Wet	41306	208
Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van			
1381	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be struck from the register	41306	209
1382	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be struck from the Register	41306	210
1383	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives that have been removed from the register	41306	211
1384	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be struck from the register	41306	212
1385	Co-operatives Act, 2005: Co-operatives to be struck from the register	41306	213
Water and Sanitation, Department of/ Water en Sanitasie, Departement van			
1386	National Water Act (36/1998): Classes of Water Resources and Resource Quality Objectives for the Catchments		

of the Mvoti to Umzimkulu.....	41306	214
--------------------------------	-------	-----

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

Rural Development and Land Reform, Department of/ Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, Departement van

944	Restitution of Land Rights Act (22/1994) as amended: Erf 82168, Grassy Park; Erf 84235, Retreat en Erf 9577, Houtbay	41306	268
-----	--	-------	-----

South African Reserve Bank/ Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank

945	Currency and Exchanges Act (9/1933): Notice and Order of Forfeiture: Mr Ligang Chen	41306	269
-----	---	-------	-----

Trade and Industry, Department of/ Handel en Nywerheid, Departement van

946	Standards Act (/2008): Standards Matters: Drafts for comments	41306	270
947	Standards Act (8/2008): Standards matters	41306	273
948	Customs and Excise Act (91/1964): Guidelines, Rules and Conditions pertaining to Permits issued under Rebate Item 460.17/87.03/04.04 for vintage and/or internationally collectable motor vehicles not imported for conventional/ Domestic Daily Transportation Use or Purposes Classifiable under Tariff Heading 87.03	41306	276

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** **GOVERNMENT GAZETTE** **2017**

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **29 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **06 January 2017**
- **06 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **13 January 2017**
- **13 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **20 January 2017**
- **20 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **27 January 2017**
- **27 January**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 February 2017**
- **03 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 February 2017**
- **10 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 February 2017**
- **17 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **24 February 2017**
- **24 February**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 March 2017**
- **03 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 March 2017**
- **10 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 March 2017**
- **16 March**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **24 March 2017**
- **24 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **31 March 2017**
- **31 March**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **07 April 2017**
- **06 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 April 2017**
- **12 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **21 April 2017**
- **20 April**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **28 April 2017**
- **26 April**, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **05 May 2017**
- **05 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **12 May 2017**
- **12 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **19 May 2017**
- **19 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **26 May 2017**
- **26 May**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **02 June 2017**
- **02 June**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **09 June 2017**
- **08 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **15 June 2017**
- **15 June**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **23 June 2017**
- **23 June**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **30 June 2017**
- **30 June**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **07 July 2017**
- **07 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **14 July 2017**
- **14 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **21 July 2017**
- **21 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **28 July 2017**
- **28 July**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **04 August 2017**
- **03 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **11 August 2017**
- **11 August**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **18 August 2017**
- **18 August**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **25 August 2017**
- **25 August**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **01 September 2017**
- **01 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **08 September 2017**
- **08 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **15 September 2017**
- **15 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **22 September 2017**
- **21 September**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **29 September 2017**
- **29 September**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **06 October 2017**
- **06 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **13 October 2017**
- **13 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **20 October 2017**
- **20 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **27 October 2017**
- **27 October**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **03 November 2017**
- **03 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **10 November 2017**
- **10 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **17 November 2017**
- **17 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **24 November 2017**
- **24 November**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **01 December 2017**
- **01 December**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **08 December 2017**
- **08 December**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **15 December 2017**
- **15 December**, Friday, for the issue of Friday **22 December 2017**
- **20 December**, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday **29 December 2017**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2016

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1000 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	250.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	500.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	750.00
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1000.00

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3000** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwnonline.co.za

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	As required	First Wednesday of the month	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00, to be published the following Friday	3 days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (justice, labour or lawyers)	January / As required 2 per year	Any	15 January / As required	3 days prior to publication
Parliament (acts, white paper, green paper)	As required	Any		3 days prior to publication
Manuals	As required	Any	None	None
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	Any	7 days prior to publication	3 days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	2 per month	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before	3 days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
 - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
 - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
 - 8.1.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
 - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
 - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice .
(Please see *Quotation* section below for further details)
 - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
 - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (Please see the *Copy Section* below, for the specifications).
 - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.
9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.

13.1. **Take note:** GPW's annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.

14. Each quotation has a unique number.

15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the eGazette Contact Centre for a quotation.

15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.

15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.

16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**

16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.

16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.

16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).

17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**

17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.

18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).

19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.

19.1. This means that the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
 - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:

Government Printing Works
149 Bosman Street
Pretoria

Postal Address:

Private Bag X85
Pretoria
0001

GPW Banking Details:

Bank: ABSA Bosman Street
Account No.: 405 7114 016
Branch Code: 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:

For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:

E-mail: submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za

E-mail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748 6200

Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:

E-mail: subscriptions@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

Fax: 012-323-9574

GOVERNMENT NOTICES • GOEWERMENTSKENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

NO. 1354

08 DECEMBER 2017

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY**CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE ON BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC
EMPOWERMENT**

I, Dr Rob Davies, Minister of Trade and Industry, hereby issue the Amended AgriBEE Sector Code in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, (Act No. 53 of 2003) as amended by the B-BBEE Act 46 of 2013; and determine that these Codes will come into effect on the date of this publication.



Dr Rob Davies, MP
Minister of Trade and Industry

21 November 2017

Amended AgriBEE Sector Code 2017.

CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	3
2. SCOPE OF APPLICATION	4
3. OBJECTIVES.....	5
4. DETERMINATION OF AGRIBEE STATUS.....	7
7. ELEMENTS OF EMPOWERMENT	12
7.1. OWNERSHIP	13
7.1.1. General Ownership	13
7.2. MANAGEMENT CONTROL	16
7.3. SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	21
7.4. ENTERPRISE AND SUPPLIER DEVELOPMENT	26
7.5. SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	44
8. GOVERNANCE	47
9. DEFINITIONS.....	49

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1. This Amended Sector Code is the outcome of the deliberations of the AgriBEE Sector Charter Council, following the gazetting of the AgriBEE Sector Code on 28 December 2012 and the establishment of the AgriBEE Sector Charter Council in December 2008. It takes into account opinions expressed at the Indaba and all previous drafts, and the Amended Codes of Good Practice for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment ('the Codes'), as published by the Department of Trade and Industry ('the dti').
- 1.2. While the **Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act**, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003 as amended by B-BBEE Act 46 of 2013 ('the Act') and the Codes has guided the development of the AgriBEE Sector Code, its conception is linked to the joint vision as contained in the Strategic Plan for South African Agriculture ('the Sector Plan') of a united and prosperous agriculture Sector designed to meet the challenges of constrained global competitiveness and low profitability, skewed participation, low investor confidence, inadequate support and delivery systems, and poor and unsustainable management of natural resources. This Amended AgriBEE Sector Code derives directly from the Sector's core objective to ensure increased access and equitable participation in the Sector.
- 1.3. This document has been developed as an Amended Sector Code for the Agricultural Sector in terms of Section 9 of the Act and provides for empowerment in the Sector and it includes the Amended AgriBEE Scorecards for large enterprises and Qualifying Small Enterprises (QSE). Where there is doubt, uncertainty or ambiguity with respect to the interpretation of this Code, the content of the Amended Codes of Good Practice, as published by **the dti**, will prevail.
- 1.4. The diversity and uniqueness of sub-sectors within the agricultural Sector is acknowledged. In this respect, where sub-sector charters are developed, these must not be in conflict with the Codes and, in turn, are encouraged to be consistent and in alignment with this Amended AgriBEE Sector Code.
- 1.5. Targets contained in the Amended AgriBEE Scorecard are based on those contained in the Amended Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Codes of Good Practice, as published by **the dti**, as well as on stakeholder inputs, comments and recommendations. Where no substantive reasons for deviation from targets contained in the Codes of Good Practice were put forward by stakeholders, targets have largely remained aligned with those contained in the Amended Codes of Good Practice.

2. SCOPE OF APPLICATION

- 2.1. The scope of the Amended AgriBEE Sector Code shall include any Enterprise which derives more than 50% of its turnover from:
- (a) the primary production of agricultural products;
 - (b) the provision of inputs and services to Enterprises engaged in the production of agricultural products;
 - (c) the beneficiation of agricultural products whether of a primary or semi-beneficiated form; and
 - (d) the storage, distribution, and/or trading and allied activities related to non-beneficiated agricultural products.
- 2.2. Where an Enterprise trades in more than one sector i.e. falls under more than one Sector Code, the Measured Enterprise must be guided by the principles embodied in the Amended Codes of Good Practice (refer to statement 003 of Amended Codes of Good Practice).
- 2.3. Despite paragraph 2.1 and 2.2 above, the AgriBEE Charter Council may in consultation with the measured entity, Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries and Minister of Trade and Industry determine that the measured entity should fall under the scope of the AgriBEE Sector Code.
- 2.4. This Amended Sector Code applies to multinationals whose business falls within the scope of the Code as defined in this section. Where a specific regime for multinationals exists in the Amended Codes of Good Practice, this regime will apply.
- 2.5. Enterprises as defined in paragraph 2.1 above should measure their contributions to the elements of broad-based BEE as contained in the Amended AgriBEE Scorecard.
- 2.6. Notwithstanding paragraph 2.5, Enterprises with an annual total revenue of between R10 million and R50 million qualify for BEE compliance measurement in terms of the Amended AgriBEE QSE Scorecard (Black QSEs don't have to be measured). However, it should be noted that the Minister may, by notice in the Gazette, adjust the thresholds following appropriate benchmarking studies, sub-sector inputs, other relevant information and consultation with the major stakeholders in the sector.

- 2.7. Notwithstanding paragraph 2.5 and 2.6 above Enterprises with an annual total revenue of less than R10 million, will be classified as Exempted Micro Enterprises ('EMEs'). EMEs will enjoy a deemed BEE recognition Level 4 (as defined in the Amended Codes of Good Practice), and sufficient evidence of qualification as an Exempted Micro-enterprise is a sworn affidavit or Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC) issued certificate. However, EMEs are encouraged to contribute to transformation in agriculture, particularly in the areas of skills development and socio-economic development; and are therefore incentivised to increase their BEE status by adopting this Amended AgriBEE Sector Code directive for EMEs to move from Lower Levels, to Higher Levels. Black EMEs and QSEs automatically qualify for level 1 (those that 100% Black owned) and 2 (those that are at least 51% Black owned).
- 2.8. The AgriBEE Sector Charter Council must review and adjust the revenue thresholds for QSEs and EMEs every two (2) years in line with relevant economic indicators and in expectation of **the dti's** revision of the Sector Code.

3. OBJECTIVES

- 3.1. The objectives of the Act are to facilitate Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment by:
- (a) promoting economic transformation in order to enable meaningful participation of black people in the economy;
 - (b) achieving a substantial change in the racial composition of ownership and management structures and in the skilled occupations of existing and new Enterprises;
 - (c) increasing the extent to which communities, workers, co-operatives and other collective Enterprises own and manage existing and new Enterprises and increasing their access to economic activities, infrastructure and skills training;
 - (d) increasing the extent to which black women own and manage existing and new Enterprises, and increasing their access to economic activities, infrastructure and skills training;
 - (e) promoting investment programmes that lead to broad-based and meaningful participation in the economy by black people in order to achieve sustainable development and general prosperity;
 - (f) empowering rural and local communities by enabling access to economic activities, land, infrastructure, ownership and skills; and

(g) promoting access to finance for black economic empowerment.

3.2. The objectives of this Amended AgriBEE Sector Code are to facilitate Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment in the agricultural Sector by implementing initiatives to include Black South Africans at all levels of agricultural activity and Enterprises by:

- (a) promoting equitable access and participation of Black People in the entire agricultural value chain;
- (b) de-racialising land and Enterprise ownership, control, skilled occupations and management of existing and new agricultural Enterprises;
- (c) unlocking the full entrepreneurial skills and potential of Black People in the Sector;
- (d) facilitating structural changes in agricultural support systems and development initiatives to assist Black South Africans in owning, establishing, participating in and running agricultural Enterprises;
- (e) socially uplifting and restoring the dignity of Black South Africans within the Sector;
- (f) increasing the extent to which communities, workers, co-operatives and other collective Enterprises own and manage existing and new agricultural Enterprises, increasing their access to economic activities, infrastructure and skills training;
- (g) increasing the extent to which Black Designated Groups own and manage existing and new agricultural Enterprises, increasing their access to economic activities, infrastructure and skills training;
- (h) empowering rural and local communities to have access to agricultural economic activities, land, agricultural infrastructure, ownership and skills;
- (i) the improvement of living and working conditions and promotion of decent living and working conditions for farm workers; and
- (j) improving protection and standards of land rights and tenure security for labour tenants, farm workers and other vulnerable farm dwellers and addressing the inherently paternalistic nature of relationships associated with insecure tenure by promoting more permanent forms of tenure with the emphasis being on the transfer of ownership of land.

4. DETERMINATION OF AgriBEE STATUS

4.1. The BEE status of an Enterprise that falls within the scope of application of the Amended AgriBEE Sector Code will be determined by the Enterprise's score on the Amended AgriBEE Scorecard. The Amended Scorecard consists of the following five key elements:

- (a) Ownership (Equity & Land Ownership);
- (b) Management control;
- (c) Skills development;
- (d) Enterprise and Supplier Development; and
- (e) Socio-Economic Development.

Amended AgriBEE Scorecard

4.2. The Amended AgriBEE Sector Code (Scorecard) enjoys equal status with that of any other code, including the Amended Generic Codes of Good Practice.

4.3. Measurement Principles:

- (a) A Measured Enterprise's score for a particular indicator is calculated by dividing the enterprise's actual contribution (as described by the relevant indicator) by the corresponding target.
- (b) The result is multiplied by the corresponding indicator weighting points to obtain a score for that indicator.
- (c) Where the enterprise attains a score in excess of the indicator weighting points, the enterprise shall only be entitled to the corresponding weighting points.
- (d) The score for an element is the sum of indicator scores under that element.
- (e) A Measured Enterprise's overall BEE score will determine its BEE status and BEE procurement recognition level.

BEE Status	Qualification	BEE procurement recognition level
Level One Contributor	≥100 points on a broad-based BEE Scorecard	135%
Level Two Contributor	≥95 points but <100 points on a broad-based BEE Scorecard	125%
Level Three Contributor	≥90 points but <95 points on a broad-based BEE Scorecard	110%
Level Four Contributor	≥80 points but <90 points on a broad-based BEE Scorecard	100%
Level Five Contributor	≥75 points but <80 points on a broad-based BEE Scorecard	80%
Level Six Contributor	≥70 points but <75 points on a broad-based BEE Scorecard	60%
Level Seven Contributor	≥55 points but <70 points on a broad-based BEE Scorecard	50%
Level Eight Contributor	≥40 points but <55 points on a broad-based BEE Scorecard	10%
Non-Compliant Contributor	<40 points on a broad-based BEE Scorecard	0%

- 4.4. The gazettement of an Amended AgriBEE Sector Code for the Agricultural Sector, in terms of Section 9 (1) of the Act, is evidence of the commitment by all stakeholders to promote Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment in the Agricultural Sector.

5. PRIORITY ELEMENTS, SUBMINIMUM AND DISCOUNTING PRINCIPLE

5.1. Priority Elements and Subminimum

5.1.1. Ownership

The sub-minimum requirement for ownership (equity) is 40% of Net Value (40% of the 8 points) based on the Time Based Graduation Factor as provided in Annexure 100(E) of Amended Codes of Good Practice.

5.1.2. Skills Development

The sub-minimum requirement for Skills Development is 40% of the total weighting points excluding any bonus points for Skills Development.

5.1.3. Enterprise and Supplier Development

The sub-minimum requirement for Enterprise and Supplier Development is 40% for each of the three categories excluding any bonus points, within the Enterprise and Supplier Development element, namely Preferential Procurement, Supplier Development and Enterprise Development.

5.2. **Compliance to priority elements**

5.2.1. A Large Enterprise is required to comply with all the Priority Elements;

5.2.2. A QSE is required to comply with Ownership as a compulsory element, and either Skills Development or Enterprise and Supplier Development

5.3. **Discounting principle effects**

5.3.1. Non-compliance with the 40% sub-minimum requirements of any of the priority elements will result in the following outcomes for both Large Enterprises and QSEs:

5.3.1.1 The actual points scored by the Measured Entity and the consequent level that the Measured Entity would have achieved were it not for non-compliance with the 40% sub-minimum requirements will be recognised by the Verification Agency (the Recognition Level).

5.3.1.2 Notwithstanding the recognition in 5.3.1.1 above, the Measured Entity's B-BBEE status level will be discounted by one level down until the next applicable verification period in which the Measured Entity can demonstrate compliance with the 40% sub-minimum requirements, at which point the Recorded Level will become the applicable ratings level for that Measured Entity in the verification period.

5.4. **Start-up enterprises**

5.4.1. Start-up enterprise must be measured as an EME under this statement for the first year following their formation or incorporation. This provision applies regardless of the expected total revenue of the Start-up Enterprise.

- 5.4.2. Start-up Enterprise is deemed to have the qualifying B-BBEE Status in accordance with the principles of paragraph 2.7 of this Statement eligibility as an EME.
- 5.4.3. In order to qualify as a Start-up Enterprise, the enterprise must provide an independent confirmation of its status in accordance with paragraph 2.7, a sworn affidavit statement or CIPC issued certificate.
- 5.4.4. Despite paragraph 5.5.1 and 5.5.2, a start-up Enterprise must submit a QSE scorecard when tendering for any contract, or seeking any other economic activity covered by Section 6 of the B-BBEE Amendment Act, with a value higher than R10 million but less than R50 million. For contracts of R50 million or more they must submit the Generic scorecard. The preparation of such scorecard must use annualised data.

6. DETERMINATION OF AgirBEE STATUS FOR SPECIALISED ENTITIES SCORECARD

6.1. OBJECTIVE OF THIS STATEMENT

6.1.1. The objectives of this statement are to provide guidance about the treatment of ownership for Specialized Enterprises for Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) purposes of:

- 6.1.1.1 companies limited by guarantee;
- 6.1.1.2 higher Education Institutions;
- 6.1.1.3 non-profit companies;
- 6.1.1.4 public entities and other Enterprises exclusively owned by organs of state; and
- 6.1.1.5 public Benefit Schemes or Public Benefit organisations; and

6.1.2. specify Scorecards applicable to Measured Entities subject to this statement.

6.2 GENERAL PRINCIPLES

6.2.1 Every organ of state and public entity must apply any relevant Codes of Good Practice issued in terms of the Act as amended when:

- 6.2.1.1 determining qualification criteria for the issuing of licenses, concessions or other authorisations in respect of economic activity in terms of any law;
- 6.2.1.2 developing and implementing a preferential procurement policy;
- 6.2.1.3 determining qualification criteria for the sale of state-owned enterprises;

- 6.2.1.4 developing criteria for entering into partnerships with the private sector; and
- 6.2.1.5 determining criteria for the awarding of incentives, grants and investment schemes in support of B-BBEE.
- 6.3 Public entities and other enterprises exclusively owned by organs of State are not capable of evaluation of black ownership under code series 100.
- 6.4 Higher Education Institutions are public entities under the **Public Finance Management Act**, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999). They are incapable of evaluation of black ownership under Code series 100.
- 6.5 Companies limited by guarantee and Non-profit Companies have no shareholding. They are not capable of evaluation of black ownership under code series 100.
- 6.6 Non-profit Companies and Public benefit Organisations generally do not have any beneficial ownership and are incapable of evaluation of black ownership under code series 100. This does not imply that Non-profit Companies and Public benefit Organisations sharing in the ownership of other enterprises as broad-based ownership schemes cannot contribute towards black ownership to such enterprises as provide for in Statement 100.
- 6.7 Whenever any of the entities listed in paragraphs one and two (in the Codes of Good Practice) require evidence of their own B-BBEE compliance, they will use the Specialized Generic scorecard. If those entities are also Qualifying Small Enterprises, they will use the specialised Qualifying Small Enterprise scorecard.
- 6.8 Specialised Entities that are EME under this statement are deemed to have a B-BBEE status of “level four”, having a B-BBEE recognition level of 100%.
- 6.9 Enhanced B-BBEE recognition level for Specialise Entities that are EME:**
 - 6.9.1 Despite paragraph 6.8 above, an EME that has at least 75% black beneficiaries qualifies for an elevation to “Level One contributor”, having a B-BBEE recognition level of 135% and
 - 6.9.2 Despite paragraph 6.8 and 6.9.1 above, an EME that has at least 51% black beneficiaries qualifies for elevation to “Level Two Contributor”, having a B-BBEE recognition level of 125%.
- 6.10 An EME is only required to obtain a sworn affidavit or CIPC issued certificate annually confirming the following:
 - 6.10.1 Annual Total Revenue/Allocated Budget/Gross Receipts of R10 million or less; and

6.10.2 Level of percentage of black beneficiaries.

- 6.11 Any misrepresentation in terms of number of beneficiaries and Total Revenue/ Allocated Budget /Gross Receipts for an EME and a QSE, constitutes a criminal offence as set out in the B-BBEE Act as amended.
- 6.12 Specialised Entities that are QSE under this statement must be measured using the Specialised Scorecard for QSEs.
- 6.13 Despite paragraph 6.12 above, a QSE that has at least 75% black beneficiaries automatically qualifies to an elevation to “Level One Contributor”, having a B-BBEE recognition Level of 135%.
- 6.14 Despite paragraph 6.12 and 6.13 above, a QSE that has at least 51% black beneficiaries automatically qualifies to an elevation to “Level Two Contributor”, having a B-BBEE recognition Level of 125%.
- 6.15** A QSE that has at least 51% black beneficiaries is only required to obtain a sworn affidavit annually confirming the following:
- 6.15.1 Annual Total Revenue/Allocated Budget /Gross Receipts of R50 million or less; and
- 6.15.2 Level of percentage of black beneficiaries.

7 ELEMENTS OF EMPOWERMENT

- 7.1 Both Large Enterprises and QSEs are measured using all elements of the Amended AgriBEE Scorecard. This is also a sector endeavor to encourage broad-based empowerment; and ownership has always been a core transformation consideration of the sector.

AMENDED AgriBEE SCORECARDS WEIGHTINGS		
Element	Large enterprises Weighting	QSE Scorecard Weighting
Ownership	25 points	25 points
Management control	19 points	15 points
Skills Development	20 points	30 points

Enterprise and Supplier Development	40 points	25 points
Socio-Economic Development	15 points	15 points

SPECIALISED SCORECARD WEIGHTINGS		
Element	Large Enterprise Weighting	QSE Scorecard Weighting
Management Control	20 points	25 points
Skills Development	25 points	30 points
Enterprise and Supplier Development	50 points	30 points
Socio-Economic Development	5 points	15 points

7.2 OWNERSHIP

The objective of this element is to increase the participation of Black People in the Agri-Industry by increasing the level of entitlement of Black People to participate in the Economic Interest and Exercisable Voting Rights of Enterprises in the Sector. When dealing with disposal/ transfer/ selling of Agricultural land as an asset the principles of Statement 102 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice will apply plus section 7.2.1.8 (b) of this statement. However, the target for land ownership is 30% which is the target that was agreed from the previous AgriBEE Sector Code.

7.2.1 General Ownership

- 7.2.1.2 The mission of this element is to enhance equitable access and participation in the agricultural Sector; to de-racialise land and Enterprise ownership; and to unlock the full entrepreneurial potential in the Sector.
- 7.2.1.3 AgriBEE is fundamental to the long-term growth and competitiveness of the Agricultural Sector. AgriBEE activities and processes should ultimately lead to the creation of viable and sustainable Enterprises in the Agricultural Sector.
- 7.2.1.4 Stakeholders in the Sector will work towards the development and implementation of a diversity of Enterprise ownership models in support of AgriBEE.

- 7.2.1.5 All Sector Stakeholders should endeavour to source sufficient financing in order to ensure the establishment of viable and sustainable Enterprises.
- 7.2.1.6 All other key principles of Statement 100 of the Amended Generic Codes not addressed in this statement are applicable.
- 7.2.1.7 Enterprises (farms) with gazetted land claims are exempted from the Ownership element, provided that there is sufficient evidence from the Land Claim Commission supporting the gazetted land claim. Where a percentage of the land is under land claim the exemption from ownership should be proportional. Such enterprises (farms) with land claim must use the specialised scorecard until such a time that the land claim has been finalised.
- 7.2.1.8 Despite 7.2.1.7 above, entities whose ownership of land is separate from enterprise equity ownership, i.e. owned and managed under two different legal entities, must comply with the ownership element.

Agri-Industry undertakes to: -

- (a) Further Black participation through ownership in the Agri-Industry by increasing the level of entitlement of Black People to participate in the Economic Interest and Exercisable Voting Rights in existing and new Enterprises. This includes the sale of equity in a Measured Enterprise, sale of assets through Qualifying Transactions and/or through share equity schemes and other forms of joint ventures with farm workers and other Black entrepreneurs;
- (b) Qualifying Transactions must be scored in terms of Statement 102 of the Amended Codes of Good Practice, under the Ownership Element which states that equivalency points may be earned under the ownership element through this mechanism. All other principles of Statement 102 apply including the following:
 - I. the creation of sustainable businesses or business opportunities for Black People;
 - II. the transfer of specialised skills or productive capacity to Black People;
 - III. it must not result in unnecessary job-losses; and
 - IV. it must involve a separate Associated Enterprise which has:
 - no unreasonable limitations with respect to its clients or customers;
 - clients, customers or suppliers other than the Enterprise with which the Qualifying Transaction was undertaken; and
 - no operational outsourcing arrangements with the initiating Enterprise that were not concluded at arms-length on a fair and reasonable basis.

Government undertakes to: -

- (a) Implement all legislative and other measures at its disposal to facilitate black ownership.
- (b) Facilitate access to state B-BBEE funds that are made available by government departments, State-Owned Enterprises, and financial institutions.

7.2.3 Amended Ownership Scorecard for Large Enterprises

Ownership for Large Enterprises				
Weighting	Indicator	Measurement Category & Criteria	Weighting Points	Compliance Target
25	7.2.3.1 Voting Rights	7.2.3.1.1 Exercisable Voting Rights in the Entity in the hands of Black people	4	25%+1 Vote
		7.2.3.1.2 Exercisable Voting Rights in the Entity in the hands of Black women	2	10%
	7.2.3.2 Economic Interest	7.2.3.2.1 Economic Interest in the Entity to which Black people are entitled	4	25%
		7.2.3.2.2 Economic Interest in the Entity to which Black women are entitled	2	10%
		7.2.3.2.3 Economic Interest of any of the following Black natural people in the Measured Entity		
		7.2.3.2.3.1 Black designated groups;	3	4%
		7.2.3.2.3.2 Black participants in Employee Share Ownership Programmes;		
		7.2.3.2.3.3 Black people in Broad based Ownership Scheme;		
		7.2.3.2.3.4 Black participants in Co-operatives;		
		7.2.3.2.3.5 Farm workers		
	7.2.3.2.4 New Entrants		2	2%
	7.2.3.3 Realisation Points	Net Value	8	Refer to Annexure E of the Amended Codes of Good Practice

7.2.4 Amended Ownership scorecard for QSEs

Ownership for QSEs		
Category and Ownership Indicator	Weighting points	Compliance Target
7.2.4.1 Voting rights:		
7.2.4.1.1 Exercisable Voting Rights in the Enterprise in the hands of black people	5	25%+1 vote
7.2.4.1.2 Exercisable Voting Rights in the Enterprise in the hands of black women	2	10%
7.2.4.2 Economic Interest:		
7.2.4.2.1 Economic Interest of black people in the Enterprise	5	25%
7.2.4.2.2 Economic Interest of black women in the Enterprise	2	10%
7.2.4.2.3 Economic interest of New Entrants or Black Designated Groups	3	2%
7.2.4.3 Realisation points:		
Net Value	8	Refer to Annex 100(E) of Amended Codes

7.3 MANAGEMENT CONTROL

- 7.3.1 The objective of this element is to increase the participation and levels of control of Black People including Black Women at board and executive management levels in the Agri-Industry. This will be achieved by increasing the absolute and relative number of Black People in these positions and by implementing mechanisms under the skills development element to ensure that secondary, tertiary and in-house training and development programmes are designed to meet the targets set under the Management Control element.
- 7.3.2 Management Control and skills development targets should be achieved within the ambit of the Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No 55 of 1998) and Skills Development Acts. (Act No 97 of 1998) The objective of the management control element is to increase the representation of Black People, Black Women and Black Designated Groups at Senior Management level; at Professionally Qualified, Experienced Specialist and Mid-Management level; and at Skilled Technical and Academically Qualified, Junior Management, Supervisory, Foremen and Superintendent level, in the Agri-Industry. This will be achieved by increasing the absolute and relative number of Black People in these positions and by implementing mechanisms under the skills development element to ensure that secondary, tertiary and in-house training and development programmes are designed to meet the targets set under the

employment equity element. A Large entity must use the overall demographic representation of black people as defined in the Regulations of Employment Equity Act and Commission on Employment Equity Report. A Large entity that has operations in one province must use the relevant provincial demographic representation of black people, whereas an entity that has an operation in more than one province must use the national demographic representation of black people.

7.3.3 Amended Management Control Scorecard for Large Enterprises

Management Control for Large Enterprises			
Weighting	Measurement Category & Criteria	Weighting points	Compliance target
19	7.3.3.1 Board participation		
	7.3.3.1.1 Exercisable voting rights of black board members as a percentage of all board members	2	50%
	7.3.3.1.2 Exercisable voting rights of black female board members as a percentage of all board members	1	25%
	7.3.3.1.3 Black Executive directors as a percentage of all executive directors	2	50%
	7.3.3.1.4 Black female Executive directors as a percentage of all executive directors	1	25%
	7.1.3.2 Other Executive Management:		
	7.1.3.2.1 Black Executive Management as a percentage of all executive directors	2	60%
	7.1.3.2.2 Black female Executive Management as percentage of all executive directors	1	30%
	7.1.3.3 Senior Management		
	7.1.3.3.1 Black employees in Senior Management as a percentage of all senior management	2	60%
	7.1.3.3.2 Black female employees in Senior Management as a percentage of all senior management	1	30%
	7.1.3.4 Middle Management		
	7.1.3.4.1 Black employees in Middle Management as a percentage of all middle management	2	75%

	7.1.3.4.2 Black female employees in Middle Management as a percentage of all middle management	1	38%
	7.1.3.5 Junior Management		
	7.1.3.5.1 Black employees in Junior Management as a percentage of all junior management	1	88%
	7.1.3.5.2 Black female employees in Junior Management as a percentage of all junior management	1	44%
	7.1.3.6 Employees with disabilities		
	7.1.3.6.1 Black employees with disabilities as a percentage of all employees	2	2%

7.3.4 Management Control Specialised Scorecard for Large Enterprises

The following table represents the criteria used to derive a score for Management control under this statement.

Management Control Specialised Scorecard for Large Enterprises		
Measurement Category and Criteria	Weighting Points	Compliance Target
7.3.4.1 Board Participation:		
7.3.4.1.1 Exercisable voting rights of black board members as a percentage of all board members	2	50%
7.3.4.1.2 Exercisable voting rights of black female board members as a percentage of all board members	1	25%
7.3.4.1.3 Black executive directors as a percentage of all executive directors	2	50%
7.3.4.1.4 Black female executive directors as a percentage of all executive directors.	1	25%
7.3.4.2 Other Executive Management		
7.3.4.2.1 Black executive management as a percentage of all executive management	2	60%
7.3.4.2.2 Black female executive management as a percentage of all executive management	1	30%

7.3.4.3 Senior Management		
7.3.4.3.1 Black employees in senior management as percentage of all senior management	2	60%
7.3.4.3.2 Black female employees in senior management as a percentage of all senior management	1	30%
7.3.4.4 Middle Management		
7.3.4.4.1 Black employees in middle management as a percentage of all management	2	75%
7.3.4.4.2 Black female employees in middle management as a percentage of all middle management	1	38%
7.3.4.5 Junior Management		
7.3.4.5.1 Black employees in junior management as a percentage of all junior management	2	88%
7.3.4.5.2 Black female employees in junior management as a percentage of all junior management	1	44%
7.3.4.6 Employees with disabilities		
7.3.4.6.1 Black employees with disabilities as a percentage of all employees	2	2%

7.3.5 Amended Management Control Scorecard for QSE

Management Control for QSE			
Category and Ownership Indicator		Weighting points	Compliance Target
15			
	7.3.5.1 Executive (senior) Management		
	7.3.5.1.1 Black representation at Executive Management	5	50%
	7.3.5.1.2 Black female representation at Executive Management	2	25%

7.3.5.2 Non-Executive (middle and junior) Management		
7.3.5.2.1 Black representation at non-executive management	6	60%
7.3.5.2.2 Black female representation at non-executive management	2	30%

7.3.6 The Management Control Specialised Scorecard for QSE

The following table represents the indicators and method for calculating a score for management control under this statement:

Management Control Specialised Scorecard for QSE		
Criteria	Weighting points	Compliance Targets
7.3.6.1 Executive Management		
7.3.6.1.1 Black representation at Executive Management	8	50%
7.3.6.1.2 Black female representation at Executive Management	3	25%
7.3.6.2 Senior, Middle and Junior Management		
7.3.6.2.1 Black representation at Senior, Middle and Junior management	11	60%
7.3.6.2.2 Black female representation at Senior, Middle and Junior management	3	30%

7.3.7 Agri-Industry undertakes to:

- (a) promote participation by Black People in board positions;
- (b) promote participation by Black People in executive management positions;
- (c) promote participation by Black Women in board and executive management positions;
- (d) promote participation by Black People as Independent Non-Executive Board Members;
- (e) attain Management Control and Skills Development targets; and

- (f) proactively employ members of Black Designated Groups at Top Management, Senior Management, Mid-Management, Junior Management, Supervisors, Foremen, and Superintendent Levels taking into consideration those who are Professionally Qualified, Experienced Specialist, Skilled, Technical and Academically Qualified, as prescribed in the Scorecards.

7.3.8 All other key principles of Statement 200 of the Amended Generic Codes not addressed in this statement are applicable.

7.4 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

7.4.1 Commercial viability in agriculture demands sustained productivity, high levels of entrepreneurship, long term commitment, resources and skills. The transformation demands of the Sector and rapid changes in the global environment require that more resources should be mobilised for expanding the existing human capital pool through investing in people, employment equity, skills development and institutional transformation.

7.4.2 Black Designated Groups are targeted under the skills development element. In addition, a focus on the development of core skills as identified by the enterprise, scarce and critical skills as identified by relevant Sector Education and Training Authority ('SETA') must be ensured. In this respect, skills development spends on proposed learning interventions which address these skills shortages must account for 85% of the value of the actual contribution. Enterprises should engage with the relevant SETA for information on such learning interventions.

7.4.3 All other key principles of Statement 300 of the Amended Generic Codes not addressed in this statement are applicable.

7.4.4 Skills Development scorecard for Large Enterprises

Skills Development for Large Enterprise			
Weighting	Measurement Category & Criteria	Weighting points	Compliance Target
	7.4.4.1 Skills Development Expenditure on Learning Programmes specified in the Learning Programme Matrix for black people as a percentage of Leviable (payroll) Amount.(provided 85% is on scarce and critical skills)	8	6%
	7.4.4.2 Skills Development Expenditure on Learning Programmes specified in the Learning Programme Matrix for black people with disabilities as a percentage of Leviable	4	0.3%

	(payroll) Amount.(provided 85% is on scarce and critical skills)		
	Learnership, Apprenticeships, and Internship		
	7.4.4.3 Number of black people participating in Learnership, Apprenticeships, and Internships as a percentage of total employees(provided 85% is on scarce and critical skills)	4	2.5%
	7.4.4.4 Number of black unemployed people participating in training specified in the learning programme matrix as a percentage of number of employees(provided 85% is on scarce and critical skills)	4	2.5%
	Bonus Points:		
	7.4.4.5 Number of black people absorbed by the Measured and Industry Entity at the end of the Learnership programme	5	100%

7.4.5 Skills Development Specialised Scorecard for Large Enterprises

The following table represents the criteria used to derive a score for Skills Development:

Skills Development Specialised for Large Enterprise			
Category	Skills Development Element	Weighting Points	Compliance Target
	7.4.5.1 Skills Development Expenditure on Learning Programmes specified in the Learning Programme Matrix for black people as a percentage of the Leivable Amount.(provided 85% is on scarce and critical skills)	9	6%
	7.4.5.2 Skills Development Expenditure on Learning Programmes specified in the Learning Programme Matrix for black employees with disabilities as a percentage of the Leivable Amount	4	0.3%
	Learnerships, apprenticeships and internships		
	7.4.5.3 Number of black people participating in learnerships, apprenticeships and internships as a percentage of total employees	6	2.5%

7.4.5.4 Number of black unemployed people participating in training specified in the learning programme matrix as a percentage of number of employees	6	2.5%
Bonus points		
7.4.5.5 Number of black people absorbed by the Measured Entity and Industry at the end of the learnership/apprenticeship or internship programme	5	100%

7.4.6 Amended Skills Development Scorecard for QSE

Skills Development for QSE			
Criteria		Weighting points	Compliance Target
30	7.4.6.1 Skills development expenditure on learning programmes specified in the learning programme matrix for black people as a percentage of leviabale amount. (provided 85% is on scarce and critical skills)	15	3%
	7.4.6.2 Number of black unemployed people participating in training specified in the learning programme matrix as a percentage of number of employees (provided 85% is on scarce and critical skills)	5	1%
	7.4.6.3 Skills development expenditure on learning programmes specified in the learning programme matrix for black women as a percentage of leviabale amount. (provided 85% is on scarce and critical skills)	10	1%
	Bonus Points:		
	7.4.6.4 Number of black people absorbed by the Measured and Industry Entity at the end of the Learnership programme	5	100%

7.4.7 Amended Skills Development Specialised Scorecard for QSE

The following table represents the indicators and methods for calculating a score under this statement:

Skills Development Specialised Scorecard for QSE		
Criteria	Weighting Points	Compliance Targets
Skills Development Element		
7.4.7.1 Skills development expenditure on learning programmes specified in the learning programme matrix for black people as a percentage of Leviable amount	24	3%
7.4.7.2 Skills development expenditure on learning programmes specified in the learning programme matrix for black female as a percentage of Leviable amount	6	1%

7.4.8 Agri-Industry undertakes to:

- (a) identify gaps in workers' training needs so as to co-operate with and complement teaching and educational institutions and to allow their workers to receive skills and in-service training;
- (b) dedicate resources to provide for experiential training, internships, in-service training and training infrastructure for prospective agribusiness entrepreneurs, farm managers and farm labourers;
- (c) ensure maximum use of resources provided by the Skills Levy of the relevant SETAs;
- (d) institute a sector-wide young professional employment and mentoring programme, which targets Black unemployed and underemployed graduates in all disciplines. Mentorship programmes shall be accredited by the relevant SETA or other agreed authority; and
- (e) implement quantifiable and measurable in-house mentoring programmes as part of the skills development of black employees.

7.4.9 Both the AgriSETA and FoodBev SETA undertake to:

- (a) establish SETA-funded training programmes for farm and Enterprise workers in appropriate technical and management skills;

- (b) fast-track the registration of learners on NQF-aligned learning programmes;
- (c) fast-track the implementation of appropriate learnership, internship, apprenticeship, in-service and mentorship programmes required by the Sector;
- (d) fast-track the accreditation of appropriate sectoral service providers;
- (e) encourage, support and monitor such programmes in the private sector;
- (f) ensure the transformation of agricultural training institutions to accelerate preferential recruitment and admission of black trainees;
- (g) encourage quantifiable and measurable in-house mentoring programmes as part of the skills development of black employees;
- (h) encourage the implementation of sector-wide young professional employment and mentoring programmes, which target Black unemployed and underemployed graduates in all disciplines. Mentorship programmes shall be accredited by the relevant SETA or other agreed authority; and
- (i) provide support to QSE's and EME's in the implementation of relevant skills development initiatives, including Enterprises which are exempted from the payment of the skills development levy.

7.4.10 Government undertakes to:

- (a) provide primary education and training. This includes adult literacy and numeracy training. The State, in conjunction with the governing bodies of educational institutions and similar structures must ensure that quality training is offered by all primary, secondary and tertiary institutions;
- (b) encourage agricultural and agro-processing training at schools and agricultural colleges. A focused, formal agricultural and agro-processing training system which adequately equips future agriculturalists and agro-processors should be developed;
- (c) promote agriculture and agro-processing as a competitive career option;
- (d) undertake a review of the effective demand for human resources in the agricultural Sector;
- (e) lead and co-ordinate a targeted programme in collaboration with education authorities, farmers' organisations, labour and the agricultural private sector to review existing education and training curricula in order to enhance technical, entrepreneurial, and management skills for Black entrants into the Sector;
- (f) ensure the inclusion of a substantial number of Black persons from the Sector as the nucleus of strategic partners in Government overseas trade missions, technical assistance, study visits and training opportunities;
- (g) promote functional literacy and numeracy through ABET programmes;

- (h) encourage quantifiable and measurable in-house mentoring programmes as part of the skills development of black employees; and
- (i) encourage the implementation of a sector-wide young professional employment and mentoring programmes, which target Black unemployed and underemployed graduates in all disciplines. Mentorship programmes shall be accredited by the relevant SETA or other agreed authority.

7.5 ENTERPRISE AND SUPPLIER DEVELOPMENT

7.5.1 Amended Enterprise and Suppliers Development Scorecard for Large Enterprises

Enterprise and Supplier Development for Large Enterprises			
Weighting	Measurement Category & Criteria	Weighting Points	Compliance Target
40	PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT		
	7.5.1.1 B-BBEE Procurement Spend from all Empowering Suppliers based on the B-BBEE Procurement Recognition Levels as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend	5	80%
	7.5.1.2 B-BBEE Procurement Spend from all Empowering Suppliers that are Qualifying Small Enterprises based on the applicable B-BBEE Procurement Recognition Levels as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend	3	15%
	7.5.1.3 B-BBEE Procurement Spend from all Exempted Micro-Enterprises based on the applicable B-BBEE Procurement Recognition Levels as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend	4	15%

7.5.1.4	B-BBEE Procurement Spend from Empowering Suppliers that are at least 51% black owned based on the applicable B-BBEE Procurement Recognition Levels as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend Phase in: 10% for 1 st Year, 20% for 2 nd year, 25% for 3 rd year, 30% for 4 th year, 40% for 5 th year, provided the measured entity achieve the 3% NPAT under 2.1 below	9	40%
7.5.1.5	B-BBEE Procurement Spend from Empowering Suppliers that are at least 30% black women owned based on the applicable B-BBEE Procurement Recognition Levels as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend. Phase in: Target is 6% for year 1 to year 4, provided the target for supplier development is increased to 3% NPAT.	4	12%
Bonus points			
7.5.1.6	B-BBEE Procurement Spend from Designated Group Suppliers that are at least 51% Black owned.	2	2%
SUPPLIER DEVELOPMENT			
7.5.1.7	Annual value of all Supplier Development Contribution made by the Measured Entity as a percentage of the target	10	(3% of NPAT for year 1 to year 4) 2% of NPAT
ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT			
7.5.1.8	Annual value of Enterprise Development Contribution and Sector Specific Programmes made by the Measured Entity as a percentage of the target.	5	1.5% of NPAT
Bonus points			
7.5.1.9	Bonus point for graduation of one or more Enterprise Development beneficiaries to graduate to the Supplier Development level	1	
7.5.1.10	Bonus point for creating one or more jobs directly as a result of Supplier Development and Enterprise Development initiatives by the Measured Entity.	1	

Key Principle Note 1:

Ownership is kept at 25% + 1 vote because emphasis is placed on Enterprise and Supplier Development to develop and initiate more black industrialists to own enterprises. This will be reviewed by the AgriBEE Sector Charter Council every 2nd year of the implementation of this sector code. Two or more Measured Entities are allowed to pool their resources or fund in order to implement Enterprise and Supplier Development initiatives informed by a needs analysis. However, each entity will have to provide proof to the Verification Agency of their contribution towards the initiatives.

7.5.2 Enterprise and Suppliers Development Specialised Scorecard for Large Enterprises

The following table represents the criteria to derive a score for Enterprise and Supplier Development.

Enterprise and Supplier Development Specialised for Large Enterprise		
Criteria	Weighting points	Compliance targets
Preferential Procurement		
7.5.2.1 B-BBEE Procurement Spend from all Empowering Suppliers based on B-BBEE Procurement Recognition Levels as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend	5	80%
7.5.2.2 B-BBEE Procurement Spend from all Empowering Suppliers that are Qualifying Small Enterprises based on the applicable B-BBEE Procurement Recognition Levels as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend	4	15%
7.5.2.3 B-BBEE Procurement Spend from all Exempted Micro-Enterprises based on the applicable B-BBEE Procurement Recognition Levels as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend	5	15%
7.5.2.4 B-BBEE Procurement Spend from Empowering Suppliers that are at least 51% black owned based on the applicable B-BBEE Procurement Recognition Levels as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend	11	40%
7.5.2.5 B-BBEE Procurement Spend from Empowering Suppliers that are at least 30% black women owned based on applicable B-	5	12%

BBEE Procurement Recognition Levels as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend		
Bonus points		
7.5.2.6 B-BBEE Procurement Spend from Designated Group Suppliers that are at least 51% black owned	2	2%
Supplier Development		
7.5.2.7 Annual value of all Supplier Development Contributions made by the Measured Entity as a percentage of the target	15	2% of Net Profit After Tax (NPAT) or 0,2% Annual Revenue/Allocated budget/Gross receipts/Discretionary spend
Enterprise Development		
7.5.2.8 Annual value of all Enterprise Development Contributions and Sector Specific Programmes made by the Measured Entity as a percentage of the target	5	1% of Net Profit After Tax (NPAT) or 0,1% Annual Revenue/Allocated budget/Gross receipts/Discretionary spend
Bonus Points		
7.5.2.9 Bonus points for graduation of one or more Enterprise Development beneficiaries to graduate to the Supplier Development level	1	
7.5.2.10 Bonus points for creating one or more jobs directly as a result of Supplier Development and Enterprise Development initiatives by Measured Entity	1	

7.5.3 Amended Enterprise and Suppliers Development Scorecard for QSE

Enterprise and Suppliers Development for QSE			
Category and Ownership Indicator		Weighting points	Compliance Target
Preferential Procurement			
7.5.3.1	B-BBEE Procurement Spend from all Empowering Suppliers based on the B-BBEE Procurement Recognition Level as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend	10	60%

25	7.5.3.2	B-BBEE Procurement Spend from Empowering Suppliers that are at least 51% black owned based on the applicable B-BBEE Procurement Recognition Levels as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend Phase in: 5% for 1 st Year, 10% for 2 nd year, 15% for 3 rd year,	5	15%
	Supplier Development			
	7.5.3.3	Annual value of all Supplier Development Contribution made by the Measured Entity as a percentage of the target	5	1% of NPAT
	Enterprise Development			
	7.5.3.4	Annual value of Enterprise Development Contribution and Sector Specific Programmes made by the Measured Entity as a percentage of the target.	5	1.5% of NPAT

7.5.4 Amended Enterprise and Supplier Development Specialised Scorecard for QSE

The following table represents the indicators and methods for calculating a score under this statement:

Enterprise Development for QSE		
Criteria	Weighting Points	Compliance Target
7.5.5 Preferential Procurement		
7.5.5.1 B-BBEE Procurement Spend from all Empowering Suppliers based on the B-BBEE Procurement Recognition Levels as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend	25	60%
7.5.5.2 B-BBEE Procurement Spend from all Empowering Suppliers that are at least 51% black owned based on the applicable B-BBEE Procurement Recognition Levels as a percentage of Total Measured Procurement Spend	5	10%

7.5.6 Key Measurement principles

7.5.6.1 The Enterprise and Supplier Development consist of:

- (a) Preferential Procurement; and
- (b) Enterprise Development and Supplier Development.

7.5.6.2 Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contributions will be recognized as a percentage of annual Net Profit After Tax(NPAT).

7.5.6.3 All other key principles of Statement 400 of the Amended Generic Codes not addressed in this statement are applicable.

7.5.7 Subminimum and Discounting principle

7.5.7.1 A measured Entity must achieve a minimum of 40% of the targets set out on 1, 2 and 3 excluding bonus points of the Enterprise and Supplier Development Scorecard.

7.5.7.2 Non-compliance to the threshold targets will result in the overall achieved B-BBEE status level being discounted in accordance with paragraph 3.4 in statement 000.

7.5.7.3 An empowering Supplier within a context of B-BBEE is a B-BBEE compliant entity, which is a good citizen South African entity, comply with all regulatory requirements of the country and should meet at least three if it is a large enterprise or one if it is a QSE of the following criteria:

- (a) At least 25% of cost of sales excluding labour cost and depreciation must be procured from local producers or local supplier in SA, for service industry labour cost are included but capped to 15%.
- (b) Job creation – 50% of jobs created are for Black people provided that the number of Black employees since the immediate prior verified B-BBEE Measurement is maintained.
- (c) At least 25% transformation of raw material/beneficiation which include local manufacturing, production and/or assembly, and/or packaging.
- (d) Skills transfer - at least 12 days per annum of productivity deployed in assisting Black EMEs and QSEs beneficiaries to increase their operation or financial capacity.
- (e) At least 85% of labour cost should be paid to South African employees by service industry entities.

- 7.5.7.4 EMEs and Start-Ups are automatically recognised as Empowering Suppliers.
- 7.5.7.5 The weighting points in the Enterprise and Supplier Development scorecard represent maximum number of points possible for each of the criteria.
- 7.5.7.6 If a measured entity procures goods and services from a supplier that is:
- (a) A recipient of supplier development contributions from a Measured Entity under Code series 400 that has a minimum 3 year contract with the Measured Entity, the recognisable B-BBEE Procurement Spend that can be attributed to that Supplier is multiplied by a factor 1.2;
 - (b) A black owned QSE or EME which is not a supplier development beneficiary but that has a minimum 3 year contract with the Measured Entity, the recognisable B-BBEE Procurement Spend that can be attributed to that Supplier is multiplied by a factor of 1.2;
 - (c) A first time Black owned supplier to the Measured Entity, the recognisable B-BBEE Procurement Spend that can be attributed to that Supplier is multiplied by a factor of 1.2;
 - (d) Procurement of goods and services and any other activities that fall under 1 will not qualify for scoring under 2 and 3 and vice versa; and
 - (e) Beneficiaries of Supplier Development and Enterprise Development are EMEs or QSEs which are at least 51% black owned or at least 51% black women owned.
- 7.5.7.7 Contributions by the measured entity can be recognised for up to two years even if the beneficiary turnover/ revenue threshold exceeds the measured threshold, on condition that when the intervention was initiated the threshold was qualifying.

7.5.8 General Principles

- 7.5.8.1 To strengthen local procurement in order to help South Africa's industrial base in critical sectors of production and value adding manufacturing, which are largely labour-intensive industries.
- 7.5.8.2 To increase local procurement through capacity building achieved by incentivising appropriate local supplier development programmes by businesses supplying imported goods and services.

- 7.5.8.3 The imports provisions do not apply to the designated sectors and products for local production, as when published.
- 7.5.8.4 To actively support procurement from black owned QSEs and EMEs by identifying opportunities to increase procurement from local suppliers in order to support employment creation.
- 7.5.8.5 To support procurement from black owned and black women owned businesses in order to increase the participation of these businesses in the main stream economy.
- 7.5.8.6 To promote the use of black owned professional service providers and entrepreneurs as suppliers.
- 7.5.8.7 Measured Entities receive recognitions for any Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contributions that are quantifiable as a monetary value using Standard Valuation Method.
- 7.5.8.8 Measured Entities are encouraged to align their Enterprise Development and Supplier Development initiatives with designated sectors of government's localisation in value adding programmes.
- 7.5.8.9 Measured Entities are encouraged to align their Enterprise Development and Supplier Development initiatives with their supply chain requirements thereby linking Enterprise Development and Supplier Development with Preferential Procurement.
- 7.5.8.10 Qualifying Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contributions of any Measured Entity are recognisable on an annual basis.
- 7.5.8.11 Contributions, programmes and/or initiatives that span over multiple years, the total contribution amount must be divided by the number of years, and the average per year is then to be utilised for annual contribution.
- 7.5.8.12 Measured Entities are encouraged to develop and implemented Enterprise Development and Supplier Development plan for Qualifying Beneficiaries. The plan should include:
 - 7.5.8.12.1 Priority interventions;
 - 7.5.8.12.2 Key performance indicators; and
 - 7.5.8.12.3 A concise implementation plan with clearly articulated milestones.
- 7.5.8.13 Measured Entities will not get recognition for the same activities undertaken under 2 and 3. They will only get recognition for one of two, i.e. 2 or 3.

- 7.5.8.14 No portion of the value of any Qualifying Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contribution that is payable to the beneficiary after the date of measurement can form part of any calculation under this statement.
- 7.5.8.15 Land lease or rental by white farmers from black land owners can be recognised under preferential procurement spend, provided that the written lease agreement is entered into and negotiated at arm's length at a fair and market related value.

7.5.9 Total Measured Procurement Spend

The following procurement is measurable within Total Measured Procurement Spend:

- 7.5.9.1 Cost of sales: all goods and services procured that comprise the cost of sales of the Measured Entity;
- 7.5.9.2 Operational expenditure: all goods and services procured that comprise the operational expenditure of the Measured Entity;
- 7.5.9.3 Capital expenditure: all capital expenditure incurred by the Measured Entity;

7.5.10 Public sector procurement:

- 7.5.10.1 All goods and services procured from organs of state and public entities. Despite this, procurement by a Measured Entity from a local government authority, which is a reseller of that service, is measurable at the B-BBEE Recognition Level of the primary Supplier of the service; and
- 7.5.10.2 In any event, any procurement of any goods or services from any organ of state or public entity that enjoys a statutory or regulated monopoly in the supply of such or services, is excluded;
- 7.5.11 Monopolistic procurement: all goods and services procurement from suppliers that enjoy a monopolistic position;
- 7.5.12 Third-party procurement: all procurement for third-party or a client, where the cost of that procurement is an expense recorded in the Measured Entity's annual financial statements;
- 7.5.13 Labour brokers and independent contractors: any procurement of the Measured Entity which is Outsourced Labour Expenditure;
- 7.5.14 Pension and medical aid contributions: payments made to any post retirement funding scheme or to a medical aid or to a similar medical insurer by a

Measured Entity for its employees, excluding any portions of such payments which are a contribution to a capital investment of the employee. The scheme or insurer must issue a certificate dividing payments between the capital investment portion and the balance to establish the amount that is measurable within Total Measured Procurement Spend;

7.5.15 Trade commissions: any commission or similar payments payable by a Measured Entity to any other person pursuant to the business or trade of the Measured Entity;

7.5.16 Empowerment related expenditure: all goods and services procured in carrying out B-BBEE. The Total Measured Procurement Spend does not include actual contribution portion recognised under section 2 and 3 of this statement or Code series 500 but does include any expenditure incurred in facilitating those contributions;

7.5.17 Imports: all goods and services that are imported or procured from a non-South African source; and

7.5.18 Intra-group procurement: all goods and services procured from subsidiaries or holding companies of the Measured Entity (BEE credentials of the entity supplying goods and/or services must be confirmed by way of a valid BEE certificate).

7.5.19 Exclusion from Total Measured Procurement Spend

The following list provides permissible exclusions from Total Measured Procurement Spend recognisable in terms of paragraph 7.5.9 to 7.5.18.

7.5.19.1 Taxation: any amount payable to any person which represents a lawful tax or levy imposed by an organ of state authorised to impose such tax or levy, including rates imposed by a municipality or other local government;

7.5.19.2 Salaries, wages, remunerations, and emoluments: any amount payable to an employee as an element for their salary or wage and any emolument or similar payment paid to a director of Measured Entity; and

7.5.19.3 Pass-through third-party procurement: all procurement of third-party or a client that is recorded as an expense in the third-party or client's annual financial statement but is not recorded as such in the Measured Entity's annual financial statement.

7.5.19.4 Empowerment Related Procurement:

7.5.19.4.1 Investments in or loans to an Associated Enterprise; and

7.5.19.4.2 Investments, loans or donations qualifying for recognition under any statement under Code series 400 or 500 of the Amended Codes.

7.5.19.5 Imports: The following Imported Goods and Services:

7.5.19.5.1 Imported capital goods or components for value-added production in South Africa provided that:

7.5.19.5.1.1 there is no existing local production of such capital goods or components; and

7.5.19.5.1.2 importing those capital goods or components promotes further value-added production within South Africa;

7.5.19.5.2 Imported goods and services other than those listed in paragraph 7.5.19.5.1.1 if there is no local production of those goods or services including, but not limited to, imported goods or services that-

7.5.19.5.2.1 Carry a brand different to the locally produced goods or services; or

7.5.19.5.2.2 Have different technical specifications to the locally produced goods or services.

7.5.19.5.3 The exclusion of imports listed under 7.4.6.5.2 are subject to them having developed and implemented an Enterprise Development and Supplier Development plan for imported goods and services. This plan should include:

7.5.19.5.3.1 Clear objectives;

7.5.19.5.3.2 Priority interventions;

7.5.19.5.3.3 Key performance indicators; and

7.5.19.5.3.4 A concise implementation plan with clearly articulated milestones.

7.5.19.5.4 The Department of Trade and Industry will from time to time consult with the industry and issue practice notes with regard to the provisions on import exclusion.

7.5.20 Measurement of B-BBEE Procurement Spend

7.5.20.1 B-BBEE Procurement Spend is the value of the procurement falling within paragraph 7.5.1 to 7.5.18 and not excluded by paragraph 7.5.19. If a supplier falls within a category of supplier listed in paragraph 7.5.7.6, the value of procurement from that supplier is multiplied by the applicable factor listed in that paragraph.

- 7.5.20.2 B-BBEE Procurement Spend can be measured in terms of formula 'A' in Annexure 400 (A) of the Amended Codes.
- 7.5.20.3 The B-BBEE Procurement Spend for a Measured Entity in respect of supplier is calculated by multiplying the spend contemplated by paragraph 7.5.1 to 7.5.18 (and not excluded by paragraph 7.5.19) in respect of that supplier by supplier's B-BBEE Recognition Level.
- 7.5.20.4 A Measured Entity's Total Procurement Spend is the total of all amounts calculated in terms of paragraph 7.5.20.2.

7.5.21 The calculation of Preferential Procurement Contributions to B-BBEE

- 7.5.21.1 A Measured Entity receives a score for procurement in proportion to the extent that it meets the compliance target.
- 7.5.21.2 The Measured Entity's score for Preferential Procurement contributions to B-BBEE under the preferential procurement scorecard can be calculated in terms of formula 'B' in Annexure 400(A).

7.5.22 Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contributions

- 7.5.22.1 The following is a non-exhaustive list of Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contributions:
- 7.5.22.1.1 Investments in beneficiary entities;
 - 7.5.22.1.2 Loans made to beneficiary entities;
 - 7.5.22.1.3 Guarantees given or security provided on behalf of beneficiaries;
 - 7.5.22.1.4 Credit facilities made available to beneficiary entities;
 - 7.5.22.1.5 Grant Contributions to beneficiary entities;
 - 7.5.22.1.6 Direct costs incurred by Measured Entity in assisting and hastening development of beneficiary entities;
 - 7.5.22.1.7 Overhead costs of Measured Entity directly attributable to Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contributions;
 - 7.5.22.1.8 Preferential credit terms granted by Measured Entity to beneficiary entities;
 - 7.5.22.1.9 Preferential terms granted by a Measured Entity in respect of its supply of goods and services to beneficiary entities;
 - 7.5.22.1.10 Contributions made to settling service costs relating to operational or financial capacity or efficiency levels of beneficiary entities;

- 7.5.22.1.11 Discounts given to beneficiary entities in relation to the acquisition and maintenance cost associated with the grant to those beneficiary entities of franchise, licence, agency, distribution or other similar business rights;
- 7.5.22.1.12 The creation or development of capacity and expertise for beneficiary entities needed to manufacture or produce goods or services previously not manufactured, produced or provided in the Republic of South Africa is provided for in Government's economic growth and local supplier development policies and initiatives;
- 7.5.22.1.13 Facilitating access to credit for beneficiary entities without access to similar credits facilities through traditional means owing to lack of credit history or lack of collateral;
- 7.5.22.1.14 Provision of training or mentoring by suitably qualified entities or individuals to beneficiary entities which will assist the beneficiary entities to increase their operational or financial capacity;
- 7.5.22.1.15 The maintenance by the Measured Entity of an Enterprise Development and Supplier Development unit which focuses exclusively on support of beneficiary entities or candidate beneficiary entities;
- 7.5.22.1.16 New projects promoting beneficiation by the Measured Entity for the benefit of Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Beneficiaries;
- 7.5.22.1.17 Provision of preferential credit facilities to a beneficiary entity by a Measured Entity may constitute an Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contribution. Examples of such contributions include without limitation;
- 7.5.22.17.1 Provision of finance to beneficiary entities at lower than commercial rates of interest;
- 7.5.22.17.2 Relaxed security requirements or absence of security requirements for beneficiary entities unable to provide security for loans; and
- 7.5.22.17.3 Settlement of accounts with beneficiary entities over a shorter period of time in relation to Measured Entity's normal payment period, provided the shorter period is no longer than 15 days.
- 7.5.22.1.18 Provide training and mentoring to beneficiary communities by Measured Entity. (Such contributions are measurable by quantifying the cost of time (excluding travel or commuting time) spent by staff or management of the Measured Entity in carrying out such initiatives. A

clear justification, commensurate with the seniority and expertise of the trainer or mentor, must support any claim for time costs incurred).

7.5.22.1.19 Maintain an Enterprise Development and Supplier Development unit by the Measured Entity. (Only that option of salaries and wages attributable to time spent by staff in, and the other expenses related to, promoting or implementing Enterprise Development and Supplier Development constitute contributions); and

7.5.22.1.20 Payments made by the Measured Entity to suitably qualified and experienced third parties to perform Enterprise Development and Supplier Development on the Measured Entity's behalf.

7.5.23 Monetary and Non-Monetary Contributions

7.5.23.1 Subject always to the definition of Qualifying Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contributions, the following monetary/non-monetary contributions will, without limitation, be considered:

7.5.23.1.1 The provision of seed or development capital;

7.5.23.1.2 Contributions made towards the settlement of the cost of services relating to the operational or financial capacity and/or efficiency levels of Qualifying Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Beneficiary including, without limitation:

7.5.23.1.2.1 Professional and consulting services;

7.5.23.1.2.2 Licensing and/or registration fees;

7.5.23.1.2.3 Industry specific levies and/or other such fees; and

7.5.23.1.2.4 IT services;

7.5.23.1.3 Subject to paragraph 7.4.10.1, creation development of capacity and expertise for Beneficiary Entities required to manufacture or produce goods and/or services previously not manufactured, produced or provided in the Republic of South Africa;

7.5.23.1.4 Subject to paragraph 7.4.10.2, provision of preferential credit facilities;

7.5.23.1.5 Subject to paragraph 7.4.10.1, facilitation of access to credit for Beneficiary Entities unable to access similar credit facilities through traditional means owing to a lack of credit history, high risk and/or lack of collateral;

- 7.5.23.1.6 Subject to paragraph 7.4.10.3, provision for training and/or mentoring to Beneficiary Entities which assist the Beneficiary Entities to increase their operational and/or financial capacity; and
- 7.5.23.1.7 Subject to paragraph 7.4.10.1.4, the maintenance by the Measured Entity of an Enterprise Development and Supplier Development unit which focuses exclusively on support of Beneficiary Entities or candidate Beneficiary Entities.
- 7.5.23.2 The creation and/or development of the capacity of Beneficiary Entities which will enable them to manufacture and produce goods and/or provide services previously not available in the Republic of South Africa, may constitute a Qualifying Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contribution, and will be measured as the rand value of monetary contributions made as well as investments into, loans made to or guarantees given for Beneficiary Entities.
- 7.5.23.3 Provision of preferential credit facilities to a Beneficiary Entity by a Measured Entity may constitute a Qualifying Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contribution. Examples of such contributions include without limitation:
- (a) Provision of finance to Beneficiary Entities at rates of interest below the applicable rate. Such contributions will be measured as the value of the differential between the actual interest rate provided to the Beneficiary Entity and the applicable rate;
 - (b) Relaxed security requirements or absence of security requirements for Beneficiary Entities unable to provide security for loans. Such contributions shall be measured as being 3% (three percent) of any positive differential between the initial capital value of the loan and the value of security taken; and
 - (c) Settlement of accounts with Beneficiary Entities over a shorter period of time in relation to the Measured Entity's normal payment period, provided that the shorter period is no longer than 15 days. Preferential provided that the shorter period is no longer than 15 days. Preferential payment terms which extend beyond 15 days will not qualify as Qualifying Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contributions.
- 7.5.23.4 Provision of training and/or mentoring to a Beneficiary Entity by a Measured Entity may constitute a Qualifying Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contribution. Such contributions will be measured by quantifying the cost of time spent by staff management of the Measured

Entity in carrying out such initiatives. Any travel or commuting time may not be included in this cost. Furthermore, a clear justification has to be supplied with respect to the calculation of such time costs incurred, commensurate with the level of seniority and expertise of the trainer or mentor. Common forms of such contribution include without limitation:

7.5.23.4.1 Professional and consulting services;

7.5.23.4.2 IT services; and

7.5.23.4.3 Any other services which help to increase the entity's financial and/or operational capacity and which have not also been accounted for under skills development.

7.5.23.4.4 The maintenance of an Enterprise Development and Supplier Development unit by the Measured Entity may constitute a Qualifying Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contribution. Common examples of such contributions include without limitation the salaries and wages and other expenses involved in the operation of such Enterprise Development and Supplier Development unit. Notwithstanding the afore going, only that portion of salaries and wages which relate to the time spent by the staff and other expenses related to the promotion and implementation of Enterprise Development and Supplier Development in respect of Beneficiary Entities should be taken into consideration under Enterprise Development and Supplier Development contributions.

7.5.23.5 Measurement of Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contributors

7.4.10.5.1 A measured Entity receives a score for Enterprise Development and Supplier Development in proportion to the extent that it meets the compliance target.

7.4.10.5.2 Qualifying Contributions are measurable using the formula "A" in Annexure 400(B)

7.4.10.5.3 Measured entities' measurement of overspending on annual contributions shall be according to Code of Good Practice guidelines, which allows for the averages of the contribution over 3 years' life span of the project (for example funding a agro-processing pack house facility that has high establishment cost in year 1). Measured entities' contributions can thus be recognised in both year 1 & 2.

Agri-Industry undertakes to:-

- (a) Proactively identify and implement targeted procurement strategies and policies to realise AgriBEE objectives and to meet preferential procurement targets;
- (b) Report annually on all preferential procurement spent;
- (c) Strengthen and accelerate the development of the operational and financial capacity of Black entrepreneurs;
- (d) Provide mentoring, access to inputs, credit, infrastructure, markets, and technology and extension services where applicable. Mentoring, as part of the enterprise development element, refers to the provision of technical and/or general business assistance and support to Black emerging farmers, land reform beneficiaries and Black entrepreneurs;
- (e) Support land reform beneficiaries and Black owned EMEs to create sustainable businesses through the transfer of specialised skills in mentorship programmes. Such support [as well as the types of support described in paragraph (d) above] will be eligible for points under the enterprise development element provided it is quantified to a Rand value in terms of the opportunity cost of time spent on mentoring and/or other enterprise development endeavours. Support to land reform beneficiaries will enjoy enhanced recognition at a multiple of 1.5 of the Rand value of the actual contribution. Enterprises should engage with the relevant SETA for information on such learning interventions;
- (f) Commit cumulative enterprise development contributions which assist and accelerate the development of black entrepreneurs, as a percentage of cumulative net profit after tax measured from the Inception Date to the date of measurement as a criterion for measurement;
- (g) Provide (or Give) Enhanced Recognition for certain types of enterprise development initiatives, at a multiple of the Rand value of the actual contribution. These initiatives and their corresponding multipliers are listed below; and
- (h) Progressively provide preferred supplier status to QSEs and EMEs, including the supply of services and goods, in accordance with the requirements of the AgriBEE Scorecard.

Government undertakes to: -

- (a) Align their procurement practices with AgriBEE when procuring goods and services from the Agricultural Sector, once Sector Codes for the Agricultural Sector have been gazetted;
- (b) Provide Black People and QSEs preferred supplier status in the procurement of goods and services;

- (c) Identify, prioritise and target Black Entrepreneurs and Enterprises that contribute to Broad-based BEE, when awarding tenders and contracts to entities in the private sector;
- (d) Utilise all legislative and other measures available to it, including preferential procurement, to influence the attainment of broad-based BEE objectives;
- (e) Enterprise development refers to the establishment, support and integration of Black Entrepreneurs in mainstream business processes. Support services such as access to finance, infrastructure, information and knowledge systems, are core pillars of sustainable empowerment initiatives;
- (f) Ensure the creation of an enabling environment to support agriculture;
- (g) Continue with, and further develop, the implementation of the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme ('CASP') and other government programmes;
- (h) Implement MAFISA (Micro-Agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa) and other government financing facilities to further enterprise development;
- (i) Establish Public-Private Partnerships to improve service delivery;
- (j) Activate Land Bank funding opportunities and financial products for black farmers; and
- (k) Implement the AgriBEE Fund to facilitate equity and agro-processing initiatives in the Agricultural sector.

Enterprise and Supplier Development Initiative	Multiple
Initiatives which directly contribute towards new job(s) created in the associate enterprise. If there increase of 100% of jobs created on the base, the measured entity gets full points of 1.5 multiple factor. Pro rata will apply if the increase is less than 100%.	1.5
Initiatives which assist the development of beneficiary entities to produce goods and/or services not previously produced or manufactured in South Africa. An agreement between Measured Entity and beneficiary is required.	1.5
Contributions in respect of warehousing fund (provided these funds do not own an equity interest in the Measured Enterprise). This excludes statutory levies and third party enterprise and supplier development facilitators.	1.25

Support to Land Reform beneficiaries (individuals that have benefited from Land Reform Programmes including: Redistribution, Tenure Reform and Restitution) and other black owned enterprises in terms of mentoring or extension services (12 days per annum spend doing skills development with the beneficiary), capital provision, input supply and market access opportunities, access to technology and infrastructure.	1.5
--	-----

For the purpose of verification, new Enterprise Development Initiatives or projects are defined as green field projects that include, but are not limited to, those that support the Industrial Policy Action Plan. Points will be scored for permanent employees based on the following sliding scale: Year 1: 100% points; Year 2: 70% points and Year 3: 30% points. Additionally, should there be a percentage decrease in employment; there would be a pro rata percentage decrease in percentage points scored.

7.6 SOCIO-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (SED)

7.6.1 Amended Socio-Economic Development for Large Enterprises scorecard

Socio-Economic Development for Large Enterprises			
Weighting	Criteria	Weighting Points	Compliance Target
15	7.6.1.1 Annual value of all Socio-Economic Development Contributions by the Measured Entity as a percentage of the target	15	1.5% of NPAT

7.6.2 Amended Socio-Economic Development Specialised Large Enterprises scorecard

Socio-Economic Development for Specialised Large Enterprise		
Criteria	Weighting points	Compliance Targets
7.6.2.1 Annual value of all Socio-Economic Development Contributions by the Measured Entity as a percentage of the target.	5	1% of Net Profit After Tax (NPAT) or 0,1% Annual Revenue/Allocated budget/Gross receipts/Discretionary spend

7.6.3 Amended Socio-Economic Development scorecard for QSEs

Socio-Economic Development for QSEs			
Weighting	Criteria	Weighting Points	Compliance Target
15	7.6.3.1 Annual value of all Socio-Economic Development Contributions by the Measured Entity as a percentage of the target	15	1.5% of NPAT

7.6.4 Amended Socio-Economic Development Specialised scorecard for QSEs

The following table represents the indicators and methods for calculating a score under this statement:

Socio-Economic Development for Specialised QSE		
Criteria	Weighting Points	Compliance Targets
7.6.4.1 Annual value of all Socio-Economic Development Contributions and Qualifying Socio-Economic Development Contributions made by the Measured Entity as a percentage of the target	15	1% of Net Profit After Tax (NPAT) or 0,1% Annual Revenue/Allocated budget/Gross receipts/Discretionary spend

7.6.5 Socio-economic development refers to contributions that are related to the agricultural industry and contributions actually initiated and implemented in favour of Black People with the specific objective of facilitating access to the economy. These initiatives should be motivated by the objective of providing Black People with social and economic opportunities. Priority should therefore be given to implementing income generating socio-economic initiatives that create sustainable livelihood for beneficiaries. In this regard a Measured Entity must consult and provide proof that it consulted with the beneficiaries to establish their needs.

7.6.6 Where the SED is directed at farm workers it should not be linked to the wage package.

7.6.7 Due to its geographic location, the agricultural sector is specifically rewarded for its contribution in the rural areas as it is best located to make a significant contribution to real transformation.

7.6.8 All other key principles of Statement 500 of the Amended Generic Codes not addressed in this statement are applicable.

7.6.9 Farming Enterprises undertake to:

Contribute to socio-economic development initiatives in respect of rural community members, workers and their families and seasonal workers, in particular. The following is a non-exhaustive list of examples, but all such contributions

- (a) Provision of good quality housing, including access to clean water, sanitation and electricity;
- (b) Provision of recreational facilities as well as running costs in this regard;
- (c) Provision or implementation of, health care programmes and related services (with due consideration for HIV/AIDS programmes);
- (d) Meeting the transport requirements of workers and their dependents, such as transport to clinics and hospitals, transportation of workers' products to the market, etc. in line with transport legislation and regulations;
- (e) Implementation of retirement, funeral and related schemes provided they are separate from the wage package of beneficiaries;
- (f) Investment in, and/or the provision of support to farm and/or rural schools;
- (g) Engagement in collective contributions to social development;
- (h) Provision of ABET to seasonal workers, rural community members and family of staff members (whether casual or permanent) to increase literacy levels amongst rural South Africans;
- (i) Maintenance of bursary schemes to enable Black People to gain access to tertiary education institutions; and
- (j) Contribute to corporate socio-economic initiatives and/or land available to farm workers. In such cases, the Measured Enterprise will be awarded points in proportion to the target achieved for their contributions. The target which flows from the 2012 AgriBEE Sector Code is 10% of the total agricultural land owned by the measured entity for the period under measurement. The measured entity could earn the full points under SED element, in case where 10% of agricultural land was made available for farm workers. A formal lease agreement must be in place between lessor (farmer) and the lessee (farm workers) without any restriction of trade to the lessee.

7.6.10 Agribusiness Enterprises undertake to:

- (a). Contribute to social development and industry specific initiatives. The following is a non-exhaustive list of examples:

- I. support for community education facilities; education programmes aimed at promoting the agricultural industry; and bursaries and scholarships to encourage learners to study agricultural sciences;
- II. contributions to community training programmes aimed at skills development for the unemployed and ABET;
- III. participation in development programmes for the youth and other designated groups;
- IV. support for programmes in conservation projects; community clean-up programmes and preservation of the natural environment that have direct and tangible benefits to the beneficiaries of B-BBEE;
- V. promotion of job creation programmes in the agricultural and agricultural related Sectors, external to the business;
- VI. support for development programmes to develop new talent for arts and culture;
- VII. support community clinics and community health programmes (with due consideration for HIV/AIDS programmes); and
- VIII. participate in and support sports development programmes.

7.6.11 Government undertakings:

- (a) Support initiatives of socio-economic development. For example, food security programmes/projects.

8 GOVERNANCE

- 8.1 An AgriBEE Charter Council has been established and will report to: the B-BBEE Commission, Black Economic Empowerment Presidential Advisory Council, appointed in terms of the Act, Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, and the Minister of Trade and Industry, on progress made by the Sector in terms of the AgriBEE Charter.

The fundamental principles of the AgriBEE Charter Council are as follows:

- (a) The AgriBEE Sector Charter Council has been established, as an independent body with a mandate to oversee the implementation of the AgriBEE Charter;
- (b) The AgriBEE Sector Charter Council addresses issues of principle relating to the implementation of the Charter;
- (c) The AgriBEE Sector Charter Council conducts reviews and take decisions;
- (d) The AgriBEE Sector Charter Council considers whether the targets and implementation strategies are still appropriate, and if not how they should be varied should there be a material change in the circumstances or the environment in which the Charter has to be implemented;

- (e) There is equitable composition of Stakeholders in the members of the AgriBEE Sector Charter Council.
 - (f) Decisions of the Sector Charter Council are taken on a consensual basis. If, on any issue, the Sector Charter Council is unable to achieve consensus, there will be a dispute-breaking mechanism in the Sector Charter Council either by some agreed mechanism within the Sector Charter Council, or by reference to arbitration or mediation.
- 8.2 The Sector Charter Council is tasked with ensuring that the verification of BEE contributions in the Agricultural Sector:
- (a) consists of a valid and reliable process that is practical and legally defensible;
 - (b) is an accessible, flexible and cost effective system for the industry which may include electronic systems such as e-filing of BEE contribution data and self-assessment tools;
 - (c) is subject to audit by agencies appointed in terms of the Codes of Good Practice;
 - (d) includes the issuing of qualified and unqualified BEE verification certificates, which respond to the unique needs of the Sector; and
 - (e) is universal and generally accepted and nationally recognised standards.
- 8.3 AgriBEE Provincial Representatives shall facilitate the implementation, reporting and monitoring of the AgriBEE Sector Code. They interact with the Line Ministry and serve as a link between AgriBEE Sector Charter Council and the Agricultural stakeholders in the provinces.

9 DEFINITIONS

For the purposes of clarification and to avoid ambiguity, the following terms apply to this Charter: The definitions in the amended B-BBEE Act (53 of 2003) as amended and the amended Codes of Good Practice, as published by the Department of Trade and Industry, will prevail in cases where clarity regarding definitions is required.

1. ABET	Means Adult Basic Education and Training as determined by the National Qualification Authority.
2. Absorption	means a measure of the Measured Entity's ability to successfully secure formal permanent or long-term contract employment for the Learner or to assist the Learner's proceed with further education and training;
3. Accreditation Body	means the South African National Accreditation System or any other Entity appointed by the Minister for Trade and Industry from time to time. a. accrediting Verification Agencies; and b. developing, maintaining and enforcing the Verification Standards.
4. Acquisition Debt	means the debts of: (a) Black participants incurred in financing their purchase of their equity instruments in the Measured Entity; and (b) Juristic persons or trusts found in the chain of ownership between the eventual Black Participants and the Measured Entity for the same purpose as those in (a) above;

5. AgriBEE	is a Sectoral Transformation Sector Code as defined in the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003, as amended by BBEE Act No. 46 of 2013.
6. AgriBEE Scorecard	means the Broad-Based BEE scorecard published in the Government Gazette in terms of Section 9 of the Act for public comments.
7. AgriBEE QSE Scorecard	means the Broad-Based BEE scorecard for Qualifying Small Enterprises published in the Government Gazette in terms of Section 9 of the Act for public comments.
8. Agriculture	refers to all the economic activities associated with the production and processing of agricultural products as defined in section 2.1: Scope of Application, of this sector code.
9. Agricultural Products	are as defined by the Marketing of Agricultural Products Act No. 47 of 1996.
10. Agri-Industry	refers to the combination of Farming Enterprises and Agribusiness Enterprises .
11. Apprenticeship	means an agreement between an apprentice and an employer for a set period of time during which the apprentice works and receives training in the workplace.
12. Approved Socio-economic Development Contributions	means monetary or non-monetary contributions carried out for the benefit of any projects approved for this purpose by any organ of state or sectors including without limitation: a. profits focusing on environmental conservation, awareness, education and waste management; and b. projects targeting infrastructural development, enterprise creation or reconstruction in underdeveloped areas, rural communities or geographic areas identified in the government's integrated sustainable rural development or urban renewal programmes.

13. Associated Entity	means an Entity with which a Seller has concluded a Qualifying Transaction;
14. B-BBEE	means Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment;
15. B-BBEE Controlled Company	means a juristic person, having shareholding or similar members interest, in which black participants enjoy a right to Exercisable Voting Rights that is at least 51% of the total such rights measured using the Flow Through Principle;
16. B-BBEE Owned Company	means juristic person, having shareholding or similar members interest, that is B-BBEE controlled, in which Black participants enjoy a right to Economic Interest that is at least 51% of the total such rights measured using the Flow Through Principle;
17. BBBEE Procurement Recognition Level	means the percentage B-BBEE Recognition Levels as determined: (a) for Entities that are neither Qualifying Small Enterprises nor Exempted Micro Enterprises, using statement 000; (b) for Qualifying Small Enterprises, using statement 000; and (c) for Exempted Micro-Enterprises, the applicable deemed B-BBEE Recognition under statement 000
18. B-BBEE Status	means the B-BBEE status of a Measured Entity as determined under statement 000;
19. B-BBEE Verification Professional/Regulator	means a body appointed by the Minister for the accreditation of rating agencies or the authorisation of B-BBEE verification professionals;
20. Beneficiation	means value-added processing

21. Benefit Factor	means a factor specified in the Benefit Factor Matrix applicable to fixing the monetary value of Enterprise Development and Supplier Development and Socio Economic Development Contributions claimable under statement 400 and 500;
22. Benefit Factor Matrix	means the Benefit Factor Matrix for Enterprise Development and Supplier Development and Socio Economic Development Contributions Annexure to statement 400 and 500;
23. Black Designated Groups	means: (a) unemployed black people not attending and not required by law to attend an educational institution and not awaiting admission to an educational institution; (b) Black people who are youth as defined in the National Youth Commission Act of 1996; (c) Black people who are persons with disabilities as defined in the Code of Good practice on employment of people with disabilities issued under the Employment Equity Act; (d) Black people living in rural and under developed areas; (e) Black military veterans who qualifies to be called a military veteran in terms of the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011, and (f) Farmworkers
24. Black New Entrants	means Black participants who hold rights of ownership in a Measured Entity and who,

	before holding the Equity Instrument in the Measured Entity, have not held equity instruments in other Entities which has a total value of more than R50,000,000, measured using a standard valuation method;
25. Black People	Is a generic term which means African, Coloureds and Indians (a) who are citizens of the Republic of South Africa by birth or descent; or (b) who became citizens of the Republic of South Africa by naturalisation – (i) before 27 April 1994; (ii) on or after 27 April 1994 and who would have been entitled to acquire citizenship by naturalisation prior to that date.
26. Black Professionals	means Black Individuals who provide services of a professional nature.
27. Board	means those persons appointed by the Participants of a Measured Entity to undertake the management control of the Measured Entity. The Board is distinguishable from the Senior and Other Top Management by virtue of the fact that Senior and Other Top Management are primarily active in the operational day-to-day management while the Board is primarily active in the control function of the Measured Entity. This does not imply that members of the Board cannot also be Senior and Other Top Management. The term Board does not include persons appointed to that body as alternates
28. Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment (as defined in the Act)	means the economic empowerment of all Black People including women, workers, youth, people with disabilities and people living in rural areas through diverse but integrated socio-economic strategies that include, but are not limited to- • increasing the number of Black People that manage, own and control Enterprises and productive assets;

	• facilitating ownership and management of Enterprises and productive assets by communities, workers, cooperatives and other collective Enterprises; • human resource and skills development; • achieving equitable representation in all occupational categories and levels in the workforce; • preferential procurement; and investment in Enterprises that are owned or managed by Black People;
29. Broad-Based Ownership Scheme	means a ownership scheme which meets the rules set out in Annexure 100B;
30. Charter	means the AgriBEE Transformation Charter, including the Indicative AgriBEE Scorecard and the Indicative AgriQSE Scorecard
31. Certified Learning Programme	means any Learning Programme for which the Measured Entity has (a) any form of independent written certificate as referred to in the "Learning Achievements" column of the Learning Programme Matrix; or if it does not have such certification: (b) an enrolment certificate issued by the independent person responsible for the issue of the certification referred to in statement 300 confirming the employee has: i. enrolled for, is attending and is making satisfactory progress in the Learning Programme; or ii. enrolled for but not attended the Learning; or iii. attended the Training Programme but has failed an evaluation of their learning progress
32. Companies Act	means the Companies Act, No. 71 of 2008 as amended or substituted;
33. Company Limited by guarantee	means a company as referred in the Companies Act, No. 71 of 2008;

34. Competent Person	means a person who has acquired through training, qualification and experience the knowledge and skills necessary for undertaking any task assigned to them under the codes;
	(a)
35. Critical Skills	means those skills identified as being critical by any SETA; both AgriSETA and FoodBev SETA publish lists of critical skills on their websites
36. EAP	Economically Active Population as determined and published by Stats SA. The operative EAP for the purposes of any calculation under the Codes will be the most recently published EAP;
37. Economic Interest	means a claim against an Entity representing a return on ownership of the Entity similar in nature to a dividend right, measured using the Flow Through and, where applicable, the Modified Through Principles;
38. EE Act	means the Employment Equity Act of 1998, as amended;
39. EE Regulations	means the regulations under the Employment Equity Act
40. Elements	means the measurable quantitative or qualitative elements of B-BBEE compliance in the Generic Scorecard and the Codes;

41. Employed Learner	In terms of section 18 (1) of the Skills Development Act it means a learner that was in the employment of the employer party to the learnership agreement concerned when the agreement was concluded. The learner's contract of employment is therefore not affected by the agreement.
42. Employee	bears the meaning as defined in the Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995 as amended.
43. Employee with a Disability	has the meaning defined in the Code of Good Practice on Key Aspects of Disability in the Workplace issued under section 54 of the Employment Equity Act; align with the Employment Equity Act
44. Employee Ownership Scheme	means a worker or employee scheme;
45. Empowering Supplier	An Empowering Supplier within a context of B-BBEE is a B-BBEE compliant entity, which is a good citizen South African entity, comply with all regulatory requirements of the country and should meet at least three if it is a large enterprise or one if it is a QSE of the following criteria:

	(a) At least 25% of cost of sales excluding labour cost and depreciation must be procured from local producers or local supplier in SA, for service industry labour cost are included but capped to 15%. (b) Job creation – 50% of jobs created are for Black people provided that the number of Black employees since the immediate prior verified B-BBEE Measurement is maintained. (c) At least 25% transformation of raw material/beneficiation which include local manufacturing, production and/or assembly, and/or packaging. (d) Skills transfer - at least spend 12 days per annum of productivity deployed in assisting Black EMEs and QSEs beneficiaries to increase their operation or financial capacity. (e) At least 85% of labour cost should be paid to South African employees by service industry entities.
46. Enterprise	means a natural or juristic person conducting a business, trade or profession in the Republic of South Africa. Unless the context otherwise indicates, Enterprises include, without limitation, a Measured Enterprise and an Associated Enterprise. Different types of Enterprises within the Sector are defined as follows: • Agribusiness Enterprises means those individuals, groups, cooperatives or companies engaged in other agricultural activities as defined in the scope

	• Farming Enterprises means those individuals, groups, co-operatives or companies engaged in primary agricultural production activities as defined in the scope.
47. Enterprise Development Contributions	means monetary or non-monetary contributions carried out for the following beneficiaries, with the objective of contributing to the development, sustainability and financial and operational independence of those beneficiaries: (a) Enterprise Development Contributions to Exempted Micro-Enterprises or Qualifying Small Enterprises which are at least 51% Black owned or at least 51% Black women owned;
48. Entity	means a legal entity or a natural or a juristic person conducting a business, trade or profession in the Republic of South Africa;
49. Entrepreneur	means a person who starts and / or operates a business which includes identifying opportunities in the market, taking risks with a view of being rewarded with profits;
50. Equity Equivalent contribution	means an equity equivalent contribution made by a Multinational under an Equity Equivalent Investment Programme
51. Equity Equivalent Investment Programme	means a public programme or scheme of any government department, provincial or local government in the Republic of South Africa or any other programme approved by the Minister as an Equity Equivalent Investment Programme as described in Statement 103 of the Generic Codes;
52. Equity Instrument	means the instrument by which a Participant holds rights of ownership in an Entity;
53. Equivalency Percentage	means a percentage ownership performance for all the indicators in the Associated

	Enterprise's Ownership Scorecard arising from a Qualifying Transaction included in the Ownership Scorecard of the beneficiary entity;
54. Exempted Micro Enterprise	means an Entity with an annual turnover of R 10 (ten) million or less;
55. Exercisable Voting Right	means a voting right of a Participant that is not subject to any limit;
56. Global Practice	means a globally and uniformly applied practice of a Multinational, restricting alienation of equity in or the sale of businesses in its regional operations. The practice must have existed before the promulgation of the Act;
57. Grant Contribution	means the monetary value of Qualifying Contributions made by the Measured Entity to a beneficiary in the form of grants, donations, discounts and other similar quantifiable benefits which are not recoverable by the Measured Entity;
58. Group Structure	means an ownership arrangement whereby one or more Measured Entities that are juristic persons are subsidiaries of another Measured Entity that would qualify as a holding company;
59. Higher Education Institution	means a higher education institution as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1997;
60. Indicator Percentage	means the percentage compliance of the Associated Entity for all the indicators of the Associated Enterprises ownership Scorecard. The calculation of indicator Percentages follows the rules in statement 100 using the actual percentage compliance for each indicator and not the resulting scores;

61. Industry Specific Initiatives	means the qualifying contributions that are unique to the industry in which enterprises operate. For the purposes of the Codes an industry may be grouped in major divisions in accordance with the Standard Industrial Classification Coding System used by Statistic South Africa;
62. Internship	means an opportunity to integrate career related experience into an undergraduate education by participating in planned, supervised work;
63. Junior Management	means an employee of the Measured Entity who is a member of the occupational category of "Junior Management" as determined using the Employment Equity regulations;
64. Learnership	means a work-based route to a qualification. It is a workplace education and training programme comprising both structured practical workplace (on-the-job) experience and structured theoretical training.
65. Learning Programmes	means any learning programme set out in the Learning Programme Matrix;
66. Learning Programme Matrix	means the Learning Programme Matrix Annexured as Annexure "300A" in statement 300;
67. Leviable Amount	bears the meaning as defined in the Skills Development Levies Act of 1999 as determined using the Fourth Schedule to the Income Tax Act;
68. Management Fees	means the total Economic Interest received by a Broad-Based Ownership Scheme or Black participants in any year less the amounts distributed or applied to beneficiaries and the amounts reserved for future distribution or application;

69. Mandated Investments	means any investments made by or through any third party regulated by legislation on behalf of the actual owner of the funds, pursuant to a mandate given by the owner to a third party, which mandate is governed by that legislation. Some examples of domestic mandated investments and the portions of those investments subject to the exclusion principle are contained in Annex 100A attached to statement 100;
70. Measured Entity	means an Entity as well as an organ of state or public entity subject to measurement under the Codes;
71. 51% Black Owned	means an Entity in which: (a) Black people hold at least 51% of the exercisable voting rights as determined under Code series 100; (b) black people hold at least 51% of the economic interest as determined under Code series 100; and (c) has earned all the points for Net Value under statement 100;
72. 51% Black Women Owned	means an Entity in which: (a) Black women hold at least 51% of the exercisable voting rights as determined under Code series 100; (b) Black women hold at least 51% of the economic interest as determined under Code series 100; and

	(c) has earned all the points for Net Value under statement 100;
73. 30% Black Women Owned	means an Entity in which: a) Black women hold more than 30% of the exercisable voting rights as determined under Code series 100; b) Black women hold more than 30% of the economic interest as determined under Code series 100; and c) has earned all the points for Net Value under statement 100;
74. Middle Management	means an employee of the Measured Entity who is a member of the occupational category of "Middle Management" as determined using the Employment Equity regulations;
75. Multinational Business	means a Measured Entity with a business in the Republic of South Africa and elsewhere which maintains its international headquarters outside the Republic;
76. National Skills Development 77. Strategy	means the national skills development strategy referred to in section 5(1)(a)(ii) of the Skills Development Act;
78. Net Profit After Tax	means the operating profit of a measured entity after tax. It incorporates both the equity / loss figures and abnormal items, but excludes extra ordinary items as determined by (GAAP) Generally Accepted Accounting Practices;
79. "Net Profit Before Tax"	means the operating profit of a measured entity before tax. It incorporates both the equity / loss figures and abnormal items, but excludes extra ordinary items as determined by (GAAP) Generally Accepted Accounting Practices;

80. Net Value	means the percentage resulting from the formula in Annexure 100(C) of statement 100;
81. Net-Value date	means the later occurring of the date of commencement of statement 100 and the date upon which the earliest of all still operative transactions undertaken by the Measured Entity in order to achieve black rights of ownership, became effective and unconditional;
82. New Enterprise	means an early stage business which is similar to a start-up. However, an early stage business is typically 3 years old or less.
83. Non-Profit Organisation	means a non-profit organisation registered under the Non-Profit Organisation Act of 1997;
84. Outsourced Labour Expenditure	means any expenditure incurred in: a) procuring the services of or from a labour broker; and b) procuring the services of any person who receives any remuneration or to whom any remuneration accrues because of any services rendered by such person to or on behalf of a labour broker;
85. Participant	means a natural person holding rights of ownership in a Measured Entity;
86. PIVOTAL report	means a report on 'Professional, Vocational, Technical and Academic Learning' programmes that meet the critical needs for economic growth and social development,

	generally combining course work at universities, universities of technology and colleges with structured learning at work.
87. Priority Skills	means Critical and Scarce Skills as well as any skills specifically identified: a) in a Sector Skills Plan issued by the Department of Labour of the Republic of South Africa; b) National Skills Development Strategy III; c) New Growth Path; and d) National Development Plan Remove.
88. Private Equity Fund	means a third party fund through which investments are made on behalf of the actual owner of the funds pursuant to a mandate given by that person to the private equity fund;
89. Professionally Qualified, Experienced Specialists and Mid-management	in terms of the Employment Equity element, is as per the EEA9 Form issued as a regulation under the Employment Equity Act.
90. Public Benefit Organisation	means an entity as defined in section 30 of the income Tax Act of 1962;
Qualifying Enterprise and Supplier Development Contributions	means a collective term describing Enterprise Development and Supplier Development Contributions targeting EME's and QSE's which are at least 51% black owned or at least 30% black women owned, black youth in rural, and underdeveloped areas in statement 400;

91. Qualifying Small Enterprise"	means an Entity that qualifies for measurement under the Qualifying Small Enterprise scorecard with a turnover of R10 million or more but less than R50 million;
92. Qualifying Socio-Economic Contributions	Is a collective term for Socio-Economic Project Contributions and Socio-Economic Contributions;
93. Qualifying Transaction	means a sale of a business, valuable business assets or shares that results in the creation of sustainable business opportunities and transfer of specialised skills or productive capacity to Black people;
94. Realisation Points	means the Ownership Fulfilment points added to the Net Value points in the ownership scorecard.
95. Related Enterprise	means an Entity controlled by a Measured Entity whether directly or indirectly controlled by the natural persons who have direct or indirect control over that Measured Entity or the immediate family of those natural persons;
96. Rights of Ownership	Is a collective term for the right to Economic Interest and the right to Exercisable Voting Rights;
97. Scarce Skills	are those skills identified as being scarce by any SETA; both AgriSETA and FoodBev SETA publish lists of scarce skills on their websites
98. Section 21 Company(Non-Profit Company)	means an association not for gain incorporated under section/ schedule applicable to Non-Profit Companies of the Companies Act (as amended);
99. Sector Code	means a code in series 003 which is applicable to a particular sector;
100. Seller	means the Entity or the person concluding a Qualifying Transaction with the Associated Enterprise;

101. Senior Management	means an employee of the Measured Entity who is a member of the occupational category of "Senior Management" as determined using the Employment Equity regulations;
102. Senior Top Management	means Employees of a Measured Entity who are: (a) members of the occupation category of "Top Management" as defined using the EE Regulations as qualified in a Sector Code; (b) appointment by or on the authority of the Board to undertake the day-to-day management of that Measured Entity and who: (i) have individual responsibility for the overall management and for the financial management of that Measured Entity; and (ii) actively involved in developing and implementing the Measured Entity's overall strategy.
103. Skilled Technical and Academically Qualified Workers, Junior Management, Supervisors, Foremen, Superintendents	in terms of the Employment Equity element, is as per the EEA9 Form issued as a regulation under the Employment Equity Act
104. Skills Development Expenditure	comprises the money that a Measured Entity spends on skills development. It excludes the skills development levy payable by the Measured Entity under the Skills Development Levies Act;
105. Socio-Economic Development Contributions	means monetary or non-monetary contribution implemented for communities, natural persons or groups of natural persons where at least 75% of the beneficiaries are Black people. The objective of Socio-Economic Development Contributions is the promotion of sustainable access for the beneficiaries to the economy. Socio-Economic Development Contributions commonly take the following forms:

	(a) development programmes for women, youth, people with disabilities, people living in rural areas; (b) support of healthcare and HIV/AIDS programmes; (c) support for education programmes, resources and materials at primary, secondary and tertiary education level, as well as bursaries and scholarships; (d) community training; skills development for unemployed people and adult basic education and training; or (e) support of arts, cultural or sporting development programmes;
106. Socio-Economic Project Contributions	means monetary or non-monetary contributions carried out for the benefit of any projects approved for this purpose by any organ of state or sectors including without limitation: (a) projects focusing on environmental conservation, awareness, education and waste management; and (b) projects targeting infrastructural development or reconstruction in underdeveloped areas; rural communities or geographic areas identified in the government's integrated sustainable rural development or urban renewal programmes; (c) New projects promoting beneficiation;
107. Stakeholder	used as a broad term to describe participants in the entire agricultural value chain as well as current and potential beneficiaries of the AgriBEE including government.

108. Standard Valuation	means a standard valuation method for an asset, an Economic Interest, or any other instrument or right relevant to measurement under statement 100, undertaken using normal valuation methods that represent standard market practice;
109. Start-up Enterprise	means a recently formed or incorporated Entity that has been in operation for less than 1 year. A start-up enterprise does not include any newly constituted enterprise which merely a continuation of a pre-existing enterprise;
110. Subsidiary	has the meaning defined in section 1(3) of the Companies Act;
111. Superior Contributor to B-BBEE Supplier	is a Level One to Level Four Contributor to B-BBEE;
	means any supplier or service provider to a Measured Entity if any portion of the supply or service provision falls within the definition of Total Measured Procurement Spend;
112. Supplier Development Contributions	means monetary or non-monetary contributions carried out for the benefit of value-adding suppliers to the Measured Entity, with the objective of contributing to the development, sustainability and financial and operational independence of those beneficiaries:

	(a) Supplier Development Contributions to suppliers that are Exempted Micro-Enterprises or Qualifying Small Enterprises which are at least 51% black owned or at least 51% black women owned;
113. Target	means the targets for the various Elements in the Generic and QSE Scorecard;
114. the Act	means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 53 of 2003 as amended by B-BBEE Act 46 of 2013;
115. the Codes	means the Codes of Good Practice including all the statements as issued under section 9 of the Act;
116. the Generic Scorecard	means the balanced B-BBEE scorecard as contained in statement 000;
117. the PFMA	means the Public Finance Management Act 1 of 1999 as amended;
118. the QSE Scorecard	means the QSE scorecard referred to in statement 000;
119. the Skills Development Act	means the Skills Development Act of 1998;
120. the Skills Development Levies Act	means the Skills Development Levies Act of 1999;

121.	the Strategy Document	means the document entitled "South Africa's Economic Transformation – A Strategy for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment" published by the department of trade and industry in March 2003 as amended or substituted under section 11 of the Act;
122.	Third Party Rights	means third party legal or commercial rights that restrict withhold or defer any benefit associated with ownership of any Equity Instrument. Third party rights include only those rights: (a) created against a black Participant to secure, for a lender, repayment of a loan advanced to that Participant for financing their purchase of their equity instrument in the Measured Entity; (b) held against a juristic person or trust that is in the chain of ownership between the Measured Entity and that the eventual black Participant serving the same purpose mentioned in (a) above;
123.	Top Manager	means employees of a Measured Entity who hold rights of ownership, serve on the Board, undertake the day to day management, have overall responsibility for the overall financial management and are actively involved in developing and implementing the overall strategy of the Measured Entity.
124.	Total Labour Cost	means the total amount of remuneration paid by an Entity to its employees determined using section 3(4) of the Skills Development Levies Act of 1999 and the Forth Schedule of the Income Tax Act of 1962;

125. Total Revenue	means the total income of an Entity from its operations as determined under South African Generally Accepted Accounting Practice;
126. Transformation Charters	means the sectoral transformation charters referred to in section 12 of the Act;
127. Uncertified Learning Programme	means any Learning Programme of the Measured Entity that is not a Certified Learning Programme.
128. Unemployed Learner	means a learner that was not in the employment of the employer party to the learnership agreement concerned when the agreement was concluded. The employer and learner must therefore enter into a contract of employment. Refer to the Skills Development Act.
129. Unincorporated Joint Venture	means a joint venture between two or more Measured Entities effected by agreement without incorporation;
130. Value-Adding Enterprise	means an Entity registered as a vendor under the Value-Added Tax of 1991, whose Net Profit Before Tax summed with its Total Labour Cost exceeds 25% of the value of its Total Revenue.
131. Voting Right	means a voting right attaching to an Equity Instrument owned by or held for a participant measured using the Flow through Principle or the Control Principle;
132. Weighting	means the weightings applied to various Elements in the Generic Scorecard and QSE Scorecard;

133. Workplace Skills Plan	Means the plan of a Measured Entity approved by the relevant SETA.

Resolution by the AgriBEE Charter Council – 9 March 2016.

The following are the three (3) issues that will be deliberated and concluded *post* the gazette of the AgriBEE Sector Code 9 (1), as aligned and once there is a clear scientific and legislative directive on all the two issues, the AgriBEE Sector Code will be amended accordingly through the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries and DTI.

The issues are:

- The inclusion of the contents of the Local Procurement Accord into the AgriBEE Preferential Procurement Scorecard.
- Land ownership.
- Threshold for EMEs, QSEs and Large Enterprises.

**agriculture,
forestry & fisheries**

Department:
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**SIGNATORIES TO THE GAZETTE OF THE AMENDED AgriBEE SECTOR CODE
IN TERMS OF SECTION 9 (1) OF THE BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC
EMPOWERMENT AMENDMENT ACT NO. 46 OF 2013**

We, the undersigned:

- Representative Organisations of major stakeholders in the Agricultural Sector hereby confirm that we have participated in the process of developing the Amended AgriBEE Sector Code and hereby commit ourselves to the gazette and implementation of the Amended AgriBEE Sector Code in terms of Section 9 (1) of the BBBEE Amendment Act No.46 of 2013.

Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

Landless Peoples Movement

FAWU

Agbiz

YARD

NAFU SA

Department of Water and Sanitation

Agri SA


Fresh Produce Exporters' Forum

WARD

Department of Rural Development and Land Reform

TAU SA

AFASA

APAC

FoodBev SETA

Department of Trade and Industry

Agri SETA

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES**NO. 1355****08 DECEMBER 2017****PLANT IMPROVEMENT ACT, 1976
(ACT No. 53 OF 1976)****REGULATIONS RELATING TO ESTABLISHMENTS, VARIETIES, PLANTS AND PROPAGATING
MATERIAL: AMENDMENT**

The Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, acting under Section 34 of the Plant Improvement Act, 1976 (Act No. 53 of 1976), has made the following regulations in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE***Definition***

1. In this Schedule "the Regulations" means the regulations published by Government Notice No. R. 1064 of 23 May 1980, as amended by Government Notices Nos. R. 1621 of 22 July 1983, R. 2173 of 28 September 1984, R. 1287 of 14 June 1985 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 1524 of 12 July 1985), R. 1522 of 12 July 1985, R. 256 of 14 February 1986, R. 1489 of 11 July 1986, R. 1903 of 12 September 1986, R. 1389 of 26 June 1987, R. 1700 of 7 August 1987, R. 86 of 22 January 1988, R. 2496 of 9 December 1988, R. 1518 of 14 July 1989, (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 1976 of 15 September 1989), R. 2092 of 29 September 1989, R. 76 of 18 January 1991, R. 1638 of 12 July 1991, (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 1971 of 16 August 1991), R. 2119 of 24 July 1992, R. 2618 of 18 September 1992, R. 891 of 28 May 1993, R. 1590 of 27 August 1993, R. 2057 of 29 October 1993, R. 513 of 18 March 1994, R. 1465 of 26 August 1994, R. 174 of 10 February 1995 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 319 of 3 March 1995), R. 1976 of 22 December 1995, R. 1177 of 19 July 1996, R. 97 of 24 January 1997, R. 1011 of 1 August 1997, R. 866 of 3 July 1998 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 949 of 24 July 1998), R. 1284 of 16 October 1998, R. 1015 of 27 August 1999, R. 232 of 17 March 2000, R. 919 of 15 September 2000, R. 1207 of 1 December 2000, R. 430 of 25 May 2001, R. 19 of 11 January 2002, R. 547 of 10 May 2002, R. 1 of 3 January 2003, R. 410 of 28 March 2003, R. 577 of 2 May 2003, R. 185 of 11 March 2005, R. 477 of 27 May 2005; R. 849 of 2 September 2005 (as corrected by Government Notice No. R. 928 of 30 September 2005), R. 131 of 17 February 2006, R. 187 of 3 March 2006, R. 770 of 4 August 2006, R. 45 of 26 January 2007, R. 56 of 2 February 2007, R. 521 of 29 June 2007, R. 430 of 11 April 2008, R. 381 of 17 April 2009, R. 99 of 19 February 2010, R. 100 of 19 February 2010, R. 928 of 22 October 2010, R. 161 of 4 March 2011, R. 86 of 10 February 2012, R. 95 of 15 February 2013, R. 312 of 26 April 2013, R. 88 of 14 February 2014, R. 81 of 13 February 2015 (as corrected by R. 191 of 13 March 2015), R. 2 of 19 February 2016, R. 182 of 3 March 2017 and R. 970 of 8 September 2017.

Substitution of Table 1 of the Regulations

2. The table in Annexure A is hereby substituting Table 1 of the Regulations.

ANNEXURE A

TABLE 1
FEES PAYABLE FROM 1 APRIL 2018

No.	Particulars of service and purpose	Tariff
1.	TARIFFS PROVIDED FOR BY LEGISLATION	
1.1	Issuing of Export Certificate under section 27	
	a) Application for a certificate [Reg. 45A(2)(a)]	R 87,00 per certificate
	b) Inspection and sampling of plant and propagating material within official office hours [Reg. 45(3)]	R 212,00 per half hour or portion thereof
	c) Purity analysis [Reg. 45(3)]	R 160,00 each
	d) Germination [Reg. 45(3)]	R 740,00 each
1.2	Registration of premises under section 7	
	a) Application for registration of premises in respect of a business [Reg. 2(2)(b)]	R 352,00 for one type of business plus R 176,00 for each additional type of business
	b) Application for renewal of registration of premises in respect of a business [Reg. 3(2)]	R 352,00 for one type of business plus R 176,00 for each additional type of business
	c) Conduction of examination for a seed analyst to act as responsible officer of a seed testing laboratory [Reg. 8A(6)(i)]	R 416,00 per person per day
1.3	Variety listing (recognition of a variety)	
	a) Application fee in respect of the recognition of a variety [Reg. 16(b)]	R 1 406,00 each
	b) Examination fee for variety list placement:[Reg.17(1)]	
	Category A (agronomic, vegetable and pasture crops and sweet corn)	R 1 641,00 each
	Category B (white and yellow maize)	R 1 871,00 each
	Category C (fruit crops)	R 3 047,00 each
	c) Application for the alteration or supplementation of the denomination of a variety [Reg. 20A]	R 2 342,00 each
1.4	General	
	a) Perusal of a document [Reg. 52(1)]	R 527,00 per occasion
	b) Application for a copy of a document [Reg. 52(3)]	R 46,00 plus R 0,70 per A4 copy plus postage (where applicable) plus R 19,70 per hour labour cost. The first hour is free of charge as it is included in the R 46,00
	c) Lodgment of appeal against a decision of or steps taken by the Registrar [Reg. 53(1)(d)]	R5 624,00 each
2.	TARIFFS NOT PROVIDED FOR BY LEGISLATION	
2.1	Unjustified complaints concerning plants or propagation material	
	(a) inspection, sampling and sealing within official office hours	R 212,00 per half hour or portion thereof
	(b) Purity analysis (grasses excluded)	R 160,00 each
	(c) Purity analyses on grasses (excluding where degluming or the blowing method is required)	R 350,00 each

No.	Particulars of service and purpose	Tariff
	(d) Purity analysis on grasses that require degluming	R 540,00 each
	(e) Purity analysis on grasses that require the uniform blowing method	R 470,00 each
	(f) Germination test	R 740,00 each
	(g) Weighed replicate germination test	R 880,00 each
	(h) Tetrazolium test	R 880,00 each
2.2	Seed analyses and seed technological examinations	
	(a) Purity analysis (grasses excluded)	R 160,00 each
	(b) Purity analyses on grasses (excluding where degluming or the blowing method is required)	R 350,00 each
	(c) Purity analysis on grasses that require degluming	R 540,00 each
	(d) Purity analysis on grasses that require the uniform blowing method	R 470,00 each
	(e) Germination test	R 740,00 each
	(f) Weighed replicate germination test	R 880,00 each
	(g) Other seed determination	R 480,00 each
	(h) Alkaloid test	R 122,00 each
	(i) Moisture determination	R 230,00 each
	(j) Tetrazolium test	R 880,00 each
	(k) Preference testing for (a) to (j) above	Double tariff
	(l) Seed identification	R 253,00 per hour
	(m) Seed quality investigation	R 369,00 per hour
	(n) Annual courses presented in seed testing methods and techniques for a trainee seed analyst	R 3 953,00 per person
	(o) Specialist workshop presented in seed testing methods and techniques for a qualified seed analyst	R 791,00 per person per day
2.3	International certificates	
	(a) Issuing of seed quality certificates	R 218,00 per certificate
	(b) Sampling and sealing of containers within official office hours	R 212,00 per half hour or portion thereof
	(c) Seals for sealing containers	R 0,16 per seal
2.4	Seals for sealing containers of seed for which an export certificate has been issued under section 27 of the Plant Improvement Act, 1976 (act no 53 of 1976)	R 0,16 per seal
2.5	Application for authorisation to import unlisted varieties	R 105,00 per authorisation for a maximum of 10 varieties
	Application for authorization to establish propagating material of unlisted varieties exceeding the limit for imported amount	Free
	Application for authorization to sell propagating material of locally produced unlisted varieties	Free
2.6	Examination of samples to determine conformity with variety descriptions (see categories under 1.3)	R 1 641,00 (Cat. A) R 1 871,00 (Cat. B) R 3 047,00 (Cat. C)

No.	Particulars of service and purpose	Tariff
2.7	Provision of results of tests and trials undertaken by the registrar to the appropriate authority in another country	Tariffs to fluctuate with the exchange rate. CHF 350 (Swiss Francs)
2.8	Plant Improvement services rendered in respect of the maintenance and provision of plant propagation material derived from nucleus plants kept at a departmental quarantine station	
	(a) Vegetative propagation material (buds)	R 2,60 per bud
	(b) Vegetative propagation material (cuttings)	R 15,00 per cutting
	(c) Vegetative propagation material (growing tips for <i>in vitro</i> propagation)	R 15,00 per growing tip
	(d) Plants of various fruit crops	R 17,60 per plant
	(e) Management of gene source material in repositories	R 105.00 per unit

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS**NO. 1356****08 DECEMBER 2017****CULTURAL HERITAGE SURVEY GUIDELINES AND ASSESSMENT TOOLS FOR PROTECTED AREAS IN SOUTH AFRICA**

I, Bomo Edith Edna Molewa, Minister of Environmental Affairs, hereby publish the Cultural Heritage Survey Guidelines and Assessment Tools for Protected Areas in South Africa, in the Schedule hereto, for use when implementing the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003).



BOMO EDITH EDNA MOLEWA
MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS



environmental affairs

Department:
Environmental Affairs
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

CULTURAL HERITAGE SURVEY GUIDELINES AND ASSESSMENT TOOLS FOR PROTECTED AREAS IN SOUTH AFRICA

MAY 2017

CONTENTS

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS.....	v
GLOSSARY AND DEFINITIONS.....	vi
1. FOREWORD.....	1
2. INTRODUCTION.....	2
3. PURPOSE OF THE CULTURAL HERITAGE SURVEY GUIDELINES AND ASSESSMENT	
TOOLS FOR PROTECTED AREAS IN SOUTH AFRICA.....	4
4. OBJECTIVES OF THE CULTURAL HERITAGE SURVEY GUIDELINES AND ASSESSMENT	
TOOLS FOR PROTECTED AREAS IN SOUTH AFRICA.....	5
5. OUTLINE OF THE CULTURAL HERITAGE SURVEY GUIDELINES AND ASSESSMENT	
TOOLS FOR PROTECTED AREAS IN SOUTH AFRICA.....	6
6. CULTURAL HERITAGE MANAGEMENT IN PROTECTED AREAS.....	7
7. HERITAGE ASSESSMENT CRITERIA AND GRADING.....	9
8. CULTURAL HERITAGE SURVEY.....	10
8.1 What is a cultural heritage survey?.....	10
8.2. Why do a cultural heritage survey?.....	11
8.3. When should a cultural heritage survey be carried out?.....	12
8.4. Who should be involved?.....	12
8.5. Heritage survey method.....	12
9. ASSESSMENT TOOLS	16
9.1 Site Report Form A: (preliminary record)	16
9.2 Assessment of Significance Form B	17
9.3. Condition Assessment Form C.....	18
9.4. Inventory Record Form D.....	19

10. ADDITIONAL ASSESSMENT TOOLS.....	20
10.1. Documentation and Inventorying Cultural Heritage Resources.....	20
10.2. Inventories at National and Provincial levels.....	22
10.3. Documentation at site level.....	23
10.4. Management Purposes.....	23
10.5. Treatment related.....	24
10.6 Value Based Recording	24
10.7 Determining the goals and type of documentation.....	26
10.8. Core data recording.....	26
11. TOOLS FOR INVENTORIES OF DIFFERENT CATEGORIES OF CULTURAL HERITAGE	
RESOURCES.....	27
11.1. Immovable Cultural Heritage Resources Recording Form A2.....	28
11.2. Movable Cultural Heritage (Objects/Materials) Recording Form B2.....	29
11.3. Recording Intangible Cultural Heritage Resource Form C2.....	31
11.4. Cultural Landscapes Recording Form D2.....	33
12. CONCLUSION.....	34
13. REFERENCES	36

ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

CBD	Convention on Biological Diversity
DEA	Department of Environmental Affairs
ICH	Intangible Cultural Heritage
ICOMOS	International Council on Monuments and Sites
IUCN	The World Conservation Union
NHRA	National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No 25 of 1999)
METT	Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool
NEMA	National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)
NEMPAA	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)
NFA	National Forests Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998)
PHRA	Provincial Heritage Resources Agency
SAHRA	South African Heritage Resources Agency
SAHRIS	South African Heritage Resources Information Systems
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
WCPA	World Commission on Protected Areas (of IUCN)
WHCA	World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act No. 49 of 1999)

GLOSSARY AND DEFINITIONS

This guide is meant for those who work in Protected Areas and manage cultural heritage resources. The guide should be used together with the National Heritage Resource Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) (NHRA), the National Environmental Management Act: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003), the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) and Provincial Heritage Resources Agency (PHRA) Guidelines on Norms and Standards. For the purpose of this guide the following terms are used as adopted from The Operational Guidelines for the Implementation of the World Heritage Convention (hereinafter referred to as the Operational Guidelines) and the NHRA.

“archaeological” means archaeological as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999);

“assessment” means the measurement or evaluation of an aspect of management process;

“cultural landscapes” are cultural properties and represent the "combined works of nature and of man" designated in Article 1 of the *Convention*. They are illustrative of the evolution of human society and settlement over time, under the influence of the physical constraints and/or opportunities presented by their natural environment and of successive social, economic and cultural forces, both external and internal.

“community” means any community of people living or having rights or interests in a distinct geographical area

“conservation”, in relation to heritage resources, includes protection, maintenance, preservation and sustainable use of places or objects so as to safeguard their cultural significance;

“cultural heritage resource” includes places, objects and practices of cultural significance.

“cultural significance” means aesthetic, architectural, historical, scientific, social, spiritual, linguistic or technological value or significance;

“development” means any physical intervention, excavation or action, other than that caused by natural forces, which may result in a change in the appearance or physical nature of a site in the core conservation area or influence its stability and future well-being, including—

- (a) the construction, alteration, demolition, removal or change of use of a site or a structure on the site;
- (b) the carrying out of any works on, over or under the site;

- (c) the construction or putting up for display of signs or notice boards;
- (d) any change to the natural or existing condition or topography of land; or
- (e) any removal, physical disturbance, clearing or destruction of trees or vegetation or the removal of topsoil;

“documentation” means a detailed inventory record capturing the condition of a heritage asset at a given time. This is the entire process from beginning (survey & recording) to the end (assessment and grading).

“environment” has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998);

“grading” as defined in section 7 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999);

“grave” means a place of interment and includes the contents, headstone or other marker of such a place, and any other structure on or associated with such place;

“heritage register” means a list of heritage resources in a province;

“heritage resource” means heritage resource as defined in section 1 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999);

“heritage resources authority” means the South African Heritage Resources Agency, established in terms of section 11, or, insofar as the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999) is applicable in or in respect of a province, a provincial heritage resources authority;

“heritage site” means a place declared to be a national heritage site by SAHRA or a place declared to be a provincial heritage site by a provincial heritage resources authority;

“intangible cultural heritage” means the practices, representations, expressions, knowledge, skills, as well as the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated therewith, that communities, groups and, in some cases, individuals recognise as part of their cultural heritage; – something considered to be a part of heritage that is not a physical object or place, such as a memory, tradition, language, belief or a cultural practice, (as opposed to tangible heritage)

“inventory of national estate” means the database of information on heritage resources as defined in Section 39 of the NHRA here under referred to as SAHRIS

“management”, in relation to a protected area, includes control, protection, conservation, maintenance and rehabilitation of the protected area with due regard to the use and extraction of biological resources, community-based practices and benefit-sharing activities in the area in a manner consistent with the Biodiversity Act;

“national estate” means the national estate as defined in section 3 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999);

“object” means any movable property of cultural significance which may be protected in terms of any of the provisions of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999);

“palaeontological” means any fossilised remains or fossil trace of animals or plants which lived in the geological past, other than fossil fuels or fossiliferous rock intended for industrial use, and any site which contains such fossilised remains or trace;

“place” includes

- (a) a site, area or region;
- (b) a building or other structure which may include equipment, furniture, fittings and articles associated with or connected with such building or other structure;
- (c) a group of buildings or other structures which may include equipment, furniture, fittings and articles associated with or connected with such a group of buildings or other structures;
- (d) an open space, including a public square, street or park; and
- (e) in relation to the management of a place, includes the immediate surroundings of a place.

“protected area” means any of the protected areas referred to in section 9 of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)

“provincial heritage resources authority” means an authority established by the MEC under section 23 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999)

“recording” means the capturing of information which describes the physical configuration, condition and use of monuments, groups of buildings and sites, at points in time, and it is an essential part of the conservation process

“records” -of monuments, groups of buildings and sites may include tangible as well as intangible evidence, and constitute a part of the documentation that can contribute to an understanding of the heritage and its related values.

“sacred sites” places that have spiritual or religious significance.

“significance assessment” an assessment that determines: 1. the elements that made a cultural heritage feature significant and the types of significance that it manifests, and 2. the degree of value that it holds for society as guided by the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999)

“site” means any area of land, including land covered by water, and including any structures or objects thereon;

“spiritual cultural elements” means specific practices, representations, expressions, knowledge and skills – including the instruments, objects, artefacts and cultural spaces associated with them

“structure” means any building, works, device or other facility made by people and which is fixed to land, and includes any fixtures, fittings and equipment associated therewith;

“surveying” -is the process of identifying, assessing and documenting of heritage resources

“tangible heritage” physical heritage, such as buildings and objects, as opposed to intangible heritage

“Operational Guidelines” means the operational guidelines for the implementation of the Convention prepared by the World Heritage Committee;

“Outstanding Universal Value” means cultural and/or natural significance which is so exceptional as to transcend national boundaries and to be of common importance for present and future generations of all humanity;

“Tentative List” is an inventory of those properties situated on its territory which each State Party considers suitable for nomination to the World Heritage List.

“World Heritage Convention Act” means the World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act No. 49 of 1999);

“World Heritage List” means the World Heritage List established in terms of Article 11(2) of the Convention;

“**wreck**” has the meaning given under the definition of “archaeological” in archaeological as defined in section 2 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999);

1. FOREWORD

South Africa's system of protected areas is established in the National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003). The IUCN World Commission on Protected Areas (IUCN-WCPA) developed a framework for assessing management effectiveness of protected areas according to a process with six distinct stages: (i) establishing the context of existing values and threats, (ii) progressing through planning, (iii) allocating resources, (iv) implementing actual management actions (process), (v) producing outputs, that in turn result in (vi) impacts or outcomes. The Department of Environmental Affairs (DEA) following the introduction of the Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool (METT-SA) to track protected area management effectiveness, has identified cultural heritage survey, inventory, planning, and condition assessment in relation to planned objectives as a gap in the management of cultural heritage resources in Protected Areas in South Africa. This comes in response to concerns among protected area professionals, that many protected areas are failing to achieve their objectives and may be losing the values for which they were established.

Article 4 and 6(2) of the *Unesco 1972 Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage* (hereinafter referred to as "*the World Heritage Convention*" or "*the Convention*") gives State Parties to the Convention the responsibility to, amongst others:

ensure the identification, nomination, protection, conservation, presentation, and transmission to future generations of the cultural and natural heritage found within their territory, and give help in these tasks to other States Parties that request it;

The White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage (1996) states: "Access to, participation in, and enjoyment of the arts, cultural expression, and the preservation of one's heritage are basic human rights, they are not luxuries, nor are they privileges."

As the custodian of the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003), DEA recognized the importance of heritage resources as part of the natural heritage landscape and thus developing this *Cultural Heritage Survey Guidelines and Assessment Tools for Protected Areas in South Africa* is meant to facilitate effective management of cultural heritage resources in Protected Areas.

2. INTRODUCTION

South Africa has a diverse heritage —ranging from palaeontological, archaeological sites, historic buildings, structures, graves, sacred spaces, liberation spaces and memorials, traditional itineraries and routes, streetscapes, townscape and landscapes. Within the Protected Areas, the protection and conservation of cultural heritage resources are as important as that of the natural heritage resources (flora and fauna).

The NHRA aims to protect the heritage resources from incompatible development and neglect, and conserve it for the benefit of the community and for future generations. Better management of cultural heritage resources in Protected Areas will also result in better biodiversity management.

Cultural heritage values (significance) as outlined in the NHRA, refers to qualities and attributes possessed by places or objects: these values can be aesthetic, architectural, historical, scientific, social, spiritual, linguistic or technological value or significance; for the past, present and future generations. These values may manifest themselves in places and physical features but can also be associated with intangible qualities such as peoples associations with or feelings for a place or item or other elements such as cultural practices, knowledge, songs, legends and stories.

Natural elements of the landscape may also acquire meaning for a particular group may acquire meaning, such as the declaration of individual trees as protected under the National Forests Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998). These may also include but not limited to land forms, flora, fauna and minerals. The NHRA in its definition of the national estate provides context to the above by recognising landscapes and natural features of cultural significance.

Cultural heritage resources can be affected by natural and human impacts. There is, therefore, a need to have an idea of the potential threats to the heritage resources and impacts of previous actions. Each site is unique hence the need to record and document them and their conditions.

In Protected Areas natural and cultural heritage are inextricably intertwined. They form a continuum rather than being separate entities. The interaction between the natural and cultural heritage values of a protected area add richness and depth to the experience of the place.

Section 9 (2) of the NHRA requires all branches of the State and supported bodies to, on the request of a heritage resources authority, make available for its use and incorporation into its database any information which it has on record on heritage resources under its control. Section 9 (2) provides for all State funded bodies to assist heritage resources authorities in looking after heritage resources in their care. This provision also applies to Management Authorities of Protected Areas.

Heritage Value (significance)

Heritage value answers the question, “why is this cultural resource important?” Heritage value refers to the importance people attach to a place for its ability to tell stories about the past that we want to preserve, share and pass on to future generations. A place’s heritage value can be related to things such as:

- its age or connections to people, events or themes that were important in the community’s history and development;
- its ability to contribute to a sense of social identity or to express a traditional way of life;
- its style, design, materials, construction techniques or workmanship; or
- its ability to further our understanding of the past through scientific study.

Because heritage value is found in the meanings that a cultural resource holds for people, historic places can have more than one heritage value. They can also be valued for different reasons by different groups in the community. Notions of heritage value can also change over time as society’s values, norms and concerns evolve.

Understanding heritage value is the basis of good conservation practice. If we understand a place’s heritage value, the elements of the place that embody and express its heritage value (i.e. its character-defining elements) can be identified and protected.

3. PURPOSE OF THE CULTURAL HERITAGE SURVEY GUIDELINES AND ASSESSMENT TOOLS

The Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) in its call for National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plans has emphasized the need for a systemized approach to planning and establishment of protected area networks that conserve a representative sample of a countries biodiversity. Assessing and improving management effectiveness is a priority in the conservation field, increasingly required by national governments and in international instruments such as the Convention on Biological Diversity Programme of Work on Protected Areas (POWPA), which in its 2004 Programme of Work on Protected Areas set targets for countries to implement management effectiveness assessments of portions of their national protected area systems.

Article 6 of the CBD calls on parties to (a) develop national strategies, plans or programmes for conserving and sustainably using biological diversity; and (b) to integrate, as far as possible, the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity into relevant sectoral or cross sectoral plans, programmes and policies.

A cultural heritage survey should define, at its very origins, the fundamental reason for its existence-its basic purpose and objectives-in a statement that is, in effect, the 'guidelines' of the endeavour

The purpose of the *Cultural Heritage Survey Guidelines and Assessment Tools for Protected Areas in South Africa* is to enable managers of Protected Areas to work within the ambit of the current heritage management systems¹ according to set standards and best practice to effectively manage and conserve cultural heritage resources of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No.25 of 1999) in the quest to improve and sustain the management of cultural heritage resources within Protected Areas in South Africa.

¹ SAHRIS – South African Heritage Resources Information System

4. OBJECTIVES OF THE CULTURAL HERITAGE SURVEY GUIDELINES AND ASSESSMENT TOOLS FOR PROTECTED AREAS IN SOUTH AFRICA

The objective of the Cultural Heritage Survey Guidelines and Assessment Tools for Protected Areas in South Africa are:

- a) To support the implementation of the NHRA in the identification and protection of places of cultural heritage significance in Protected Areas.
- b) To provide basic means of ensuring that those who manage and work in Protected Area are:
 - i. Aware of the cultural heritage resources in their Protected Areas;
 - ii. Have knowledge of the value (significance) of the cultural heritage resources in the Protected Area;
 - iii. Have knowledge to conduct basic recording of cultural heritage resources in the Protected Area;
- c) Fulfill the basic requirements of the National Heritage Resources Act and other relevant and related legislations.

These guidelines may be of interest to any group or organisation wishing to undertake a systematic heritage investigation of a geographic area. Equally important to consider, are other relevant and related legislations like the National Forests Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998) particularly the provisions of Section 12.

5. OUTLINE OF THE CULTURAL HERITAGE SURVEY GUIDELINES AND ASSESSMENT TOOLS FOR PROTECTED AREAS IN SOUTH AFRICA

The Cultural Heritage Survey Guidelines and Assessment tools consist of four (4) sections outlined as follows:

Section One: Guidelines on how to carry out a cultural heritage survey to identify heritage resources in a protected area. This section will also outline the requirements as indicated in the NHRA for the three tiers² of Government.

Section Two: Provides basic survey forms to be used to conduct surveys in protected areas.

- a) Site Report Form A;
- b) Assessment of Significance Form B;
- c) Condition Assessment Form C and
- d) Inventory Record Form D.

Section Three: Provides guidelines on inventorying and documentation of cultural heritage sites, the basic recording of an individual site and the requirements of the NHRA.

Section Four: Provides basic inventory forms for various heritage properties:

- a) Immovable cultural heritage resources recording form A2 (generic)
- b) Movable cultural heritage resources recording form B2.
- c) Intangible cultural heritage resources recording form C2
- d) Cultural landscapes recording form D2.

² Refers to National, Provincial and Local

6. CULTURAL HERITAGE MANAGEMENT IN PROTECTED AREAS

The 5th World Parks Congress in 2003 (Durban, South Africa) was a watershed event in the global debate about the role of protected areas in society, producing the Durban Accord, which enshrined the rights and responsibilities of indigenous peoples and local communities in creating and managing protected areas.



FIGURE 1: Key strategic stages for cultural heritage management in Protected Areas

Community involvement is specified at key steps in the management effectiveness assessment process, such as identifying site values, ranking threats, identifying stakeholder relations and developing management plans for the site.

Cultural heritage resources also need effective management not because they are protected by law but are essentially non-renewable and often perishable and their neglect may also impact negatively on the biodiversity in the Protected Area thus in order to have effective management of the cultural heritage resources in a Protected Area there is need to understand what is it you are managing.

According to the NHRA, heritage resources can be protected and managed at local, provincial and national levels. Section 7 (1) of the NHRA makes provision for cultural heritage significance at the three levels of government and national significance being the highest.

FIGURE 2: Type of cultural heritage resources**PICTURE 1:** Iron smelting furnace**Picture 2:** Xibelani Tsonga Traditional Dance**PICTURE 3:** Rock engravings**PICTURE 4:** San rock art paintings

Investigating and identifying places of cultural heritage significance in the Protected Areas is the first step towards conserving them. We start by looking at the general heritage surveys which need to be carried out in the Protected Area and then also discuss inventorying and documentation of individual sites and places.

7. HERITAGE ASSESSMENT CRITERIA AND GRADING

Grading is an important step in the process towards the formal protection of a heritage resource, such as a declaration as a National Heritage Site, Provincial Heritage Site, or, in the case of Grade III heritage resources, the placing of a resource on the Heritage Register. It is not an end in itself, but a means of establishing an appropriate level of management for the process of future formal protection.

Section 7 (1) of NHRA distinguishes between at least three grading categories:

- (a) **Grade I:** Heritage resources with qualities so exceptional that they are of special national significance;
- (b) **Grade II:** Heritage resources which, although forming part of the national estate, can be considered to have special qualities which make them significant within the context of a province or a region; and
- (c) **Grade III:** Other heritage resources worthy of conservation,

At the national level the South African Heritage Resources Agency (SAHRA) administers national or Grade I heritage resources and monitors the management of the national estate. SAHRA maintains a database of the National Estate which is known as the South African Heritage Resources Information System (SAHRIS). Provincial Heritage Resources Authorities set up Heritage Registers, to list and formally recognise heritage resources of provincial (Grade II) and local significance (Grade III), which are incorporated into the Inventory of National Estate (SAHRIS).

A Protected Area should have its own database of heritage resources and make it available for inclusion in the Heritage Register and the Inventory of the National Estate as required in terms of Section 9 of the Estate.

In terms of the NHRA grading may only be carried out by the responsible heritage resources authority, or, in the case of a Grade III heritage resource, by the relevant local authority, if it is competent to do so.

8. CULTURAL HERITAGE SURVEY

8.1. What is a cultural heritage survey?

A heritage survey is the basic technique which can be used to identify and record the cultural heritage resources in any given area such as a Protected Area. This is also the first step in understanding what you are managing and its nature. These cultural heritage resources are likely to include places, such as archaeological sites, cultural landscapes, sacred sites, that are of cultural heritage significance to local communities and the nation. Different survey skills, methods and knowledge are required for different heritage resources for example, surveying a colonial building in the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality will be different from surveying a sacred traditional pool in the heart of a village in Mpumalanga. Heritage resources are not just archaeological remains these are but a small part of the cultural heritage resources.

A survey of cultural heritage resources will generally combine uses of oral interviews and historical / archival research, historical documentary research and fieldwork. Given that cultural heritage resources are assets of local communities the survey also offers an opportunity to engage them in the process. The result of the survey is a basic record and inventory of the cultural heritage resources found in the Protected Area. This basic record of the cultural heritage resources in the Protected Area provides the baseline data for use in the development of management plans and the Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool (METT) assessment.



FIGURE 3: Mapungubwe Cultural Landscape

8.2. Why do a heritage survey?

Surveys are conducted so as to identify all heritage resources and to quantify and describe their significance and that of their environs for better management. The results of a heritage survey can be used by all three tiers of government to make decisions about heritage protection, such as which places to enter into a local, provincial or national heritage register. In a Protected Area, the results of a survey

are important for management to make an informed decision to ensuring that heritage is adequately protected.

The resultant inventory (database) is important for protected area management. It is the basis of which management and strategic decisions on issues of heritage resources grading and declaration (according to NHRA) are taken leading to prioritization in terms of protection, conservation and promotion of that heritage resource.

TABLE 1: Type of cultural heritage resources

CULTURAL HERITAGE PLACES	CULTURAL HERITAGE OBJECTS	CULTURAL PRACTICES
• Palaeontological sites and features • Archaeological sites • Historical homesteads, graves and structures • Rural settlements • Evidence of pre-colonial and early mining and metal -working • Parks, gardens and other modified landscapes. • Associative cultural landscapes • Liberation Itineraries and memorials • Shipwrecks • Museums and galleries	• Object made by humans for practical and/or spiritual purposes • Natural resources with tangible and intangible value • Movable cultural heritage (objects such as paintings, vehicles, clothing, stone tools and others) • Documentary and digital heritage (archives and objects in libraries)	• Oral traditions • Languages • Festive events • Rituals, traditions, beliefs and customs • Local or traditional practices • Traditional land management practices and hunting/farming techniques • Traditional medicine • Music and song and other performing arts • Culinary traditions • Sport and games

8.3. When should a heritage survey be carried out?

A heritage survey is best carried out before a review of development planning or any activity which may result in impact (geological, climatic and environmental) on the cultural heritage resource. In the case of Protected Areas, setting up or conducting a management planning exercise will apply. Once

a survey has been carried out and resulted in a Protected Areas inventory of cultural heritage resources under its care, an audit or review of the register should be carried out every five years. In Protected Areas where surveys have never been undertaken, it is essential that they are carried out and then followed up every five years (in line with the review of the Protected Area's management plan) or as can be determined by the management authority.

8.4. Who should be involved?

Heritage surveys are most successful when they are strongly supported by the Provincial Heritage Resources Authority (PHRA), and local government and involve the local community. In Protected Areas, the buy-in from Park Management and the relevant Provincial Departments of Environment is essential. Interested and relevant people who will champion the survey should be identified at an early stage. It is important that all the staff members in the Protected Area understand the cultural heritage and therefore their involvement in the survey is key. The role of co-ordinating the survey cannot be relegated to an external expert, it must be done by officials of the Protected Areas. The local community living in and around the Protected Area are also important in identifying heritage resources.

8.5. Heritage Survey Method

The heritage survey method set out in this document provides a guiding structure and may be adjusted to suit local context and circumstances. Method is whether or not the system should be manual or computerized.

1. Preparation

Key elements in preparing for a heritage survey

- a) Establish a team and its leadership. Consider the skills in your team and what you might require. Do you have people who can read maps and use GPS? Establish who has what knowledge in terms of the possible cultural heritage you might have. Equally important in a Protected Area is knowledge of cultural significance of some of the fauna and flora for example indigenous forests, trees, plants (as a group or individual) might have cultural significance apart from their biodiversity value.

- b) Identify existing expertise and resources available in-house or within the community that could contribute to the survey. Consult knowledgeable people and local histories to get an overview of major historical themes, events and people.
- c) Establish the methodology: Are you going to systematically work in the protected area or are you going to rely on information provided by people?
- d) Consult SAHRA, PHRA and the provincial department of environment about support available for organising the survey. It may be possible to partner and share information and resources. As SAHRA maintains the national database (SAHRIS) it is important to consult them for information on the proposed survey. Request a copy of information relating to the survey area, which is already registered in the SAHRIS or the relevant Provincial Heritage Register. The survey leader will also be able to access this information from the SAHRIS database. Where required, the SAHRA or the relevant PHRA can offer advice about tools and systems used for a heritage survey.

2. Systems

- a) Define the scope of the survey, including the geographical area to be investigated (if a Protected Area is big consider different sections), and prepare a project plan. You may divide the Protected Area into zones or sample areas. Groups might be allocated to these zones or sample areas to record. Whilst consultants might be used, protected area staff should be part of the team otherwise they will never know what cultural heritage resources are contained within the Protected Area.
- b) Establish a recording system which is easy and compatible with the SAHRIS database (**Inventory Record form D**). Keep systems simple and use standard forms to record information on heritage places. SAHRA has created a national database system which can be accessed through www.sahra.org.za/sahris/sahris. Thus it's easier to use this system than creating a new one. This will ensure that your data is compatible with the national database.

3. Desktop research

- (a) Check with the local authorities, PHRAs and SAHRA (SAHRIS database) for already recorded sites.

- (b) Previous records containing information on the cultural heritage resources should be searched including oral history, tradition, drawings, photographs, published and unpublished accounts and descriptions, and related documents pertain to the origins and history of the Protected Area.
- (c) Familiarise your team with the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999); National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003), National Forests Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998), National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998);

4. *Basic tools*

The basic tools required for heritage survey are as follows:

- a. Topographic map(s) of the Protected Area. If you have access to aerial photos this will be better.
- b. A Global Positioning System (GPS) or compass (bear in mind that Smartphones and Tablets may have these already).
- c. Digital Camera and a scale (again some Smartphones and Tablets do have these!)
- d. Notepad and sketching pens
- e. Recording forms (**Site Report A and Inventory Record form D**).

5. *Field investigation*

- a. Physically locate places and areas and record their coordinates (geographic references.) A GPS can provide you with the position. Use the latitude /longitude referencing system.
- b. Take photographs of all potential heritage resources (places, sites, structures, objects). Remember to include a scale when photographing close-up and a north-arrow.
- c. For each recorded place conduct a mini research on its value (cultural significance) and summarize the information (you may use **Assessment of Significance Form B**).
- d. Check with earlier photos and records if there has been any meaningful visible change of the place. If it's a structure you may also check if there are any maintenance records etc. (use the **Condition Assessment Form C**).

- e. During your field investigation try talking to people who have worked in the area for a long time for their observations might help in evaluating the condition or the value of the area.
- f. Plot the location of places on your map(s) or aerial photos. If you have a tablet you can plot the sites during the field investigation.
- g. Once you have collected information ensure that the forms and all information are captured in your computer and file the paper versions.

Keep a field diary with photo numbers, times etc. so that you can tie the varied datasets together.

6. Results

The survey will result in a "Protected Area Heritage Register" consisting of the following.

- a) An inventory record of cultural heritage resources (**forms A and D**)
- b) Location and distribution maps (geo referenced data) of where the resources are.
- c) Preliminary evaluation of the significance value of the individual sites (**Form B**)
- d) Preliminary evaluation of the condition of the site (**Form D**).

Once the information has been captured and filed, it is important to contact the local PHRA or SAHRA to ensure that an expert can check/ verify and incorporate the inventory to the Provincial Register and the SAHRIS. Costs for the survey as well as the time necessary to complete the effort can vary enormously, depending upon planning decisions taken about the purpose, criteria, products, staff and method.

9. ASSESSMENT TOOLS

9.1. SITE REPORT

In order to accurately report a site, you need to provide information on the area in which the site is located, who owns the land, and the types of artifacts found there. Do the best you can in describing what you or others have found at the site. Attaching drawings or photographs really helps.

SITE REPORT FORM A (preliminary record)

1. **Farm name and number:**.....
2. **History of place:**
(Outline the history of the place. When was it first used or valued)
3. **Description:**
.....
(Give a topographic description of the place. Identify the main physical features and size. Also mention the surrounding).
4. **Illustration:**.....
(Use photographs and diagrams to show the place. You may also use photographs from other sources. Acknowledge the source and ensure that you have the copy right).
5. **Site plans:**.....
(Sketch plans and maps are important not only to show the location but to illustrate some physical features and topography).
6. **GPS co-ordinates:** E.....N.....
7. **Current use:**
(Describe the current use including the intangible aspects such as rituals etc. if any. Also outline previous use. Check for maintenance records etc.)
8. **Sources of information:**
.....
(Published material about the place and where these are to be found. Any interviews, oral histories etc, and where are they kept. Indicate all the source for information).

Reporting sites in no way jeopardizes site ownership nor does it mean that a recorded site must be open to the public for visitation. Knowing where sites are means we can avoid destroying them

9.2. ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE

ASSESSMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE FORM B (This form should be used for the preliminary assessment)	
Use the cultural heritage criteria as defined the NHRA	Insert a brief statement next to each of the applicable criteria explaining how the place or area meets the criteria.
Value 1 Does this place represent or indicate a historical event or occurrence and does it contribute to our understanding of the history of the local or provincial or national interest?	 The NHRA recognises the following cultural significance: 1. Aesthetic 2. Architectural 3. Historical 4. Scientific 5. Social 6. Spiritual 7. Linguistic 8. Technological
Value 2 Do you think this place is rare or unique in anyway? And how?	
Value 3 Are there any cultural or social events which take place here?	
Value 4 Does this place represent or give information which could be of scientific importance?	
Value 5 Does this place have any aesthetic appeal to the local or national stakeholders and communities?	
Value 6 Are there any architectural elements which could be of importance at local or provincial national level?	
Value 7 Does this place have any a strong or special association with a particular community or cultural group for social, cultural or spiritual reasons?	
Value 8 Does this place represent or exhibit some technological ensemble or event?	
Value 9 Is this place associated with the local communities or important individuals in our history?	
Value 10 Any other value you might think of?	

9.3. CONDITION ASSESSMENT

CONDITION ASSESSMENT FORM C			
ASSESSED BY:.....DATE.....			
DATE:		TIME:	
CONDITION: Describe the conditions of the site /object. POOR FAIR GOOD DAMAGED Are there any dilapidated items or structures etc?			
MAINTENANCE: Describe how the place has been maintained. POOR FAIR GOOD NOT APPLICABLE			
WHO IS USING THE PLACE?: UNKNOWN NOT APPLICABLE SEMI-OCCUPIED UNOCCUPIED			
ARE THE OBSERVABLE APPARENT THREATS / IMPACTS? (Brief description) YES NO			
IS THERE ANY FAUNA OR FLORA ASSOCIATED WITH THE PLACE?			
ARE THERE ANY PHYSICAL GEOPGRAPHIC FEATURES ASSOCIATED WITH THE PLACE (e.g. caves, boulders).....			
DOES THE PUBLIC HAVE ACCESS?			
IS THERE ANY INTERPRETIVE SIGNAGE?.....			
CURRENT USE?.....			
GENERAL COMMENTS: Any issues relating to the condition of the site / object.			
RECEIVED BY:DATE.....			
REFERENCE NUMBER.....			

9.4. INVENTORY RECORD

INVENTORY RECORD FORM D	
DATE OF RECORDING:	
NAME OF RECORDER:	
REFERENCE NUMBER:	(This is the number which SAHRA will give you once the site is put on their database)
SITE NAME:	 (The given name of the site if known)
LOCATION:	 (You can give the physical address or geographic coordinates. SAHRA uses the longitude/latitude referencing. Where possible give street names and suburb/village address).
TYPE OF SITE:	(This is a summary of what you have on the Site Report Form A)
SIGNIFICANCE:	(Summarise the values in the Significance Assessment Form B)
PHYSICAL CONDITION:	(Provide a summary of the Condition Assessment form C)
GRADE:	(In terms of its significance, do you think this is of: national (Grade I), provincial (Grade II) and local (Grade III) value?

** The tools given in this document were developed using documents from the Ministry of Tourism, Parks Culture and Sport (Canada 2004); Department of Environment and Heritage protection (Queensland 2015), National Heritage Resources Act No 25 of 1999 and others (see references).*

10. ADDITIONAL ASSESSMENT TOOLS

10.1. Documentation and Inventorying Cultural Heritage Resources

Once the survey in the Protected Area has been conducted, we now have a basic record of the site. This in a way would be the first basic inventory and documentation of the cultural resources. Inventorying and documentation are indispensable tools for the purposes of identification, interpretation and physical preservation of the cultural heritage assets. There are various levels and scope for documentation within the field of heritage depending on the purpose of the exercise. Apart from this, the level is also determined by the scale or scope of the site or object and the type of heritage. Its size and complexity means that the methods to be used must differ. The methods to adopt for an archaeological site, for example are different to those of a cultural or urban landscape or anthropological object.

Section 30(5) of the NHRA requires that inventories of heritage resources should be drawn up by local authorities in certain circumstances and, Section 30(6) of the NHRA enables anyone to compile or draw up an inventory.

The ideal situation of the documentation and inventory of heritage is a multidisciplinary approach. However this is rarely possible since we record the heritage for our specific uses.

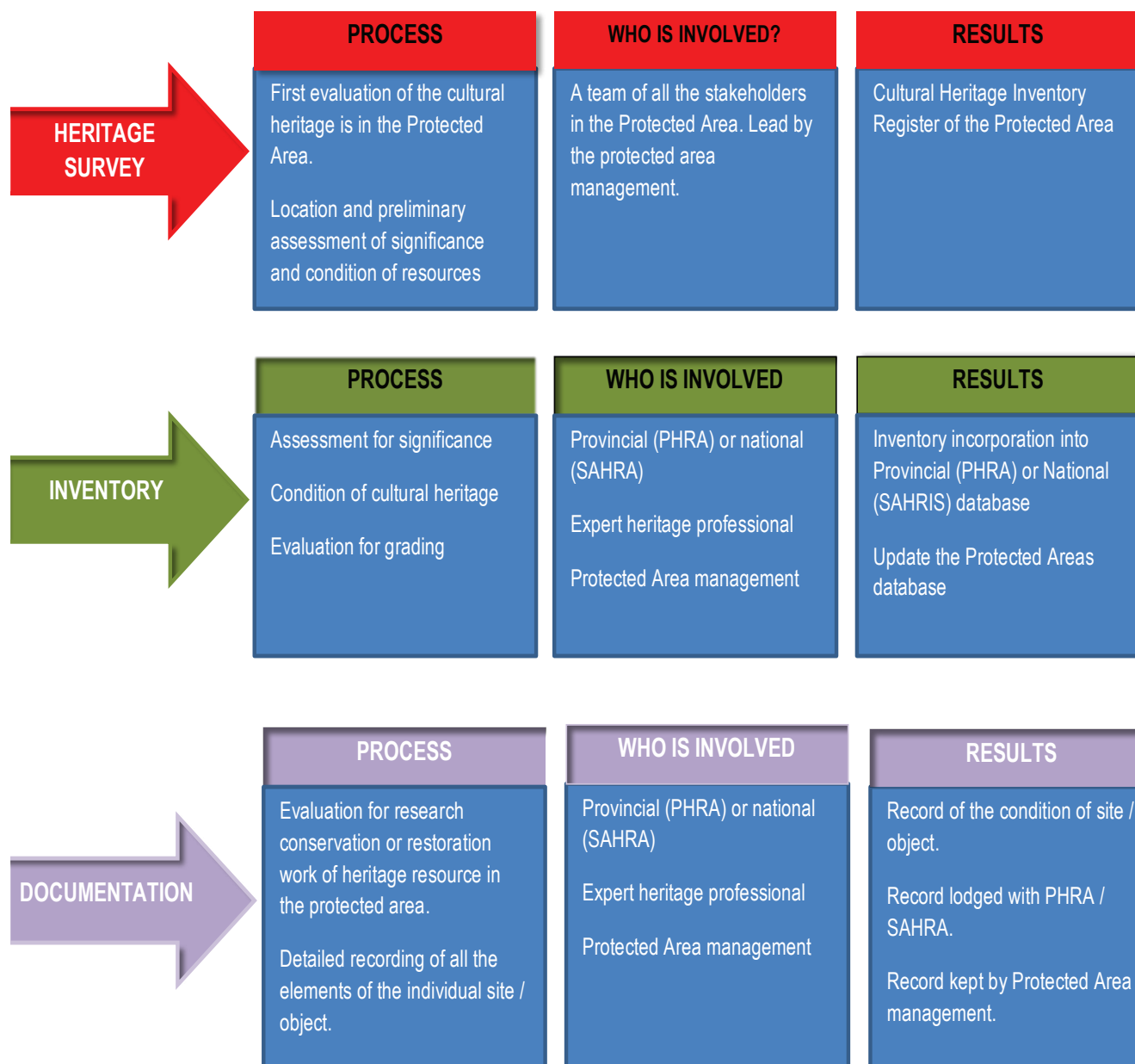


FIGURE 4: Documentation and Inventorying Process

10.2 Inventories at National and Provincial levels

Documentation at national level is made through inventories. Inventories can be described as the basic form of recording, but they too can be complex. In this country it is a requirement that heritage properties be inventoried and registered. Thus establishing a basic national recording system or register at national level which can be used to record information. The inventory is then standardized to ensure that users can benefit from the information. SAHRIS is the national inventory and contains the identified sites of heritage significance. It is important to note that the national inventory may not only be used by heritage practitioners, but also by other practitioners e.g. for example for impact assessment and development planning. Thus an inventory is a basic tool for managing heritage resources. It is when properly listed, identified and classified that the protection can be given.

We may think of an inventory as a basic list, but for it to be useful it has to be organized, it needs a method and a standard way of recording information. Perhaps one of the best known heritage inventories in the world today is the World Heritage Tentative List. This record contains basic standardized information on each property that qualifies to be nominated into the World Heritage List. .

For practical purposes, documentation at national level facilitates the following:



We also document at national level so as to make informed decisions on the heritage itself or things around it. The national inventory can help other professionals who are not heritage managers to consider protecting the registered properties when making decisions for local authorities, the public and urban and rural planners. As indicated in the discussion on surveying protected areas, inventorying will

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 630

8 December 2017
Desember

No. 41306

PART 2 OF 3

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

assist in making informed decisions on among others, the biodiversity and visitor management. Cultural heritage resources can enhance visitor experience.

National property inventories form the basis of any impact assessment studies. Thus inventories are useful not just for planning purposes but also as a tool for improved resource management and monitoring effective management.

IMPROVES

Enhanced information retrieval

Provides a common format for heritage records to ensure sharing of data

Promotes consistency within a given system

10.3 Documentation at site level

The reasons for documentation of an object or site varies. It may be for acquiring knowledge needed to advance our understanding of the heritage, its history and values. It could also focus on promoting interest and participation by a wider community. Just as at national level, documentation also helps to make informed decisions on the management and conservation of cultural resources. More specialised interventions or alterations of the physical aspects of the heritage are meant to ensure its protection.

10.4 Management Purposes

At this level documentation should provide enough information for heritage professionals to be able to assess the risks faced. It could also lead to quantifying treatments and providing for the planning of many aspects like impact assessment and rate of deterioration.

INVESTIGATION

When recording for investigation purposes the documentation should enable us to:

- Describe the material and techniques used.
- Indicate the nature and extent of deterioration or alteration.
- Determine what other specialist investigations might be required.
- Record the effects of past management strategies.
- Determine cultural values and their evolution over time.
- Such investigations would also be determined by the needs of the site/object.

10.5 Treatment related

When treatment of a heritage resource is considered is perceived to be necessary then documentation is undertaken. Documentation is therefore deemed to be the initial step in the rescue or mitigation operation. In this case, it is important to produce an accurate record of the current condition before treatment is carried out. This will help in determining the course and nature of treatment and also in identifying priorities. Previous works and treatment operations also need to be documented.

10.6 Value Based Recording

Most documentation records are material focused since the main objective concerns the physical nature of a site or object. This in some instances has limitations in that the site or object may be more important in terms of its significance. The object or place may be of different shape and made of different materials but may for example fulfil some function during a ritual ceremony. Thus any documentation that emphasises the shape or original material will be able to register the essential value of the place or object. There is therefore a need to consider the non -material aspects. It has been stated many times that the tangible can only be interpreted through the intangible. Very often the tangible does not speak for itself and recording the intangible values of a site or object can be challenging particularly if we are working in societies different from our own, as with a Christian recording a Hindu or African religious heritage. As scientists we may also not believe in some of the issues at play, for example, when recording associative cultural landscape, where at times spiritual

areas may be at variance with contemporary ones. The physical dimensions of a sacred forest or even a pool may not be intelligible or logical: they may fluctuate on a seasonal basis. In short how do we document something we don't understand, we cannot see and we don't believe in? This is where multi-disciplinary approaches to recording would be useful.

10.7 Determining the goals and type of documentation

It is easy in the field of heritage management to spend all our time documenting a site or object. There are many examples of projects that concentrate on the production of quality documentation meanwhile the site or object progressively deteriorates. However, in the real world there are limitations in terms of time and resources the first step perhaps in carrying out a documentation or inventory project is to define the goals or objectives of the exercise clearly. Why is it being done? What are the objectives and how will we know that they have been achieved? The objectives or goals will determine what kind of information to collect. Arising from the assessment of the cultural values of the site or object as well as those of management. These objectives and needs should not be determined by technology for example just because we have a photogrammetric camera or a GPS.

POSSIBLE OBJECTIVES FOR DOCUMENTATION:

- Understanding the extent and nature of the site.
- Compiling an inventory of the site in order to update national register.
- Assessing the current condition of the site or object
- Providing planning information to other professionals.
- Assessing management requirements.
- Monitoring changes.
- Extracting information for interpretation.

These are only suggestions. What we need to do is to look carefully at the needs of the particular site or object in question, as well as realistically examine the resources and priorities of the

protected area. When the PA's objectives have been selected, it will be in a position to look at the type of documentation needed and design appropriate recording methods and forms to fulfil its objectives.

Deciding on the objectives will depend on the needs of the Protected Area and the resources available. If there is no adequate record of the site then this will be a high priority, especially if the site is under threat or the record is required by law. If the record provides basic information which is adequate for identification, focus can be on more detailed documentation of the physical conditions. If very little is known about the cultural significance, concentrate on recording that kind of information. Records need to be assessed from time to time and updated when required.

10.8 Core data recording

However, we need to acquire a basic set of data before we begin working on more detailed ambitious or selective documentation. We will therefore look at the core data standards as well as the general and specific needs of the site or objects. It is also critical to consider who else will want to use the information apart from yourself or your team. How are they going to access the record? Once we have identified the objective of the documentation the next thing is a clear idea of the expected outcomes. After this we can then proceed to choose the methodology. These should be based on the expected use and the level of accuracy required. For example, will a sketch plan be sufficient or will architectural drawings be needed? The question of time must also be considered.

With regard to the documentation of sites, records generally contain basic information as indicated in the form provided for surveying an area for cultural heritage resources: The Museums International Documentation system refers to this as the core data for any site.

At site level specific information on buildings, rock art, cultural landscapes, sacred forests etc. tend to form the bulk of the recording thus they will differ according to type. The information on the preservation, maintenance, etc. will also vary in terms of depth and space.

11. TOOLS FOR INVENTORIES OF DIFFERENT CATEGORIES OF CULTURAL HERITAGE RESOURCES

11.1 IMMOVABLE CULTURAL HEITAGE RESOURCES

The provided forms have been compiled from a number of documents including the *European Union (2012)*; *SAHRIS* and others indicated in the reference section. These forms require professional experts e.g. archaeologist to fill them in).

IMMOVABLE CULTURAL HEITAGE RESOURCES RECORDING FORM A2			
NAME & REFERENCES:.....(Name of the cultural heritage asset (name of the cultural heritage asset by which it is known))			
NAME OF THE INSTITUTION/ORGANISATION.....(which collects and provides the information for the inventory (name, address) in this case it is the name of the protected area).			
NAME OF THE PERSON(S) (who collects and provides the information for the inventory (name, professional category and position)).			
DATE(S)..... of compilation and/or provision of information for the inventory.			
REFERENCE NUMBER.....(This is the number you get from SAHRIS for each property)			
STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE:.....(Brief free-text description/explanation of the significance of the asset)			
TYPE:.....			
FUNCTIONAL TYPE (S)..... (Religious, secular, combined features/elements of cultural and natural heritage (cultural landscape)).			
Original function		Changes of function in the past	
		Current function	
PROTECTION/ LEGAL STATUS:.....(Type of protection/legal status (local, provincial, national protected)).			
DATING:(You will need an archaeologist to give an approximate date based on surface evidence).			
☐ Cultural period and / or culture/ style ☐ Century Date range ☐ Absolute range			
☐ Person(s) and/or organisation(s) associated with the site ☐ History of the heritage			
LOCATION			
Site location (where known).....			
Street No.....Street name.....Suburb.....			
Town/City.....Postcode.....Municipality.....			
GPS co-ordinates: E.....N.....			
PROJECTION:.....			
MAPSHEET (map name and number).....			

DESCRIPTION General description of the building or site (brief free-text description) Architectural-constructional features (ground plan, spatial organisation, supporting construction) General description of the cultural landscape
STATE/CONDITION General condition (short description of the condition) Quality (scale of damages: deterioration or loss of fabric, leaking roof; structural failure and instability; internal deterioration; humidity, neglected asset, etc.) Factors influencing the integrity of the heritage (lack of maintenance, lack of conservation/restoration measures, enclosed asset, inappropriate infrastructure, air pollution, unsustainable development of the environment) Actions taken in the past (list and short description of excavations, restoration/reconstruction/repairs or other type of protection activities in the past)
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS a) Photographic documentation; b) Cartographic supporting documents (maps); c) Technical documentation; d) Cadastral documentation; e) Legal documentation; and f) Other documents/sources.

Inventories are an indispensable and fundamental tool for the protection and conservation of the immovable cultural heritage.

* **TYPE** refers to the types of heritage (stone tools, mosque, church, memorial, grave, stone walls, residential, industrial, iron furnace, recreational, bridge, historic building, archaeological

remains, rock art paintings, engravings, sacred site, traditional activities, liberation itinerary or area/region, archaeological park, paleontological fossils, garden, place of historical event.

11.2. MOVABLE CULTURAL HEITAGE RESOURCES RECORDING FORM B2

This form should only be used to record heritage objects that are currently in the possession of Protected Area Managers.

MOVABLE CULTURAL HEITAGE RESOURCES RECORDING FORM B2	
OBJECT CODE	(This is the unique identifier of the object normally accession number)
OBJECT COMMON NAME:	(name of the cultural heritage asset by which it is known)
NAME/TITLE OF THE COLLECTION	(of which the recorded object/ material is (or should be) a part (name/title or specific character which identifies the collection))
QUANTITY	(Total number of items in the collection of which the object/material in question is a part) Number of examples of the same type of objects/ materials within the related collection
OBJECT DESCRIPTION (describe the object) a) Material b) Technique and technology c) Dimensions/measurements d) Width e) Length f) Height g) Depth h) Diameter i) Weight j) Form h) Distinctive features in particular: topic/subject, genre, language, alphabet, inscription(s), signs/marks, signature, ornament/ painting, etc	
NAME OF PERSON in whose possession the object/ material was/is (For private collections)	
NAME OF INSTITUTION /ORGANISATION responsible for collecting and recording data (name, address)	
NAME OF THE PERSON(S) who collects and provides the information for the inventory (name, professional category and/or position)	
STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE(brief free-text description/explanation of the significance/value of the asset)	
CATEGORY AND TYPE(s) a) Category (e.g. archaeological, ethnological or historical objects, objects of art, technical objects, archive material, library material, audiovisual material, memorial, statue, photographic archive material) b) Type (e.g.: figure, panel painting, instrument, means of transport, manuscript, cinematographic work, sound recording etc.	
PROTECTION / LEGAL STATUS(Type of protection/legal status (local, provincial, national protected).	
STATE / CONDITION a) General condition	

b) Quality (scale of damages).....

c) Changes/action taken in the past.....

(restoration; reconstruction and/or any other protection activities)

FACTORS INFLUENCING THE INTEGRITY OF THE OBJECT.....

(lack of maintenance, lack of conservation/restoration measures, inappropriate presentation, inappropriate conditions in the place where it is stored or presented, etc.).

ORIGIN AND OWNERSHIP.....

Origin of the object/material (paleontological archaeological finding, object taken from the immovable heritage for protection purposes, gift, donation, purchase, private collection, etc.)

AVAILABILITY

a) Exhibited.....

b) Stored.....

c) Distributed and/or transferred to other location.....

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

a) Photographic documentation.....

b) Cartographic supporting documents (maps);.....

c) Technical documentation.....

d) Cadastral documentation.....

e) Legal documentation.....

f) Other documents/sources.....

11.3 INTANGIBLE CULTURAL HERITAGE RECORDING FORM C2

Recording of intangible heritage may require the involvement of qualified persons in the type of heritage and specialised recording techniques.

INTANGIBLE CULTURAL HERITAGE RECORDING FORM C2	
NAME & REFERENCES	
a) Name of the element.....	(name/title of the element/item as used by community/ group/individual concerned)
b) Name of the institution responsible for the records.....	
c) Name(s) of the persons who provide the information for the inventory.....	
d) Name(s) of the persons who update and/or record the information in the inventory.....	
INVENTORY NUMBER / UNIQUE REFERENCE NUMBER	
Cross-references to related records of associated elements/objects.....	
Cross-references to related documentation and other related sources.....	
CONSENT FORM and involvement of the community/ group/individuals in information/data gathering	
RESOURCE PERSON(s) Name and status of affiliation.....	
DATES	
Date(s) and place(s) of gathering/collecting data/ information.....	
Date(s) of compilation, recording and entering of information into the inventory.....	
RESTRICTIONS: if any, on use of inventoried data and place or elements.	
STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANCE(brief free-text description/explanation of the significance of the element)	
TYPES	
a) Elements of folklore and traditional crafts..... (customs, manifestations, celebrations, rituals, beliefs, dances, music, songs, traditional crafts, traditional food)	
b) Elements of oral tradition..... (regional/local dialects, story-telling, remedies)	
LOCATION	
a) Administrative location.....	
b) Geo-political unit or region.....	
c) Municipality, town/city/village.....	
d) Physical location(s)..... (address with all relevant references to the place of event or production and/or to the heritage producer, interpreter, etc.)	
IDENTIFICATION / RELATION	

a) Community/municipality/ persons and institutions involved with the element:..... (practitioner(s), producer(s)/performer(s): name(s), age, gender, social status, and/or professional category etc.) b) Other participants.....(e.g. holders/custodians) c) Relation with the associated tangible or intangible cultural heritage asset and/or environment (place, building/object, site, region).....
DESCRIPTION / CHARACTERISTICS OF THE ELEMENT a) Short description..... b) Perceived origin..... c) Rules/norms, skills, tools for making/producing/ performing..... d) Manner of performing/making/producing.....
STATE / VIABILITY a) Current condition..... b) Changes in the original/historical/traditional way of performing/ making/ producing/maintaining (if applicable); c) Threats to enactment/transmission..... d) Availability of associated tangible and intangible elements..... e) Safeguarding measures in place (if applicable).....
SUPPORTIVE DOCUMENTATION a) Descriptive documentation..... b) Photographic documentation..... c) Video documentation..... d) Phonographic documentation..... e) Literature..... f) Other documents/sources.....

11.4 CULTURAL LANDSCAPES RECORDING

Cultural landscapes represent the "combined works of nature and of man" designated in Article 1 of the 1972 World Heritage Convention. They are illustrative of the evolution of human society and settlement over time, under the influence of the physical constraints and/or opportunities presented by their natural environment and of successive social, economic and cultural forces, both external and internal.

The term "cultural landscape" embraces a diversity of manifestations of the interaction between humankind and its natural environment. Cultural landscapes often reflect specific techniques of sustainable land-use, considering the characteristics and limits of the natural environment they are established in, and a specific spiritual relation to nature. The protection of traditional cultural landscapes is therefore helpful in maintaining biological diversity.

Cultural landscapes are those parts of the land which have been significantly modified by human activity. The World Heritage List officially recognises cultural landscapes as places of both natural and cultural value. Sites such as Mapungubwe and Richtersveld are listed as cultural landscapes. Many Protected Areas were occupied by people before being protected thus they contain cultural landscapes of heritage significance. Cultural landscapes are areas rather than individual places. They include rural landscapes villages and mining sites, suburbs or urban centres.

CULTURAL LANDSCAPES RECORDING FORM D2

In addition to the minimum requirements specified on core data heritage items involving significant cultural landscapes may require specialised recording techniques.

The recording of cultural landscapes should focus on the relationships between the patterns of human use, the natural environment and cultural beliefs and attitudes. Where such landscapes have been relatively free of recent development it is worthy of recording prior to being altered by major new developments which would obliterate earlier evidence of human use.

Records of cultural landscapes should only be prepared by a professional landscape architect and/or an experienced archaeologist/anthropologist. It should involve an examination of the following characteristics to help "read" the landscape in a systematic manner.

- a) **processes** - spatial pattern, land uses, response to natural features and cultural traditions;
- b) **components** - circulation, boundaries, vegetation, structural types, cluster arrangements, archaeological types, small-scale elements;
- c) **Perceptual qualities** - views and aesthetics.

ADDITIONAL RECORDING TECHNIQUES FOR CULTURAL LANDSCAPES

- aerial photography or satellite imagery (as appropriate).
- topographical mapping showing contours, vegetation, boundaries and circulation patterns.
- identification and recording of significant vegetation and landscape features (by a professional landscape historian).
- identifying areas of archaeological potential or past farming patterns.

12. CONCLUSION

Evaluation of management effectiveness is recognised as a vital component of responsive, pro-active protected area management. Success in applying assessments and integrating monitoring and evaluation into everyday protected area management requires progress on three major issues: *awareness, willingness and capacity*.

Recording cultural heritage (including intangible heritage) is not the end of the story. There will be communities, who have close association with protected areas, who may require access for economic, social or ritual reasons. This becomes an entirely different matter for the managers of Protected Areas. Identification of stakeholders and partners, an understanding of their relationship to the sited and its resources, and a consideration of the level of participation of these individuals, groups or organisation is important in cultural heritage survey.

All **formally protected** resources require that a permit is obtained from the relevant heritage authority in terms of Section 27 of the NHRA before any alteration or disturbance.

All **generally protected** archaeological, palaeontological and meteorite resources require that a permit is obtained from the relevant heritage authority in terms of Section 35 of the NHRA before any alteration or disturbance, or a comment or decision in terms of Section 38 if impacted by any development.

The growing body of work on protected area management effectiveness clearly articulates the linkages between management and governance. Thus, achieving protected area management effectiveness and ensuring governance that is equitable and effective are mutually reinforcing goals.

13. REFERENCES

Brown, J. & Hay-Edie, (2014). *Engaging Local Communities in Stewardship of World Heritage. A methodology based on the COMPACT experience*. Paris, UNESCO World Heritage Centre. (World Heritage Papers No.40)

Department of Environmental Affairs (2010). Management Effectiveness of South Africa's Protected Areas.

Department of Environment and Heritage Protection (2015). Guidelines Heritage Carrying out a Heritage survey. Queensland Government.

Hockings M, Stolton S, Leverington F, Duddley N & Courrau J (2006). *Evaluating Effectiveness: A framework for assessing management effectiveness of protected areas 2nd Edition*. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK.

Heritage Western Cape (2003). A Short Guide to Grading.

Heritage Western Cape (2010). Guidelines for Built Environment Heritage Surveys.

ICOMOS Australia (1996). Principles for the Recording of Monuments, Groups of Buildings and Sites.

ICOMOS Australia (1999). The Burra Charter. The Australia ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance, with associated Guidelines and Code on the Ethics of Co-existence.

Letellier, R. (2007). Recording, Documentation, and Information Management for the conservation of Heritage Places. Getty Conservation Institute.

Ministry of Tourism, Parks Culture and Sport (2004). *Developing your heritage inventory. A Guide for communities*. Saskatchewan Canada.

National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act 2003 (Act No 57 of 2003).

National Forests Act 1998 (Act No 84 of 1998).

National Heritage Council (2010). *Access to heritage resources survey results*. Unpublished research report.

National Heritage Resources Act No 25 of 1999.

Richard B, Light D, Roberts and Stewart D (2015). *Museum Documentation System*.

Sykes, M.H (1984). *Manual on systems of inventorying immovable cultural property*. United Nations.

White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage (1996)

WHC. 2016. *Operational Guidelines for the Implementation of the World Heritage Convention*. Paris, UNESCO World Heritage Centre. <http://whc.unesco.org/en/guidelines/>

WEBSITES: www.sahra.org.za/sahris/sahris.

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

NO. 1357

08 DECEMBER 2017

**WORLD HERITAGE CONVENTION ACT, 1999
(ACT NO. 49 OF 1999)**

DECLARATION OF A MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY FOR THE FOSSIL HOMINID SITES OF SOUTH AFRICA WORLD HERITAGE SITE (CRADLE OF HUMANKIND)

I, Bomo Edith Edna Molewa, Minister of Environmental Affairs, hereby declare the Member of the Executive Council responsible for Economic Development, Environment, Agriculture and Rural Development in the Gauteng Province as the Management Authority responsible for the Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site for a period of five years subject to a performance review, in terms of section 8 of the World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 (Act No.49 of 1999).

The Management Authority shall exercise those powers and duties referred to in section 13(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (p), (q), (r), (s) and section 13(2) of the World Heritage Convention Act, 1999.

In order for the Management Authority to be able to perform its duties, I furthermore declare that section 33, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40(1) and (2), and 42 of the World Heritage Convention Act, 1999 shall apply to the Management Authority.



**BOMO EDITH EDNA MOLEWA
MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS**

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 1358

08 DECEMBER 2017

ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the forename printed in *italics*:

1. Nteseleng Alinah Halahala - 881024 0410 088 - 82 Extension 5, Danville, PRETORIA, 0182 - *Nteseleng Belinda*
2. Matlhatsi Briand Motloba - 970907 5766 086 - House No 10240, MANKWE, 0318 - *Matlhatsi Brian*
3. Veranique Arendse - 900405 0395 089 - 35 Beaufighiza Street, Rocklands, MITCHELLA PLAIN, 7785 - *Kauthar*
4. Thabang Mapetu Boshielo - 910929 6263 080 - 987 Tafelkop, BOLEU, 0474 - *Thabang Morwakiti*
5. Moushapoka Klas Maboko - 810505 6040 081 - Madibong, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Mamakau Klaas*
6. Sanele Enough Silangwe - 990704 5292 080 - Kwanzimakwe Location, MUNSTER, 4278 - *Sanele Archer*
7. Mothusi Maselo Sereo - 830202 5984 081 - G 119 Modikwane Section, Modderspruit, BAPONG, 0274 - *Marcelo*
8. Oumes Tshabeng Moroke - 771209 5367 085 - Asisamang, LICHTENBURG, 2760 - *Chabeng*
9. Mohube Grace Mphahlele - 840101 1071 083 - Tooseng Village, MPHAHLELE, 07396 - *Grace*
10. Anderson Mtembu - 810403 5666 082 - 2247 Mofotsanyane Street, Orlando East, SOWETO, 1804 - *Khulile Anderson*
11. Marlyn Ann Lorgat - 520309 0158 085 - 465 Charlens Street, HUMANSDORP, 6300 - *Mahroon*
12. Kgaugelo Matsobane Mampane - 910923 1147 083 - D/O, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Kgaugelo Maredi*
13. Eulalah Maduna - 820913 0248 080 - 16 Neuwoudt Street, Rosemore, GEORGE, 6529 - *Leilah*
14. Mpho Paul Wesie - 870527 6086 085 - 3169 Zone 3, ITSOSENG, 270 - *Mpho*
15. Maditsietsi Suzan Masithela - 690208 0595 086 - 2151 Bathoeng Street, Ikageng Location, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2531 - *Mapaballo Suzan*
16. Vusumuzi Eric Khumalo - 791211 5340 084 - 3 Balmoral Mansions, Quigney, EAST LONDON, 5201 - *Ismail Ebraheem Vusumuzi Eric*
17. Coudless Siviwe Nongauza - 841010 6684 080 - E 6 Wonderkop, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Siviwe*
18. Charles Maseko - 840501 5673 083 - Stand No 307, Elandsdraal, MARBLE HALL, 0450 - *Ephraim Moditi Maesela*
19. Monica Tsakani Tshabalala - 871101 0731 085 - 785 D Nkuna Street, Zone 5, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Monica*
20. Cornet Mpheye Monama - 850626 5804 086 - 06 Dassie Street, ELANDSFONTEIN, 0718 - *Kenneth Mpheye Cornet*
21. Johannah Ntobeng - 851115 1027 081 - 47 Block T 2, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Lebogang*
22. Mankung Lucky Maswikaneng - 810302 6192 082 - 64 – 9th Avenue, Alexander, JOHANNESBURG, 2001 - *Sekenkeng Lucky*
23. Mmamone Alinah Rampedi - 840208 1235 087 - 41 Queens Place, 12th Avenue, Alexandra, JOHANNESBURG, 2090 - *Mmamonare Seepheephe*
24. Masego Pearl Sefako - 850115 0548 088 - 34 Wonderpark Estate, Karen Park, PRETORIA, 0118 - *Masego-Gaamangwe Pearl*
25. Mmbodi Olivia Nesengani - 750928 0592 083 - 7 Avion Mews, Bon Cretion Street, Bonaero Park, KEMPTON PARK, 1619 - *Mulalo Olivia*
26. Briget Phasha - 990605 0793 081 - 11089 Ledwaba Street, MAMELODI, 0122 - *Bridget*
27. Sbhongile Ntuli - 990401 0845 083 - Hlathidam Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Sbhongile Neliswa*
28. Bulelani Tshetsha - 910929 6168 081 - 202 Thembaletu Store, TSOMO, 5400 - *Bulelani Ayanda*

29. Boneswa Innorcia Mithi - 970402 0443 089 - 2643 Phakalane Street, CHRISTIANA, 2680 - *Boniswa Innocentia*
30. Gertruida Louw - 911117 0373 084 - 5 De Avenue 1532, LOERIESFONTEIN, 8185 - *Trishanté Gertruida*
31. Bafana Gedion Monyamane - 911218 5214 081 - 7276 K 6, ODENDAALSRUS, 9483 - *Bafana Neo*
32. Romeo Berenice Melony Van Rooyen - 980730 0454 088 - 16 Gift Van Staden Street, Melkstroom, UPINGTON, 8801 - *Shamey Bernice Melony*
33. Hlalanathi Matiwane - 950129 5793 085 - Nyabeni A/A, NTABANKULU, 5100 - *Hlalanathi Innocent*
34. Mabokho Gift Raphela - 980724 0784 081 - P O Box 1298, SOVENGA, 0727 - *Mateadi Gift*
35. Phokoane Comfort Mashifane - 990622 5538 080 - 908 Lakeside Proper, GALESHEWE, 1983 - *Bokang Comfort*
36. Karabo Mphahlele - 990106 0604 089 - P O Box 515, LESETSE, 0236 - *Ramadimetse Mologadi Karabo*
37. Matonoro Fenyane - 990422 6292 088 - Stand No 64, Jerusalem Village, MPUDULLE, 1057 - *Phillip Matonoro*
38. Lebogeng Jacob Mabelane - 980516 5729 081 - 85 Makgemeng, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Monashi Lebogang*
39. Nombeko Tiffany Solani - 890711 0465 083 - 17059 Alexa Street, PROTEA GLEN, 1818 - *Tiffany*
40. Ellen Madonsela - 550721 0244 082 - K 609 Section 3, MADADENI, 2951 - *Ellen Fikile*
41. Mzamo Kingsley Nkosi - 960417 5328 087 - 31 Pioneer Park, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Mzamo Kingsley Sean*
42. Meryl Govender - 920525 0275 084 - 103 Road 718, Montford, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Shivani*
43. Zwakele Nompumelelo Khoza - 940918 0655 080 - 1152 Annievile, DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Zwakele*
44. Thanusha Govender Chrisenduth - 900520 0067 080 - 18 Andries Pretorias, Barry Hertzog Park, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Tanusha*
45. Lesedi Hlakudi Matlala - 990423 5885 088 - Stand No 035, Ga-Mabintane, NEBO, 1059 - *Lesedi Molokane*
46. Josephina Dlanga - 990422 0273 084 - 19 Goudsiepres, Paballelo, UPINGTON, 8801 - *Josephine Abegal Nomvuyo*
47. Megan Michaela Ranger - 970518 0474 087 - 44 Geekie Road, MERRIVALE, 3291 - *Megan Samantha*
48. Sello Otlile Mogwera - 990906 5592 084 - 713 Zone 1, GA-RANKUWA, 0208 - *Otlile*
49. Mahlomola Swartboy Malatjie - 950605 5162 082 - 569 Glencor Street, Extension 1, NELLMAPIUS, 0162 - *Mahlomola Swartboy Lesego*
50. Aletta Bampokile Mashego-Nthute - 660311 0578 080 - 587 Esiphethweni Section, Benin Street, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Aletta Mapule*
51. Mamikie Manonyane - 980618 0377 088 - 30021 Motlhabeng Village, MAHIKENG, 0200 - *Mamikie Bonolo*
52. Melvin Lethabo Mokgabudi - 991105 5560 089 - Stand No 108, DIKGALAOPENG, 0474 - *Lethabo Seabe*
53. Message Nesidoni - 910605 1207 088 - 647 Barracuda Road, Extension 1, LAWLEY, 1824 - *Humbulani Message*
54. Nkosinathe Benjamin Radebe - 851117 5859 089 - 16421 Walter Sesulu Stret, ZAMDELA, 1949 - *Nkosinathi Maemo*
55. Mirriam Mhlambi - 851210 0350 087 - 1326 Block Ff, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mirriam Buhle*
56. Sekibane Gladys Sekele - 750919 0651 086 - 1609 Zone 25, GARANKUWA, 0208 - *Boitumelo Gladys*
57. Sthembile Mkhize - 980401 6424 083 - Nhlazuka Area, RICHMOND, 3780 - *Sthembile Sanele*
58. Mirriam Sehamela Magakoe - 650712 0334 089 - Leeukraal, NEBO, 1059 - *Mirriam Senamela*
59. Sephola Petrus Duma - 970421 5622 083 - Area J, Steadville, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Syabonga Petrus*
60. Seipati Jennifer Ramori - 980705 0665 081 - 10646 France, Zamdela, SASOLBURG, 1947 - *Bongiwe Jennifer*

61. Rutay Khoza - 950414 5770 089 - 62 Heigh Street, BEREA, 2198 - *Rutay Nova*
62. Lizo Nathan Gqetywa - 920720 5267 083 - 13277 Seretse Kgama Street, Extension 8, KAGISO, 1754 - *S'thembiso Lizo Nathan*
63. Tshephang Valentine Lekala - 940214 0548 081 - 64 Waterstone, Benmore Gardens, SANDTON, 2010 - *Ramadimetsa Valentine*
64. Mziwanele Prence - 910903 5652 080 - 35 Mqhayi Street, Hillside, CRADOCK, 5880 - *Emmanuel Mziwanele*
65. Mathwana Joyce Ramokoka - 920724 0493 082 - 15488 / 33 Joseph Molethwa Street, KAGISO, 1754 - *Boitumelo Adelaide*
66. Lesibana Fortune Lekalakala - 910318 5725 085 - 1 Sap Flat, Matumi Avenue, Birchleigh, KEMPTON PARK, 1618 - *Katlego Fortune*
67. Kakhutsa Ratseke - 980417 5546 080 - 1829 Iron Ash Street, Kaalfontein, Extension 4 B, MIDRAND, 1635 - *Ronnie Kakhutsa*
68. Athena Mokoti - 690703 0424 089 - 396 Machaka Street, Umfuyaneng Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Athena Martha Mmatlala Dikeledi*
69. Daniel Makgoroane Maleka - 590806 5421 082 - 125 Nutcarker Road, Payneville, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Caiphus Daniel Makgoroane*
70. Mokganakgene Lucia Mokgabudi - 980319 0392 082 - Stand No 69, UITSPANNING, 1030 - *Mokganakgene Lucia Dimpho*
71. Mxolisi Khayelihle Mazibuko - 881211 6036 088 - 3809 Ash Street, Palmsprings, SEBOKENG, 1984 - *Mxolisi Kwenza*
72. Nonhlanhla Anna Nhlapho - 970112 1083 087 - 803 Bhengu Street, TSAKANE, 1550 - *Nonhlanhla Sphumelelo*
73. Cornelius Molwana - 690715 5933 088 - 179 Zebra Street, HESITEA, 0182 - *Basimane Cornelius*
74. Phidelia Lepule - 700321 1043 085 - 5290 Extension 2, ORANGE FARM, 1841 - *Kenalemang Phidelia*
75. Bonginkosi Denny Thwala - 880909 5404 089 - House No 1410, Ligangane Street, Kamagulu, NELSPRUIT, 1200 - *Bonginkosi*
76. Patrick Manqola - 760127 5835 088 - 51 Scott Street, ORCHARDS, 0182 - *Khotso Patrick Zonke*
77. Karabo Cristopher Mokaba - 951012 5360 080 - 883 Block R, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Karabo Christopher*
78. Nozinja Nancy Shabalala - 760815 0696 089 - 2 Kerk Street, Denver, JOHANNESBURG, 2094 - *Nomaswazi Nancy*
79. Olefile Eagerboard Pebe - 650417 5697 080 - 2028 Ernie Matroos Street, MUNSIEVILLE, 1739 - *Olefile*
80. Mieta Ntobeng - 890726 0479 082 - 47 Block T 2, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Loveness*
81. Velaphi Sibusiso Ngwenya - 960625 5573 086 - K 732, UMLAZI, 4001 - *Sibusiso*
82. Camille Zeeman - 851118 0170 084 - 43 Wanderers Street, Beacon Valley, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Kamielah*
83. Danovan Chawaan Kleinbooi - 990513 5785 088 - 60 Norongo, New Brighton, PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Donovan Shervaan*
84. Bolokang Matlhoko - 990305 0681 085 - 254 Goo-Kgang Section, DINOKANA, 2868 - *Bolokang Natasha*
85. Basholoni Myeza - 960112 0812 082 - P O Box 261, MELMOTH, 3825 - *Basholoni Sindiswa*
86. Nokukhanya Nkonyana - 981023 0581 087 - 1090 Dlangamandla Street, JABULANI, 1700 - *Delfina Nokukhanya*
87. Nsizwakazi Goodman Phakathi - 870305 5732 086 - 1159 New Canada, SOWETO, 1717 - *Mduduzi Goodman*
88. Josef Mitchell - 790202 5296 088 - 75 Edenhoogte, EDENBURG, 9908 - *Joseph Storga Phillipi*
89. Londen Ndlovu - 560511 5713 084 - 31 Hillborough Mansion, 7 Pretoria Street, HILLBROW, 2001 - *Londen Morgan*
90. David Baloyi - 890928 6008 085 - 10191 Nicker Village, ABBOTSPPOORT, 0608 - *Marcus David*
91. Joshua Danny Selamulela - 880110 5879 087 - 3429 Extension 4, MAROPONG, 0556 - *Thabang Joshua Danny*
92. Pauline Masike - 800519 0950 080 - 32 Harmse Avenue, The Orchards, PRETORIA, 0182 - *Pauline Neo*
93. Lozinyanga Zanele Khoza - 811227 0419 083 - M 011197, MSOGWABA, 1215 - *Loveness Zanele*
94. Frans Jacobus Wessels - 670615 5181 080 - 22 Main Street, SABIE, 1260 - *Jacobus Frans*

95. Rally Phifadi Makunyane - 851009 0260 084 - Stand No 473, Sakheliwe, BELFAST, 1100 - *Rally Keledi Phifadi*
96. Ennayang Maria Motlhabane - 840510 0605 081 - House No 10657, TAUNG, 8584 - *Pelonomi Maria*
97. Thelma Mabothweni Sedibe - 571110 0298 089 - Stand No 223, Gutshwa Trust, KABOKWENI, 1245 - *Queen Thelma*
98. Tatolo Sophia Shiko - 941113 0468 085 - 1733 Tlotlanang, LEPHALALE, 0556 - *Maditshaba Sophia*
99. Ntombizami Madindwa - 921219 0131 088 - 1040 Sandile Street, Dube, SOWETO, 1717 - *Ntombizami Zoey*
100. Maribe Brains Ramonyai - 901214 5407 082 - 4195 Bosele Street, SOWETO, 1717 - *Lerato Maribe*
101. Lynn Ruiters - 970613 0126 082 - 7 – 9 New Main Road, KIMBERLEY, 8301 - *Nikita-Lynn*
102. Balephi Angel Mthethwa - 891217 1103 086 - C 236 Mount Moria, Umgwenya Road, PHOENIX, 4068 - *Qalephi Angel*
103. Lindelwa Tutu - 770321 0798 080 - 771 Majova Street, DOBSONVILLE, 1863 - *Zonke Lindelwa*
104. John Dube - 790907 5988 084 - 8 Dorkay House, Eloff Street, Marshall Town, JOHANNESBURG, 2000 - *Israel*
105. Natassja Anne Nicole Macsteel - 880225 0688 083 - 53 Whitehaven, 67 Gillespie Street, South Beach, DURBAN, 4001 - *Raia Rabia*
106. Mongezi Dandala - 771101 5861 086 - 1239 Weeping Wattle Street, Protea Glen, SOWETO, 1717 - *Jehovah*
107. Ditshepiso Emeralder Mokbul - 870725 0368 083 - 90 Burger Street, Flat 10, Leohen, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Sakinah Mukta*
108. Roxzane Cornelius - 831017 0198 084 - 89 Tarentaal Road, BRIDGETOWN, 7764 - *Rizia*
109. Kumar Yuneel Nannen - 820430 5277 089 - 47 Loch Avenue, JOHANNESBURG, 2193 - *Kumar Yuneel Singh*
110. Inderesan Govender - 760622 5188 082 - 3 Erica Avenue, Kharwastan, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Inderesan Thivvyn*
111. Best Nkwanyana - 970110 5368 082 - 3173 Linnen Street, Tsutsuman, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Best Mthulisi*
112. Siphosethu Ndoiyisile - 970512 6309 082 - Room 30, Nancefield Hostel, PIMVILLE, 1812 - *Lwazi*
113. Fatiema Johnson - 741022 0211 084 - 33 – 34th Street, ELSIES RIVER, 7490 - *Faith*
114. Hemchand Kanhai - 740806 5029 082 - 22 Stock Road, Windy Heights, KWA DUKUZA, 4450 - *Revan Hemchand*
115. Katrina Magrieta Links - 730122 0243 088 - 627 Kristal Street, CONCORDIA, 8571 - *Tina*
116. Karen Anthea Williams - 701128 0215 088 - 24 Bamboo Street, LENTEGER, 7785 - *Kauthar*
117. Jassiem Davids - 700906 5316 089 - 15 Antelope Court, ATHLONE, 7764 - *Yaseen*
118. Guerswine André Williams - 880924 5224 080 - 112 Renoster Street, Leiden, DELFT, 7100 - *Nadeem*
119. Hermans Stephanus Button - 871112 5100 085 - 5 Weltevreden Flats, Voortrekker Road, BRAKPAN, 1491 - *Jenson*
120. Ariadné Holandia Wyngaard - 861230 0116 088 - 5 Tierboskat Street, East Ridge, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Amy Ariadné*
121. Taneth Tirsha Februarie - 860828 0063 084 - 50 Hattford Street, Highbury, STELLENBOSCH, 7599 - *Tannith Tirsha*
122. Nozipho Hadebe - 891015 1064 088 - 23715 Kwa-Dlangezwa, EMPANGENI, 3886 - *Nozipho Andiswa*
123. Boitumelo Alfred Phanuel Israel Mokgohloa - 841123 5423 085 - Unit 148, Park Crescent, THE ORCHARDS, 0110 - *Israel*
124. Petsi Magalane Mogale - 840815 0762 083 - P O Box 1154, MASEMOLA, 1060 - *Petsi Mampyane*
125. Promise Thembelihle Moeti - 850917 0476 081 - 7 Petunia Street, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Pontsho Thembelihle*
126. Anathi Majiya - 850307 0430 082 - Ny 4 – 83, GUGULETHU, 7750 - *Anathi Osma*
127. Lindokuhle Kaelego Khumalo - 841224 6475 080 - P O Box 680, HLABISA, 3937 - *Lindokuhle Kaego*

128. Boitumelo Madimetja Nchabeleng - 900126 5564 087 - P O Box 553, MARULANENG, 0236 - *Boitumelo*
129. Ernest Thabo Kobeli - 891223 5906 086 - 1884 K Section, BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Thabile Honest*
130. Lesley Zelda Moshokwa - 951119 0405 081 - P O Box 408, BABIRWE, 0716 - *Lesley*
131. Lindiwe Dlamini - 960501 0943 089 - Thembeni, HLABISA, 3937 - *Thubelihle Lindile*
132. Tebello Annah Mohlomi - 931119 0522 088 - 33 Church Street, JOHANNESBURG, 2092 - *Latifah*
133. Sthembile Pamela Hlophe - 930908 0977 081 - 86 Zamani Area, HAMMARSDALE, 3700 - *Sthelosihle Sthembile Pamela*
134. Thandeka Disebo Shushan Leokaoke - 970615 0484 080 - 5570 Extension 3, ORANGE FARM, 1805 - *Disebo Thandeka*
135. Agnacia Malatji - 970501 0610 082 - Private Bag X4007, TZANEEN, 0850 - *Mmakoma Agnacia*
136. Tshepo Perseverance Mothapo - 740911 5666 089 - 1848 Thorntree View, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Tshepo Nkgetloane Perseverance*
137. Khauhelo Fortunate Mohube - 730909 5508 089 - 11531 Sia Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Mokgosi Khauhelo Fortunate Moukangoe*
138. Seloane Maria Nkadu - 520507 0718 085 - 11362 Motlhaping Street, KWA THEMA, 1575 - *Selloane Maria*
139. Raisibe Martha Tladi - 590705 0553 081 - 677 Emhlazeni Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Raeseetja Martha*
140. Azwinaki Perseverance Kamuanga - 811122 0592 080 - 192 Alan Manor Mews, Constantia Avenue, MONDEOR, 2091 - *Naki*
141. Thulane Ngulube - 870213 5601 089 - 1775 Block A, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Thulane Clifford*
142. Sophy Ntswaki Dani - 890905 1377 087 - J 66 Section, BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Pontsho Sophy*
143. Mkhatho Jan Mbele - 950930 6094 088 - 3196 Greenland, FOURIESBURG, 9725 - *Nkhatho Jan*
144. Natyiswa Mvimbi - 970727 0250 088 - 3337/10 Manganese Crescent, Extension 7, LENASIA SOUTH, 1828 - *Natyiswa Khanyisile*
145. Maude-Yolande Manuel - 730826 0584 081 - 144 Vygieskraal, Primrose Park, MANENBERG, 7764 - *Moesfeekah*
146. Kgabetloane Morris Mashabela - 760904 5375 087 - P O Box 1297, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Sello Morris*
147. Magwapeng Benjamin Matsepane - 750511 5552 086 - P O Box 1187, LEBOWAKGOMO, 0737 - *Mashidikane Benjamin*
148. Ntiantla Sandrah Malaza - 990522 0076 088 - 875 Block Xx, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Nhlanhla Sandra*
149. Sam Shamieg Zina Van Niekerk - 670205 5537 083 - 17 Tumble Weed Street, Extension 32, Bethalsdorp, PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Samuel Jefa*
150. Mingel Moses - 931022 5184 088 - Vingerkraal C 6, MODIMOLLE, 0510 - *Miguel*
151. Mpumelelo Terrence Mraushe - 830215 5712 088 - 6 Du Preez Street, KOFFIEFONTEIN, 9986 - *Mpumelelo*
152. Meleko Aron Mogape - 841205 5833 080 - 1872 Mothwanye Street, Boikhutso, LICHTENBURG, 2740 - *Gopolang*
153. Lungile Nelisiwe Mfayela - 960131 0451 089 - P O Box 2066, TONGAAT, 4400 - *Nelisiwe*
154. Sibuyile Xulu - 960608 5578 081 - P O Box 81900, ENSELNI, 3882 - *Sibuyile Mabutho*
155. Wandile Meshel Ngiba - 980619 0548 082 - House No 1070, Shaka's Head, BALLITO, 4449 - *Wandile Michelle*
156. Ntuthuko Allastar Gumede - 951029 5790 082 - B 80 Hambanathi Road, White City, TONGAAT, 4399 - *Ntuthuko*
157. Khakhathi Budeli - 911225 6308 085 - Phiphidi, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Mulalo*
158. Baby Tumi Magogodi - 980412 5896 080 - Ga-Nchabeleng, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Tumi Kholong*
159. Sisipho Gusha - 931012 1371 086 - House No 110, Hellen Park, NORTHAM, 0360 - *Sisipho Asive*

160. Yekiswa Mdunyelwa - 950803 1196 085 - Mahlangu Area, MQANDULI, 5080 - *Gekiswa Zimasa*
161. Ntombizanele Nomzoxolo Mabona-Somi - 730606 1568 089 - 206 Northolme Flats, Leyland Street, North End, PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Ntombizanele*
162. Faray Dube - 830509 5891 086 - 681 Kak Street, Swaneville, KRUGERSDORP, 1740 - *Faray Collen*
163. Joannah Zungu - 800903 1217 089 - Reserve 10, Mzingenya Park, RICHARDS BAY, 3900 - *Jo-Anne Zandile*
164. Mavis Seane Tsatsi - 820527 0766 089 - P O Box 271, MAKADIKULE, 1062 - *Ramaisela Mavis*
165. Aaminah Aaslam Bibi Ahmed - 890313 0531 087 - 25 Charolas Gardens, Cnr Damon & Dorado Avenue, Ormonde, JOHANNESBURG, 2091 - *Aaminah*
166. Minenhle Andiswa Dlamini - 980922 5477 087 - 8938 Illovo Township, AMAMZIMTOTI, 4126 - *Minenhle*
167. Thamagane Sekwati - 630624 0449 087 - P O Box 68, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Mampe Paulinah*
168. Letlhogonolo Michael Thage - 881022 5764 087 - No 1 Section, BAPONG, 0269 - *Letlhogonolo Seroke Michael*
169. Tanana Beketsane - 871019 5884 081 - 2976 Block H, ALIWAL NORTH, 9750 - *Tanana Xolani*
170. Irene Maphutha - 850723 0665 081 - Dithabaneng, APEL, 0739 - *Matshehle Irene*
171. Hunadi Lizzy Thobejane - 870302 1004 081 - Dichoeung, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Meikie Nandi*
172. Bafana Phethirich Buthelezi - 810701 5336 089 - 72 New Stands, Block 5, Extension 6, LESLIE, 2265 - *Bafana Patrick*
173. Nojeriko Mditshane - 690418 0817 089 - Tambo Area, PORT ST JOHNS, 5120 - *Nojeriko Nodanile*
174. Micheria Gadavu - 831023 1428 082 - D 76 A Bassie Street, Kayamandi, STELLENBOSCH, 7599 - *Nosifundo*
175. Matheko Elizabeth Morigitlhane - 850520 0976 082 - 2754 James Ngale Street, WELKOM, 9463 - *Aaliyah Matheko*
176. Frans Kenneth Sehako - 780531 5395 082 - 13 Mariana Street, KIMBERLEY, 8301 - *Pelosego Frans Kenneth*
177. Nkululeko Buthelezi - 940427 7035 080 - P O Box 459, SKHAWINI, 3887 - *Nkululeko Lethukuthula*
178. Mbulahiseni Conny Munyai - 940914 1295 083 - 160 – 8th Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2012 - *Constance Mpho*
179. Nobunzima Mjoli - 930315 0766 086 - Q 2165, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Ezile*
180. Maria Madikoma Mohlala - 910117 0406 083 - 19118 Makgatho Street, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Mmathabo Maria Madikoma*
181. Lerato Mohlomi - 910217 6220 080 - 33 Church Street, Mayfair, JOHANNESBURG, 2000 - *Luqman*
182. Mqiniseni Hlongwane - 940812 6143 086 - Rensburg, ESHOWE, 3310 - *Mqiniseni Nkululeko*
183. Boitumelo Tlale - 961117 0869 080 - Daffodil, KAREN PARK, 0118 - *Boitumelo Snow*
184. Laurette Truter - 970206 0027 085 - 352 Theo Goosen Avenue, ANNLIN, 0182 - *Laurette Lauren*
185. Mfundo Bini - 981202 5644 088 - 1366 Saela Close, NEW CROSS ROADS, 7750 - *Mfundo Anathi*
186. Tomisa Johannes Mudau - 940809 5647 083 - 6638 Extension 29, River Park, ALEXANDRA, 2010 - *Johannes*
187. Mpho Maloka - 911209 0194 089 - 2236 B Mphatlalatsan Street, KWA XUMA, 1686 - *Kelebogile Jacobeth*
188. Nokuzama Angel Mthethwa - 950512 1307 085 - Hlokozi, HIGHFLATS, 3306 - *Nozibusiso*
189. Zethusile Ngcamu - 981213 0880 080 - Menyezwayo Area, MAPHUMULO, 4470 - *Solani*
190. Brandon Kyle Hendricks - 911207 5120 083 - 35 Totnes Road, PLUMSTEAD, 7801 - *Bashur*
191. Tsebako Lizious Mahudu - 960126 1011 080 - P O Box 1046, NEBO, 1059 - *Goshetseng Lizious*
192. Gorden Buti Batleng - 900408 5613 084 - House No 10015, Pheseke Section, TLHATLHAGANYANE, 0331 - *Batleng*

193. Johan Williams - 920301 5143 085 - 35 Polkiesdoring Crescent, Roosendal, DELFT, 7100 - *Junaid Johan*
194. Miles Merlin Visagie - 901217 5177 084 - 20 Laingsberg Street, Heideveldt, ATHLONE, 7764 - *Ismail*
195. Getrude Kgaile - 940329 0914 081 - 646 Motlhabeng Village, MMABATHO, 2735 - *Mamiki Getrude*
196. Kulile Gazide - 961130 0558 082 - 1252 Ikemeleng Section, KROONDAL, 03850 - *Pearl Kulile*
197. Lisakhanya Zintlo Nondlwana - 990818 0422 086 - 9 Diedge Place, Amalinda, EAST LONDON, 5200 - *Lisa Grace*
198. Johanna Seshoane - 881127 0534 086 - 5003 Skoolplaasweg, Bapong, BRITS, 0250 - *Keleabetswe Johanna*
199. John Asser Lebeko - 850628 5979 082 - House No 908, Sekgatlang Section, SANDFONTEIN, 0318 - *John Thhompho*
200. Lorient Mc Cartney - 720911 0194 081 - Farm F 35, Airport Road, PLETTENBERG BAY, 6600 - *Lorient Oshen*
201. Tebogo Sydwell Mashiloane - 990926 5902 083 - 1 Without Street, PULLENSHOOP, 1096 - *Tebogo Gabriel*
202. Joaquim Florinda Sauly - 990521 6245 085 - 158 Extension 8 A, ORANGE FARM, 1841 - *Michael Florinda*
203. Nallendran Govender - 731024 5148 081 - 60 Wellfreak Road, BLUFF, 4052 - *Nallen*
204. Johan Wilhelm Jacobs - 620628 5170 087 - Ptn 257 Of 31, SCHEERPOORT, 0232 - *Jay Allen*
205. Ashraf Erasmus - 620725 5233 087 - 39 Leadwood Street, Eastridge, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7786 - *Andrew*
206. Denise Elaine Jacobs - 541122 0201 085 - 2 Ramblewood Road, Morgenster Village, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7786 - *Shihaam*
207. Jacob Abrahams - 451119 5001 088 - 12 Freda Street, NEWFIELDS, 7764 - *Jacoob*
208. Brandon Carlo Beukes Brandt - 870915 5066 085 - 291 Hoof Street, GARIES, 8220 - *Brandon Carlo*
209. Samantha Nicol Field - 880515 0094 088 - 31 Typhoon Street, Factreton, MAITLAND, 7405 - *Sanika*
210. Deidré Esbach - 880128 0055 081 - 43 Fester Avenue, Balvinie Estate, ELSIES RIVER, 7490 - *Ameerah*
211. Martha Susanna Pittelli - 640815 0071 081 - 138 Casciano Estate, POORTVIEW, 2040 - *Mariki*
212. Philani Sthembiso Mdletshe - 951123 6248 081 - P O Box 39, HLABISA, 3937 - *Sithembiso Philani*
213. Piliso Qabashiyane - 961002 5841 088 - Ntsitshana Area, MQANDULI, 5080 - *Mpikiso*
214. Thandile Mhlontlo - 981008 6306 084 - Mahlungulu Area, MQANDULI, 5650 - *Thandile Mandisi*
215. Luanda Cheneal Mecayla May - 970908 1460 088 - 1602 Mountain View, KAREEDOUW, 6400 - *Zuanda*
216. Webster Nkosi - 971018 5594 087 - A 833 Ntulo Street, EZAKHENI, 3381 - *Webster Lunga Nkosinathi*
217. Katy Sharoma Thompson - 660805 0231 087 - 38 Blenheim Street, KENSINGTON, 2198 - *Sharoma Saffiyah*
218. Paul Jacobus Yeates - 680108 5170 087 - 81 Tenor Place, North & 10th Avenue, BEYERS PARK, 1459 - *Jakes Jay*
219. Pieter Faraa - 660915 5102 082 - 1 Concorde Close, Rocklands, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Peter*
220. Vinesh Singh - 690915 5192 087 - 7 – 5th Street, MENLO PARK, 0102 - *Danny Vinesh*
221. Mosa Maduna - 741128 0496 086 - 3070 Tseki, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Morello Alina*
222. Thulane Eric Ntshiza - 760101 6564 088 - House No 27, GEORGEDALE, 3710 - *Thulani Eric*
223. Mittah Baloyi - 880329 0829 083 - 30275 Curties Street, Extension 10, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Grace Boikanyo*
224. Ramolwetsi Mantwa Mathebela - 850424 0817 083 - 20042 Masibi Street, Section D, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Ramadimetsa Dineo*
225. Nomvula Cynthia Mjoli - 880704 0920 084 - 1275 Philip Maritz, Geluksdal, BRAKPAN, 1550 - *Nomvula Nowethu Cynthia*

226. Lapologang Khabae - 860503 5751 088 - Wyk 11, Rusfontein, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Lapologang Deon*
227. Moveen Ratale Mokgolane - 941224 5605 082 - Ga-Mabintwane, NEBO, 1059 - *Moveen Nkgweng*
228. Noumsa Immaculate Sibaya - 900404 0233 085 - 6775 Tau Street, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Nomsa Immaculate*
229. Selvester Velay Boois - 980706 5300 088 - 58 Palmboom Street, MOORREESBURG, 7310 - *Sylvester Velay*
230. Sibrian Mkhaphi - 941204 5644 083 - 373 Block EW, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Simphiwe Sibrian*
231. Tibonisele Mundlovu - 970206 1149 086 - P O Box 1341, MADADENI, 1349 - *Tibonisele Bonisiwe*
232. Nonduduzo Cynthia Mahlalela - 960916 1614 085 - Stand no 74 B, THAMBOKHULU, 5053 - *Nondumiso Cynthia*
233. Sabelo Hlanganani Hlatshwayo - 961010 6233 080 - No 1611 C, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Sabelo Sphelele*
234. Mary Lerato Matlatja - 970704 0962 087 - 8 – 3rd Avenue, ALEXANDRA, 2010 - *Azalia Setaside*
235. Nomfundo Confidence Sithole - 950107 0902 083 - 3 Tawny Eagle Turn, Stonehedge, NELSPRUIT, 1200 - *Nomfundo Confidence Pearl*
236. Stanford Nawa - 640816 5689 083 - 7117 Molapo Street, MOHLAKENG, 1759 - *Stanford Seabelo*
237. Cindy Weber - 840724 0160 084 - 23 B Grass Street, BONTEHEUWEL, 7764 - *Asheeqah*
238. Motshabi Bridgette Mogotsi - 790728 0302 083 - 2301 Chiley Street, Bateuler, WONDERBOOM, 0501 - *Motshabi Mmampoti Mittah*
239. Constance Banda - 790823 0352 087 - No 1195, LAMONTVILLE, 4027 - *Taoni Constance*
240. Jennifer Anne Jacobs - 851023 6191 086 - 34 Alexandra Street, FLORIDA, 1709 - *Maximus Tony*
241. Ratang Ntshasa Tanyane - 860903 5277 086 - 1264 Morobe Street, Rocklands, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Ratang Jedidiah*
242. Lephamisio Lucia Majwafi - 990515 0432 087 - 70096 Letlhabile, LEDIG, 0314 - *Lephahamiso Lucia*
243. Ntokozo S"xolile Mtshali - 990809 0333 084 - 4515 Ward 13, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Ntokozo Sixolile*
244. Bradley Craig Erasmus - 890613 5230 084 - 82 Vlamboom Road, BONTEHEUWEL, 7764 - *Vushri*
245. Mninawa Jackson Breakfast - 890909 6494 087 - G 104 N 2, Gateway, LANGA, 5601 - *Mninawa*
246. Thobile Sinekhaya Nohaji - 881009 0288 089 - 17 Mfithi Street, MOUNT AYLIFF, 4735 - *Thobile Prudence Sinekhaya*
247. Magdalena Fransman - 760410 0444 084 - 94 Pine Street, CLOETESVILLE, 7611 - *Magdalene*
248. Maakwena Keven Matlou - 810902 5555 088 - 24 Carlswald Meadows, Acacia Road, MIDRAND, 1686 - *Tumelo Maakwena Kevin*
249. Matetana Molopo - 930817 6033 080 - Riba Cross, PRAKTISEER, 1150 - *Matete Innocent*
250. Ngwanapitjeng Martha Molepo - 940706 0377 080 - 10301 Imiguza Street, Extension 14, NELLMAPIUS, 0122 - *Sebolaishi Calphurnia*
251. Zodidi Giyama - 910521 1187 081 - Mseleni, LIBODE, 5100 - *Zodidi Nangamso*
252. Mavis Busakwe - 681128 1131 080 - 7 Eyethu Street, KWANOKUTHULA, 6601 - *Mavis Phindiswa*
253. Moganoa Marena Rasehona - 961108 0563 088 - 19728 Section O, MAMELODI WEST, 0122 - *Moganoa Marena Lehlogonolo*
254. Matupura Rebecca Madlakazila - 980112 0340 080 - 4108 Meloding, VIRGINIA, 9430 - *Omolemo Rebecca*
255. Jonaline Lee-Andra Jansen - 930112 0225 084 - 3 Smike Street, WORCESTER, 6849 - *Kulsum Zoya*
256. Kgothatso Calvin Mabuela - 970222 5856 089 - 23 S Sethokgoa Hostel, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mmanoko Calvin*
257. Piet Michael Bosman - 710527 5781 086 - 20 Vaal Road, Norkem Park, KEMPTON PARK, 1620 - *Michael*

258. Akhona Michelle Nkente - 890113 0997 084 - E 57 New Flats, GANGA, 7455 - *Akhona*
259. Patra Tendani Ndou - 980507 5811 086 - Mulenzhe, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Matamela Patra*
260. Oleria Simnikiwe Mfaba - 940830 1263 089 - 33 Archer Street, Strondrift, Chiselhurst, EAST LONDON, 5200 - *Simnikiwe Siyanda*
261. Raylyn Pillay - 980709 5111 083 - 119 Cupido Gardens, 100 Woodhurst Drive, CHATSWORTH, 4092 - *Raylan*
262. Solomon Khutha - 960508 5455 084 - 446 Zamani Location, MEMEL, 2970 - *Siyabonga Solomon*
263. Wendy Mamolati Moloi - 970513 0695 088 - 4008 Khikukhili Farm, DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Mamolati Wendy*
264. Beauty Kgabo Boshomane - 920616 0736 082 - Stand no 24, Ga-Mokgokong, MOLETJIE, 0742 - *Bontle*
265. Minentle Zoleka Myataza - 941130 1066 080 - 25 Woodhouse Street, QUEENSTOWN, 5320 - *Zoleka Michiel Minentle*
266. Mthembeni Mngangeni - 911218 6199 083 - Mtukukazi Area, NTABANKULU, 5130 - *Mthembeni Cado*
267. Nangamso Ncibi - 931101 1202 084 - P O Box 1918, KOKSTAD, 4700 - *Nandipha Nangamso*
268. Sizwe Sabatha Mhlanga - 960109 6170 085 - Emasangweni Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Sizwe*
269. Shandr  Christiaan Van Rensburg - 981021 5114 086 - 70 Klue Street, WORCESTER, 6849 - *Rodrigo James*
270. Dimakatso Mamaro - 850924 0837 080 - Dingwane, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Dimakatso Makgwale*
271. Matome Matteus Matlou - 610730 5384 080 - Matlou Village, SEKOPO, 0802 - *Matome Matthews*
272. Galantile Ngubane - 800705 0852 083 - Emdlelante Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Galantile Makhosazane*
273. Rhulani Gester Mbombi - 950927 6323 087 - 407 Thabo Sehume Street, PRETORIA, 0001 - *Rhulani Joseph Daniel*
274. Daniel Mangale Malatji - 931230 5429 086 - P O Box 732, PAULUSWEG, 0814 - *Moshega Martin*
275. Msizi Xulu - 961223 6391 085 - Mzokhulayo Area, NDWEDWE, 4450 - *Ayanda Msizi*
276. Lepesa David Tshabalala - 510723 5591 086 - 37 Second Street, Burgersdorp, LICHTENBURG, 2740 - *Lememba David*
277. Alfred Sekomeng - 500429 5643 081 - 1099 F Bakwena Street, Zone 1, MEADOWLANDS, 1862 - *Alfred August Kwantle*
278. Pakiso Elliot Kele - 830121 6042 089 - 1195 F Section, BOTSHABELO, 9781 - *Thabo*
279. Gcotyiswa Vava - 830428 0560 085 - New Payne Location, MTHATHA, 5100 - *Gcotyiswa Cynthia*
280. Jabu John Mahlangu - 820305 6062 088 - No B 149, MACHIRING, 0475 - *Tlurah John*
281. Angiseyikudliwayizinja Mandlenkosi Sithole - 810106 5662 080 - 707 Klarinet, Extension 3, WITBANK, 1035 - *Mandlenkosi*
282. Abia Tsietsi Jantjies - 811205 5207 083 - C 14 Elmboog Street, KAKAMAS, 8870 - *Abia Thembekile*
283. Busisiwe Frengy Skosana - 860817 0302 089 - 82 Block KK, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Thembi Frengy*
284. Fytjie Goliath - 490603 0687 085 - 21 Shubbert Street, PACALTS DORP, 6529 - *Sophia*
285. Mirriam Alice Nomonde Jali - 820410 0801 083 - M 399 Lizo Nkonki Street, Site B, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Alizwa Nomonde*
286. Mirriam Mokobe - 821003 0248 089 - 174 Gelukwaarts, KROONSTAD, 9500 - *Mirriam Magauta*
287. Onke Gay Mgcinwa - 780326 5659 086 -, LUSIKISIKI, 4820 - *Onke*
288. Macho David Sebako - 651220 5904 087 - Diretsane Village, KOPELA, 2700 - *Maleho David*
289. Masesing Gloria Tsimane - 731019 0701 082 - 1745 Makam Street, Ikageng Location, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2520 - *Matshidiso Masesing Gloria*
290. Ntokozo Ngcobo - 860920 1613 080 - Private Bag X10661, KWADUKUZA, 4450 - *Ntokozo Sindiswa*

291. Thanduxolo Nqakala - 860320 5890 083 - Sbangweni Area, LIBODE, 5160 - *Luthando*
292. Farzana Congo - 850625 0120 084 - 69 Kunene Way, Portlands, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Faye*
293. Tshepiso Alloysious Kgosieng - 790725 5396 086 - 27 F Mapholtsile, TAUNG, 8684 - *Morisky*
294. Banele Vikwa - 890215 6157 082 - 28 Rodium Place, RUSTENBURG, 0299 - *Paul*
295. William Finey Roelofse - 621009 5195 086 - Bracken Hill, KNYSNA, 6570 - *William Findlay*
296. Bhungulethu Nkosinathi Makhunga - 880327 5516 085 - 7 Mathers Street, Regents Park, Extension 13, JOHANNESBURG, 2197 - *Mphiso Bhungulethu*
297. Lufefe Tinzi - 880929 5658 088 - 165 Likole Section, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Mashawandile*
298. Antony Mahlangu - 820505 1450 085 - 27 Avenue, 7 Rietkuil, MIDDELBURG, 1050 - *Antoinette*
299. Susan Vermaak - 661216 0025 082 - 12 Waderer Close, THE CREST, 7550 - *Sandri*
300. Julia Palagangwe - 891217 1007 089 - 1760 Zone A, WARRENTON, 8530 - *Mofenyiemang*
301. Thumeka Zulu - 841125 1105 087 - Mpophomeni Street, MOLWENI, 3610 - *Zamageba Thumeka*
302. Sikhumbu Siviion Sithole - 841023 5334 086 - 4 Shortia Court, 61 Selborne Road, UMBILO, 4001 - *Sikhumbuzo*
303. Thando Mfupi - 821224 0703 085 - 1783 / 58 Gawe Street, JABULANE, 1868 - *Thando Rosinah*
304. Richard Mahlangu - 790520 5840 088 - 1959 Block R, KLIPGAT, 0204 - *Mxolisi Richard*
305. Piet Lavie Chakala - 801016 5448 086 - 16926 Marabastad, KROONSTAD, 9499 - *Petey-Pablo Lavie*
306. Julius Bulelane Ncala - 810613 6006 084 - Lali Street, Extension 6, PALMRIDGE, 1458 - *Julius Bulelani*
307. Malekgotla Dorah Katiba - 831010 1654 080 - 10 Amber Moepel Avenue, Roodekrans, ROODEPOORT, 1724 - *Kgomotso*
308. Segwatane Dorah Mogola - 870228 0739 080 - 37032 Khutso Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Segwatane Dorah Nana*
309. Nombulelo Sophia Fongoqa - 870705 0949 082 - E 2749 Salema Section, PHOKENG, 0335 - *Nombulelo Amanda*
310. Kgarebe Chupa Mashilo - 861229 0906 084 - Ga-Maroga, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Thandi Chupa*
311. Mirriam Seoka - 670226 0217 083 - Private Bag X678, GROBLERSDAL, 1068 - *Limpho Mirriam*
312. Notumata Rangana - 620328 0901 087 - 33 – 786 Gaya Street, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Notumato*
313. Thumse Pakamile - 660120 0084 084 - Maqanda Area, NGCOBO, 5050 - *Nothobile*
314. Gcobisa Patricia Bingwa - 780202 1370 087 - Qombolo Area, TSOMO, 5400 - *Noliviwe Patricia*
315. Luciano Ernest Williams - 870322 5199 083 - 233 Durban Road, Korsten, PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Shakeel*
316. Lindokuhle Ntsonge - 860731 1047 082 - 067 Van Den Berg Street, West Ford, LOTUS GARDENS, 0008 - *Zimkhitha Angel*
317. Siyabonga Makakile Khanyase - 860211 5743 085 - 1969 Ndawonde Place, LAMONTVILLE, 4027 - *Siyabonga*
318. Piet Mkhondwane - 680903 6027 082 - 742 Magogoe Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Piet Mzwandile*
319. Dideka Mamkeli - 790505 0903 080 - Unit 14, Edged House, KEMPTON PARK, 5460 - *Favour Deborah Tanya*
320. Sebolelo Elsie-Charlotte Marobele - 890317 0343 088 - 1082 / 129 Barnowl Street, Rabie Ridge, Extension 2, KEMPTON PARK, 1688 - *Elsie-Charlotte Nazeera*
321. Aubrey Mona - 860714 5437 087 - 25 Migrate Street, KEMPTON PARK, 1620 - *Aubrey Xolani*
322. Victor Motolo Mokhali - 840520 5341 087 - 66 Napolon Street, RUSTENBURG, 0299 - *Victor Tshidiso*
323. Matlotlisane Zihle - 990302 0164 089 - 661 Extension 2, Chris Hani, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Matlotlisane Ongezwa*

- 324. Respect Mnisi - 990602 5637 082 - 3968 Rocky Street, PROTEA SOUTH, 1700 - *Vusi Respect*
- 325. Florah Sesinyana Tlalampe - 920202 0930 080 - C 742 Eskom, KRUGERSDORP, 1747 - *Dimpho Lesedi*
- 326. Soslinha Mambumbu - 721016 0749 089 - 39 Castle Street, PAARL, 7570 - *Soslinha Nosiseko*
- 327. Zukiswa Gongo - 800316 0814 089 - 3 Dias Street, EERSTERIVER, 7100 - *Zukiswa Litakazi*
- 328. Shanwille Jeffrey Thomas - 860121 5173 086 - 18 Linden Street, RAVENSMEAD, 7490 - *Abdullah*
- 329. Welcome Jabulani Ntombela - 780710 5887 088 - P O Box 12053, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Welcome Lindokuhle*
- 330. Althea Manuel - 841123 0280 084 - 54 C manenberg Avenue, MANENBERG, 7764 - *Adeelah*
- 331. Tshepo Maphutha - 820201 5550 084 - 34981 Moloto Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Abia Nkomatsedi*
- 332. Phundu Xitshembiso Mkansi - 811214 5847 088 - 63 Xikhumba Village, GIYANI, 0826 - *Phendu Xitshembiso*
- 333. Mantsho Abram Sedibana - 790606 7609 082 - Malatane, GA-SELOANE, 0737 - *Ngwato Abram*
- 334. Liliene Sonja Damons - 730813 0236 086 - 34 Belale Berg, ELDORADO PARK, 1811 - *Juleiga Lilian Sonja*
- 335. Rapelang Piet Ebuang - 730624 5741 081 - 4th – 2nd Avenue, KILLANEY, 2193 - *Rapelang Phakedi*
- 336. Lazaros Mkhatswa - 980329 5459 083 - P O Box 308, MKHUHLU, 1246 - *Lwazi*
- 337. Mmamokwaesa Murriam Mantje - 900528 0785 080 - 30387 Magogoe, Koikoi Village, MMABATHO, 2735 - *Tshenolo Patronella*

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 1359

08 DECEMBER 2017

ALTERATION OF SURNAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

The Director-General has authorized the following persons to assume the surnames printed in *italics*:

1. Risimati Thomas Gidja - 660211 5459 080 - Unit 215, Antea Flat, INDUSTRIA, 2093 - *Kanyane*
2. David Buhlungu - 720714 5381 087 - 6 Prestwick Street, Bonaero Park, KEMPTON PARK, 1619 - *Qupe*
3. Frank Makgubedu Xaba - 861002 5538 081 - 37 Kieke Street, Sunset, KIMBERLEY, 8309 - *Pookgwadi*
4. Daniel Sello Lebelo - 890824 6235 085 - E 294 Phomolong Section, MMAKAUNYANA, 0207 - *Maleka*
5. Sylvester Mmafi Molwantoa - 720227 5560 089 - 28 Mashamplane, KLIPGAT, 0202 - *Legoabe*
6. Letlakobe Rosinah Modiba - 530224 0535 083 - 729 / 5 Block Vv, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Matlala*
7. Keamogetse Cecilia Phutiyagae - 970210 0725 086 - 10105 Matsheng, TAUNG, 8580 - *Senwedi*
8. Precious Tebatso Ngobeni - 970127 5444 085 - 1404 Moloto, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Makua*
9. Bareng Andries Morake - 720205 6155 083 - 19271 Extension 9, Kagiso, KRUGERSDORP, 2865 - *Sebogodi*
10. Dineo Elsie Mongale - 950802 0847 086 - P O Box 1050, GANYESA, 8613 - *Lekoma*
11. Piet Madimetsa Mothapo - 710720 5364 082 - 15708 Lehlohonolo Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Maraba*
12. Ntlahtla Sonela - 960508 5613 088 - Mandileni Area, MT FRERE, 5090 - *Sopiseka*
13. Kagiso Abram Motthamme - 980406 5581 080 - 11266 Thibela Street, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Sethole*
14. Eric Kgatle - 960425 6092 081 - Bokgaga Village, NAPHUNO, 0850 - *Matlala*
15. Siyabonga Innocent Mhlongo - 931004 6180 083 - Stand No 52, Gantsa Street, Extension 2, LANGAVILLE, 1550 - *Sikhakhane*
16. Simangele Nobuhle Mbuyazi - 980923 0920 089 - P O Box 1169, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Gumede*
17. Sindisiwe Mzila - 981001 0725 086 - Mwane Area, NKANDLA, 3855 - *Ndebele*
18. Vangile Mbatha - 970919 0224 086 - 21 Zola Extension 1, Nokeri Street, SOWETO, 1868 - *Madonsela*
19. Nomsa Beauty Mofokeng - 910204 0405 081 - 19136 Zone 14, SEBOKENG, 1984 - *Mhlanga*
20. Jaqeline Belinda Williams - 890108 0086 086 - 30 Papawer Avenue, ROBERTSON, 6705 - *Frazenburg*
21. Nonkonzo Happy-Girl Khathi - 860825 1241 081 - P O Box 810, IXOPO, 3276 - *Magwenyane*
22. Nomvula Kelebogile Gaoagwe - 880922 0309 088 - 2882 Mosetehle Street, Extension 1, Naledi, SOWETO, 1861 - *Nhlapo*
23. Lungisani Knowledge Mazibuko - 830310 6343 080 - Nkomokazini Area, Loskop, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Ndaba*
24. Nkosikhona Jabulani Ntuli - 880619 5599 081 - Mhlanga Reserve, EMPANGENI, 3880 - *Chili*
25. Bonginkosi Enock Mhlongo - 881222 5399 088 - 41 Thuthuka Road, WYEBANK, 3610 - *Ndlovu*
26. Theophilus Mncedisi Moroe - 820727 5992 082 - 152 Extension 1, TSAKANE, 1548 - *Moroke*
27. Christian Thabang Chauke - 890613 5428 084 - 1385 Block Gg, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mokoena*
28. Mpho Michale Maphuphe - 860529 5908 089 - 21358 Extension 7, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Maringa*
29. Busisiwe Cecilia Watson - 710612 0582 083 - 872 Gabon Street, Chief Albert Luthuli Park, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Zwane*
30. Paulos Mnyamane Maduna - 660824 5360 080 - 245 Springbok, DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Sibeko*

31. Ntuthuko Innocent Mbhense - 870317 6093 087 - Lot 26399 Mpola Area, MARIANNHILL, 3601 - *Radebe*
32. Thamsanqa Innocent Mchunu - 730404 6495 080 - House No 251, Mkhuzeni Street, UMLAZI, 4001 - *Ncalane*
33. Percy Archibald Mthembu - 810112 6016 086 - D 1265, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Shezi*
34. Zamokwakhe Cebolenkosi Majola - 870416 5399 089 - Darnal Area, KWADUKUZA, 4450 - *Dube*
35. Elvis Msiza - 870720 5959 085 - 7052 Extension 2, Lawley, ENNERDALE, 1830 - *Nkabini*
36. Bongani Thulani Nzuza - 891116 6164 087 - Nhlwe, WEENEN, 3325 - *Mbanjwa*
37. Nondumiso Busisiwe Buthelezi - 821005 0467 080 - 14 Hillview Area, KWADUKUZA, 4450 - *Zulu*
38. Charles Thulani Blose - 830531 5390 083 - Madundube Area, KWADUKUZA, 4450 - *Dladla*
39. Thapelo Mokorian Ndlovu - 870322 5390 088 - 888 Unit 1, Monakato, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Mokoena*
40. Gilbert Lesiba Kgare - 780404 6563 084 - Makulung, GA-MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Mamashie*
41. Wesley Mogola - 990107 5682 088 - Stand No 10, Mashikaneng Section, DENNILTON, 1030 - *Madisa*
42. Annah Koketso Mokone - 990915 1037 085 - 431 Mountain Street, MOTETI, 0477 - *Matlala*
43. Kagiso Arnold Ramawela - 990123 5235 082 - Seabane, BOLOBEDU, 0850 - *Makwala*
44. Thekgo Thando Veco - 990616 5082 081 - 14 Royal Village, 9 Main Street, HIGHLANDS NORTH, 2198 - *Pilusa*
45. Thabiso Sibiya - 971028 5952 086 - M 488 Shongololo Road, KWA MASHU, 4359 - *Ngcamu*
46. Nokuphakama Masikane - 970707 1463 088 - H 27 Dube Village, INANDA, 4310 - *Madondo*
47. Kwanele Thandanani Mkhulise - 920615 6259 081 - 3626 Dambuza Location, Edendale, PIETERMARITZBURG, 3200 - *Shezi*
48. Ndumiso Andrew Ntshembeni - 981030 5076 088 - Nqolothi Reserve, Ngwelezane, EMPANGENI, 3910 - *Mtshali*
49. Mabusha Freddy Seopa - 570117 5697 083 - 1353 Pp 2, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Kgomo*
50. Edward Ndlovu - 470322 5533 087 - 141 A Skhenehle, Zone 7, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Mkwanazi*
51. Lucky Nhlapo - 820107 5865 085 - 2405 Lesedi Street, Doornkop, Extension 1, SOWETO, 1717 - *Ntshabo*
52. Johan Petty Mhlanga - 800103 5738 087 - 23301 Extension 26, PROTEA GLEN, 1819 - *Langa*
53. Vincent Nkosi Mofokeng - 850117 6162 088 - 997 Block C, MABOPANE, 0200 - *Sekgobela*
54. Phillip Mhlongo - 801228 5521 081 - 122 B Jama Street, Zone 4, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Radebe*
55. Johnson Binjoni Mashaba - 770516 5435 089 - 2361 Savanna Section, MMOTLA, 0407 - *Lebeya*
56. Nick Ralehlohonolo Thabe - 590206 5890 081 - 7587 Extension 14, BOPHELONG, 1913 - *Johnson*
57. Hector Maseko - 830323 6299 087 - 121 A Zola 3, Sibeko Street, SOWETO, 1717 - *Cindi*
58. Karabo Titus Rampou - 880604 5373 083 - 46 Katakoeroe Street, EDENVALE, 1610 - *Rampou-Kotsokoane*
59. Jeremiah Solomon Tshabangu - 510919 5593 086 - 933 A Lesebi Street, Phiri Location, CHIAWELO, 1818 - *Ndlovu*
60. Reese Gatsha Austin Sigamoney - 990705 5254 087 - 51 Hamberg Road, ROODEPOORT, 1724 - *Vandeyar*
61. Casandra Bathobile Fakude - 991007 1020 086 - 659 Breyten, KWAZANELE, 2330 - *Sibanyoni*
62. Suzan Molamodi - 960503 0893 082 - 407 Phase 2, MAMELODI EAST, 1022 - *Phokela*
63. Lesiba Ricky Mailola - 941220 5977 083 - 2136 Block Xx, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Maloka*
64. Thabang William Nkuna - 980703 5983 088 - 19556 Extension 10, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Ledwaba*

65. Mthobisi Lucky Ndimande - 990607 5317 080 - 86 / 4678 Extension 21, Luvuyo Street, Phumula, GERMISTON, 1490 - *Nkosi*
66. Lisakhanya Mbede - 990711 0233 084 - 14 Kaapzitch, 72 Stegman Street, Terenure, KEMPTON PARK, 1619 - *Matshingana*
67. Siphon Glen Mashale - 910331 6059 081 - 19278 Ixopo Street, KAGISO, 1600 - *Ramahlo*
68. Thabo Counter Makube - 960213 5374 084 - 1655 Union Road, KLIPTOWN, 1812 - *Nganasi*
69. Luyanda Ntonga - 990701 6248 087 - Colosa Area, WILLOWVALE, 5040 - *Bavuma*
70. Lundi Ndabeni - 990928 6085 082 - Ntlambela Area, LIBODE, 5160 - *Maxhalanga*
71. Gomotsegang Felicia Gasejewe - 990211 0686 084 - House No 52976, MARUPING, 8460 - *Shuping*
72. Mbhali Sibusisiwe Digashu - 990907 0134 088 - 977 Section B, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Msiza*
73. Kamogelo Daniel Sekhoto - 990518 5283 083 - 576 Lebanon, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Modiba*
74. Polelo Vincent Setlale - 821009 5906 084 - 22 Stanton Street, Dawn Park, BOKSBURG, 1459 - *Mkhonto*
75. Siphon Lukhele - 890923 6498 089 - 248 Thulani Section, MKHUHLU, 1246 - *Khoza*
76. Yolanda Reshoketswe Makutu - 860210 0955 082 - 53 Kgano Street, Motlong Section, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mosimanegape*
77. Ogorogile Mcmillan Johannes Moratele - 600830 5330 083 - 17255 Zone 4, DIEPKLOOF, 1862 - *Taunyane*
78. Sifiso Gule - 800830 5900 081 - 3417 A Zone 10, MEADOWLANDS, 1852 - *Ndileleni*
79. Vusumzi Gebashe - 990222 5640 083 - Gabajana Area, FLAGSTAFF, 4870 - *Mayoni*
80. Katlego Gilbert Lefeta - 990228 5441 083 - Serare Village, NAPHUNO, 0887 - *Maake*
81. Thabisa Moyeni - 990627 0947 087 - 5922 Rooidakke, GRABOUW, 7160 - *Mtsegwala*
82. Theo Khutso Matji - 990523 5574 085 - G 71 Siyotelo, SIYABUSWA, 0472 - *Mampana*
83. Keisha Courtney Roman - 990821 0163 080 - 10 Breckhout Street, Rouxville, KUILSRIVIER, 7550 - *Thompson*
84. Thapelo Adam Ramatapa - 990719 6041 088 - P O Box 1234, MODJADJISKLOOF, 0825 - *Mashapa*
85. Sizwe Hopwell Khumalo - 910123 5412 084 - E 915 Thulwane Avenue, NTUZUMA, 4359 - *Mkhize*
86. Simon Ben Baloyi - 931217 5516 087 - 1714 Block 16, Moloto, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Maseko*
87. Lehlabile Sebaka - 951225 5542 081 - 64 Maunde Street, SAULSVILLE, 0125 - *Mathabatha*
88. Thembisile Primrose Cawe - 960110 0449 087 - 64021 Section 4, MADADENI, 2951 - *Ndlovu*
89. Thapelo Mahula - 940112 5829 086 - D 465 Pula Road, Mau-Mau, NYANGA, 7755 - *Juta*
90. Hunadi Sandra Inama - 970218 0995 088 - P O Box 59, Greenvale, ACORNHOEK, 1360 - *Mogakana*
91. Lethukuthula Fanele Sishi - 990330 5895 084 - P O Box 5, JOZINI, 3969 - *Mavuso*
92. Thando Mlambo - 990527 5255 082 - 16120 Braamfischer Village, ROODEPOORT, 1725 - *Bhengu*
93. Sibusiso Nkambule - 811012 5308 089 - 5520 Extension 12, Hospital Gardens, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Mpinga*
94. Nkhathutsheleni Madzena - 960505 5914 086 - 2 Mooira Street, CROSBY, 2092 - *Nemaorani*
95. Zakhele Nhlapo - 971208 5139 088 - 1171 B Mbertha Street, White City, JABAVU, 1809 - *Khumalo*
96. Jonathan Thapelo Mashita - 970704 5755 080 - 1182 Kanana, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0400 - *Lekalakala*
97. Alfred Malepe - 980410 5765 081 - 1312 C, Namakgale, PHALABORWA, 1390 - *Madike*
98. Tshepo Malatshi - 980527 5502 089 - Stand No 1308, NAMAAGALE, 1391 - *Malibe*
99. Nhlawulo Innocent Makhubele - 940218 5760 088 - P O Box 877, SELWANE, 1394 - *Dzambukeri*

100. Ntombizethu Nokubongwa Ngcobo - 990914 0191 084 - Mgabhi Area, MELMOTH, 3835 - *Ngema*
101. Mashilo Johannes Taueatsoala - 760202 6574 083 - Vergeleng, BOCHUM, 0790 - *Mosefoha*
102. Nonkosi Jonas - 930725 0993 086 - Caleb, MOTHABI, 6133 - *Mgando*
103. Alfred Shelly Mametsa - 790514 6034 080 - Motlolo, DRIEKOP, 1129 - *Sedikela*
104. Siyanda Wesi Junior Mothoalo - 961107 5249 081 - 15038 Angelier Street, Extension 16, Glen Ridge, SOWETO, 1818 - *Dubazane*
105. Sicelo Xolani Qwabe - 970418 5870 084 - Mhlumayo, LADYSMITH, 3370 - *Tshabalala*
106. Bongani Hlongwani - 950512 6034 080 - House No 1432, GIYANI, 0826 - *Mthombeni*
107. Doctor Sipho Motha - 921224 6173 084 - 4643 Extension 4, Thusi Village, ERMELO, 2350 - *Nkosi*
108. Karabo Lebogang Machaba - 980731 5488 089 - P O Box 32, BOCHUM, 0790 - *Manyane*
109. Moteane Victor Matlala - 980803 5311 080 - P O Box 744, NEBO, 1051 - *Chagane*
110. Sebastiaan Pieterse - 980208 5242 089 - 51 Bomela Street, Khayelitsha, COLESBERG, 9795 - *Mnene*
111. Matlakala Nancy Sehalatso - 990721 0675 085 - 16939 Ablaze, Phase 4, BRAAMFISCHER, 1725 - *Kubjana*
112. Mhlali Mahlombe - 990314 0440 088 - 1293 Nu 1, MDANTSANE, 5219 - *Mrawuli*
113. Buhle Mkhontwana - 990803 0872 084 - Walaza Village, STERKSPRUIT, 9762 - *Dlokolo*
114. Tswanki Letoke Ntshengi - 850711 5628 089 - 37353 Letsogo Street, Extension 22, LUSAKA, 0122 - *Ngwato*
115. Omphile Bryan Nkone - 900721 5233 087 - 20623 Rocklands, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Molelekoa*
116. Madidimalo Howad Moropene - 990713 5807 086 - P O Box 1360, PAULUSWEG, 0814 - *Madoba*
117. Clerence Sekele - 990103 5453 083 - Masenumule Park, NEBO, 1059 - *Rampedi*
118. Jabulile Catherine Ntshiki - 700127 0410 088 - K 36 Kanana, Mzinoni, BETHAL, 2310 - *Zwane*
119. Sipho Shadrack Tsotetsi - 810806 5363 080 - 4861 Zonkizizwe, Zone 6, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Sithole*
120. Kesaaleboga Felicia Palweng - 991004 0314 081 - 597 Modimong Village, TAUNG, 8584 - *Sebego*
121. Denzhe Gaopalelwe Seekoei - 990415 5283 082 - 45 Calliope Street, Pentagon Park, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Sipholi*
122. Mulweli Nemadzwititi - 990510 0729 087 - Thenzheni, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Mahwasane*
123. Sikelela Mgodile - 990722 5851 085 - Feni Location, PEDDIE, 5640 - *Dumeduze*
124. Bafana-Bafana Loveos Masango - 960716 5489 082 - Stand No 284, VLAKLAAGTE, 0458 - *Mahlangu*
125. Mmakwena Stephen Makgamatha - 800118 5478 088 - 568 Temba, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0407 - *Putlela*
126. Darlington Bokang Diphole - 990116 5160 086 - 11262 Bloemside 2, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 - *Molehe*
127. Mthobisi Mlaba - 990615 6014 085 - P O Box 1093, MTUBATUBA, 3935 - *Mthethwa*
128. Lesley Joase Moleofane - 820823 5814 085 - 2029 Block B, Carousel View, TEMBA, 0407 - *Manaka*
129. Phakamile Kenneth Sigwebela - 920118 5877 086 - P O Box 613, HARDING, 4680 - *Msizazwe*
130. Sibahle Mkhize - 960505 1036 082 - 2 Robinson Street, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Cele*
131. Xolani Cornwell Mthembu - 940604 6491 080 - Modokone Location, MURCHISON, 4250 - *Cele*
132. Taole Simon Sefali - 970301 5666 084 - 4520 Phase 2, Tshepiso, SHARPEVILLE, 1933 - *Taole*
133. Nthathi Mtsewu - 971129 0448 086 - Tsitsana, MOUNT FLETCHER, 4770 - *Motatinyane*

134. Ntobeko Mngonyama - 940428 5598 087 - Ciko A/A, WILLOWVALE, 5040 - *Koboka*
135. Thato Innocent Macina - 970331 5879 080 - 1686 Mohale Street, Zone 13, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Tsotetsi*
136. Mpendulo Rangula - 911117 5244 082 - 4020 Extension 1, ORANGE FARM, 1841 - *Mbovane*
137. Fortune Makofane - 950914 6326 088 - 5153 Zulu Street, Lynnville, EMALHLENI, 2285 - *Sekgobela*
138. Thapedi Kaiphus Kutuane - 910927 5073 088 - 2744 Thetheletsa Street, BEKKERSDAL, 1779 - *Matidza*
139. Zandile Portia Shezi - 870506 0344 088 - 245 Sullivan Street, 37 Villa Alba, CENTURION, 0184 - *Zwane*
140. Sibhono Andile Mbonambi - 851003 5831 080 - Mbumbhulu, DURBAN, 4001 - *Mkhize*
141. Ntombenhle Angeline Shazi - 830915 0409 081 - Morningside, IXOPO, 3276 - *Dlamini*
142. Givenson Nkosikono Cebekhulu - 720705 5663 086 - House No 10, Bennycorn, WITBANK, 1035 - *Buthelezi*
143. Tshepang Stewart Mokhatla - 820221 5434 089 - 15107 Extension 3, Zonkizizwe, KATLEHONG, 1430 - *Molukanele*
144. Vanessa Sibambo - 990611 0811 089 - 2903 Extension 2, Rockdale, MIDDELBURG, 1055 - *Mpongoshe*
145. Alicia Moyles - 990629 0024 081 - 1 Millard Crescent, Summerstrand, PORT ELIZABETH, 6000 - *Odendaal*
146. Mvuyisi Samuel Qoyi - 831006 6117 081 - 46 Asmara Road, CHARLESVILLE, 7490 - *Gigaba*
147. Vaughn Jadon Williams - 990707 5071 081 - 23 Linate Crescent, Bonaero Park, KEMPTON PARK, 1619 - *Langton*
148. Nokwanda Mendy Dlamini - 990507 0518 080 - House No 204, UMLAZI, 4066 - *Ngubane*
149. Tlhokomelo Masemola - 991016 5451 080 - Makhutjo Village, NEBO, 1051 - *Sefoka*
150. Kenny Phuti Ramokgaba - 990404 5646 084 - P O Box 562, JUNO, 0748 - *Mojela*
151. Moses David Mataboge Rahube - 700329 5756 081 - 827 Lethabong Section, MABOLOKA, 0197 - *Ditshwane*
152. Siphesihle Wonderboy Bhengu - 990718 5327 084 - Jolivet Location, HIGHFLATS, 3306 - *Mhlangu*
153. Wandile Ntloko - 890223 5953 089 - 1733 Block Bb, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mbambisa*
154. Sipho Nhose - 830909 6986 085 - 37 Sakwatsha Street, Walmer Location, PORT ELIZABETH, 6001 - *Maseko*
155. Odirile William Setshogo - 830310 6476 088 - Bokone Village, BRITS, 0250 - *Mojela*
156. Mogomotsi Loyd Mdluli - 891028 5467 082 - 12175 Extension 10, SUNRISE PARK, 6008 - *Makgorogo*
157. Kodi Macdonald Tabane - 780606 6364 087 - 199 B Borakalalo, LEHURUTSHE, 2810 - *Mogotsi*
158. Livhuwani Philip Watshibole - 680606 7687 081 - Khubui, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Neluvhola*
159. Miriam Elizabeth Maserame Mogoshane - 720620 0610 083 - 46085 Extension 4, DOORNKOP, 17263 - *Pule*
160. Matshidiso Esther Mosikare - 880116 0435 080 - 12717 Setlopo Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Hlongwane*
161. Moreri Fannie Bosigo - 740527 5762 080 - 748 Mmampudi, Extension 4, KHUTSONG, 2500 - *Monnapula*
162. Blessing Sizwe Macholo - 880323 6016 084 - 10265 Mogoseng, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Zondo*
163. Josphat Phasha - 810210 5997 080 - Phashaskraal, MOROKE, 1154 - *Malatji*
164. Leshoro Victor Matsomane - 880930 5827 087 - 378 Mokopane Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Mashigoana*
165. James Malatsi - 861227 6162 082 - 164 Ralegolo Section, BOJATING, 0388 - *Mphahlele*
166. Thomas Ndungwana - 800109 5272 084 - 15349 Extension 14, JOUBERTON, 2570 - *Msinango*
167. Alpheus Sithembo Ndungwane - 780909 5300 080 - 15349 Extension 14, JOUBERTON, 2570 - *Msinango*

168. Thataone Shadrack Smith - 840516 5773 089 - 217 Makgakgane Section, LUKA, 0322 - *Dipone*
169. Dinah Mathapelo Letlape - 881114 0279 086 - 331 Robert Street, LETHABONG, 0263 - *Swarts*
170. Thilivhali Agnes Watshibole - 801229 0967 089 - Khubvi, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Neluvhola*
171. Sthokoziso Sakhumuzi Mlambo - 990401 5327 087 - Nambithani Area, OZWATINI, 3242 - *Luthuli*
172. Nkosinathi Gamalakhe Nyezi - 990305 6340 082 - Makhabeleni Area, KRANSKOP, 3268 - *Lembede*
173. Sithembiso Maseko - 800721 5470 086 - 7422 Mahlatsi Street, Zone 4, DIEPKLOOF, 1862 - *Mazibuko*
174. Phillip Ramoalafi Kataka - 840613 5602 085 - 501 Block U, MABOPANE, 0190 - *Matlala*
175. Sifiso Themba Mahlangu - 890509 5526 085 - No 1131, Mamba Street, Langkloof, WITBANK, 1035 - *Mdzibha*
176. Josiah Mabuti Mlangeni - 860314 5344 084 - 8050/2 Extension 17, Kgunda Street, WITBANK, 1035 - *Lekwadu*
177. Bhuti Nation Khoza - 890713 6150 081 - A 86 Azapo, BETHAL, 2310 - *Nkosi*
178. Pumzile Mankayi - 650218 5679 080 - 112 Garcia Street, Lawaaicamp, GEORGE, 6530 - *Mlinjana*
179. David Mncedisi Maduna - 780125 5708 087 - A 1778 Units South, MPUMALANGA, 3700 - *Malinga*
180. Mbalenhle Princess Moya - 840725 0289 088 - House No 969, UMLAZI, 4031 - *Dlamini*
181. Macdonald Sindile Macuthwane - 890923 5935 081 - 2059 New Stand, Valspan Location, JAN KEMPDORP, 8550 - *Obotseng*
182. Khanya Msipha - 990614 5700 083 - Kwa-Pesi, LADY FRERE, 5410 - *Matoni*
183. Thabang Jan Makena - 980529 5422 086 - Stand No 249, Legolaneng, TSHILWANENG, 0491 - *Moukangwe*
184. Tlotlo Mosiapoa - 951004 5687 083 - House No 83 E, Maipeng, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Sethibang*
185. Simphiwe Lethokuhle Khanyile - 930905 5407 080 - 126 Dr Ndobe Street, SPRUITVIEW, 1425 - *Cele*
186. Melody Bosman - 970710 0355 081 - 6798 Extension 3, Khutsong Location, CARLETONVILLE, 2499 - *Vula*
187. Maabjale Edwin Malale - 790122 5267 089 - Sekororo Village, NAPHUNO, 0891 - *Mahlakwane*
188. Tsogwane Silas Mashianoke - 751225 6102 085 - Ngwaabe, Ga-Rancho, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Mohlala*
189. Cathrina Motsewa - 810622 0907 080 - D/O, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Mmela*
190. Metsana Francinah Chirwa - 560720 0334 081 - D/O, JANE FURSE, 1085 - *Moswane*
191. Thizwilondi Munzhelele - 531210 5648 087 - House No 50220, Folovhodwe, MUSINA, 0900 - *Manungufala*
192. Tsietso Edward Moremi - 831209 5887 080 - 3580 Nelson Mandela Drive, HOOPSTAD, 9479 - *Sehloho*
193. Matome Enock Mashashane - 760601 5050 088 - Stand No 960, Cocobolo, MAKHADO, 0920 - *Ramalivhana*
194. Tagishi Billy Maloma - 871211 5494 082 - Stand No 713, Mmakgatle, GROBLERSDAL, 0470 - *Tlaka*
195. Justice Rudzani Nemanashi - 811028 5389 085 - Mauluma Village, NZHELELE, 0992 - *Naledzani*
196. Junior Mahlatsi Ndlovu - 920311 1396 082 - 3879 Mashimong, Section 2, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0402 - *Malapane*
197. Apiwe Betty Mngxuma - 910329 0817 082 - 31 Albertyn Street, BERLIN, 5660 - *Madikane*
198. Radiithaka Simon Ramashia - 970626 6199 085 - 681 Extension 1, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mogale*
199. Mkhulu Kingsley Maduna - 900319 5355 081 - 13 Fichardt Street, VANDERBIJLPARK, 1911 - *Mohale*
200. Siyathemba Kubheka - 900425 5593 082 - B 1593 Section 2, MADADENI, 2951 - *Dladla*
201. Bongani Donald Maimela - 911222 5158 082 - 7464 Drieziek 3, ORANGE FARM, 1930 - *Dlamini*

202. Bheki Kenneth Mradjana - 940409 5193 087 - 4427 / 26 Mount Mckinley Street, Extension 4, LENASIA SOUTH, 1829 - *Ndlovu*
203. Mbudzeni Mudzanani - 920601 6304 085 - 123 – 16th, ALEXANDRA, 2090 - *Nengome*
204. Phozisa Bhuqa - 981118 1029 084 - 63 Greengelds, KNYSNA, 6570 - *May*
205. Andile Nguqu - 951231 6018 089 - 6025 Solati Street, Extension 23, RONDEBULT, 1401 - *Radi*
206. Botsedi Lebogang Malepe - 970630 6121 081 - 1237 Section D, EKANGALA, 1021 - *Monama*
207. Joshua Dan Booysen - 910602 5101 086 - 7 Stokroos Street, Northmead, BENONI, 1501 - *Taylor*
208. Mandla Filloyd Mnanzana - 950115 5478 082 - 4676 / 188 Luvuyo Street, Extension 21, Phumula, GERMISTON, 1401 - *Maluleke*
209. Collen Gopolang Montso - 930528 5246 082 - 1990 Chamelo Banda Street, Extension 2, SOWETO, 1818 - *Mofokeng*
210. Joseph Mabisane - 921101 5615 085 - 3056 Falcon Street, Kaalfontein, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Chuene*
211. Joseph Michael John Eveleigh - 960308 5056 085 - 297 Limpopo Avenue, Sinoville, PRETORIA, 0185 - *Botha*
212. Nhlakanipho Livingstone Mthethwa - 910813 5290 080 - 24 Tudor Village & Quintus V.D. Walt Street, KEMPTON PARK, 1620 - *Ngcobo*
213. John Nkosi - 790826 5636 081 - 3139 Mogoye Street, Orlando West, SOWETO, 1804 - *Tshabalala*
214. David Isrom Jackson - 830130 5423 083 - 7082 Extension 3, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Kekana*
215. Presto Monnakgoro Kgotsfalo Dinkoanyane - 860401 5468 086 - 26 Synthda Court, Tonetti Road, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Lebaka*
216. Fassie Mmvila - 730903 1200 080 - Ntaka Location, BIZANA, 4800 - *Ntakana*
217. Khethelo Lucy Xulu - 990930 1300 086 - P O Box 3, CEZA, 3866 - *Msomi*
218. Phumelele Mbatha - 980929 0218 085 - C 1442 Ndosi Road, MPUMALANGA, 3700 - *Kweyama*
219. Nomthandazo Angel Makhanya - 910522 1240 086 - P O Box 534, HLABISA, 3937 - *Nhleko*
220. Kenneth Tumelo Montso - 951122 5121 083 - 1990 Banda Street, CHIAWELO, 1818 - *Mofokeng*
221. Nontethelelo Manyoni - 970414 1027 084 - P O Box 182, HLABISA, 3937 - *Ndebele*
222. Sanele Nelson Mhlongo - 940424 5788 083 - 41 Thuthuka Road, WYEBANK, 3610 - *Ndlovu*
223. Mpho Mary Lenamile - 921202 0264 083 - 114 Main Road, VREDE, 2840 - *Motshelanoka*
224. Lerato Annah Moopelwa - 910522 0409 088 - Go-Nslefi, ATAMELANG, 2732 - *Ntse*
225. Blessed Sebusiso Mdlalose - 940526 5827 081 - Pholewane, NEBO, 1059 - *Malaka*
226. Lesego Esther Mpete - 940610 1045 086 - E 38 Tshikane Section, MAUMONG, 0300 - *Bosman*
227. Karabo Masiane - 950531 5116 086 - 2920 Extension 3, Alabama, KLERKSDORP, 2577 - *Duma*
228. Hendrick Innocent Moraope - 910608 5398 085 - 3095 Extension 2, BOITEKONG, 0308 - *Makhutle*
229. Terrance Dylan Thompson - 980909 5782 087 - 8 Newberry Drive, CLERMONT, 3610 - *Ogle*
230. Siyabonga Mabika - 980403 5940 085 - P O Box 500, HLUHLUWE, 3960 - *Gumede*
231. Tidimalo Jacob Mahuma - 920116 5934 089 - 1753 Block A, MOTHOTLUNG, 0200 - *Maboe*
232. Ofentse Victor Madiba - 900227 5769 088 - 1174 Newton Section, BAPONG, 0269 - *Metswi*
233. Luckyboy Maine - 910825 5380 083 - House No 1104, ATAMELANG, 2732 - *Sebola*
234. Sewedi Josia Mosikare - 911029 5527 087 - 12717 Setlopo Village, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Hlongwane*

235. Masixole Mdayi - 960327 5506 089 - 111304 Eluxolweni, Newlands, EAST LONDON, 5200 - *Sam*
236. Sikhulile Gumede - 990704 5559 082 - P O Box 6, KWANGWANASE, 3973 - *Mazibuko*
237. Tryphina Maturu Mahlosana - 710514 0329 087 - 2502 Seebe Street, Mzinoni, ACKERVILLE, 1039 - *Mamonyane*
238. Shitshembiso Aubrey Mahungu - 850403 5397 085 - 4545 Kanana, Block H, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0400 - *Mafunwa*
239. Tebogo Segopotso Mohlala - 860513 5544 086 - Stand No 577, Zone 2 B, BOLEU, 0471 - *Mayeyane*
240. Mthobisi Mhlongo - 910617 5328 083 - 41 Thuthuka Road, WYEBANK, 3610 - *Ndlovu*
241. Mosimanegape Johannes Lekoetjie - 870401 6074 089 - 126 Zone 3, ITSOSENG, 2744 - *Bergman*
242. S'thembiso Wiseman Maqwele - 870311 6102 089 - P O Box 94, UBOMBO, 3970 - *Khwela*
243. Kelvin Ryan Smale - 890609 5069 084 - 5 Compensation, Beach Road, BALLITO, 4301 - *De Bruyn*
244. Sentey Gapi Montshiwa - 750625 6012 088 - P O Box 215, BAPONG, 0269 - *Masweneng*
245. Thembisile Pretty Tshabalala - 880622 0995 080 - 3400 E Ward 9, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Mfusi*
246. Lucky Themba Giveje - 680405 5954 084 - No 4510 Hilltop, DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Buthelezi*
247. Tshabang James Mphela - 721007 6007 085 - 6 Skilpad, Majuba Park, NEWCASTLE, 2940 - *Khubai*
248. Agnes Dzaie - 650424 0551 080 - 33121 Turflaagte, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Goliath*
249. Tebang Thamae - 810202 5734 084 - 216 Blousysie Street, RONDEVAAL, 1873 - *Mofokeng*
250. Ayanda Donatus Doncabe - 870719 5407 087 - 22 Montclair, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Cele*
251. Nomfundo Khumalo - 890603 0544 084 - P O Box 1613, SIDLAMAPA, 1331 - *Dlamini*
252. Mdelwa Russel Mnisi - 730409 5733 084 - P O Box 292, SIDLAMAFA, 1332 - *Nkosi*
253. Sarah Elizabeth Fakude - 770920 0348 083 - 065 G Hoyi Trust, NKOMAZI, 1341 - *Diakude*
254. Jabulani Fanozi Dube - 651110 5701 080 - Mabuyeni Reserve, ESIKHAWINI, 3887 - *Nhlenyama*
255. Thembisile Promise Fakude - 670321 0450 089 - 114 F Hoyi Trust, NKOMAZI, 1348 - *Diakude*
256. Nelisiwe Nompilo Ziqubu - 970813 1077 082 - Eskom No 2611, Mbabane Area, DANNHAUSER, 3080 - *Hadebe*
257. Ayabonga Bethwell Njwabule - 790615 5590 087 - Kwelerhana Location, KING WILLIAMS TOWN, 5601 - *Nxibi*
258. Matome William Ramaano - 460313 5275 086 - 167 Zone C, NAMA KAGALE, 1300 - *Rasebotsa*
259. Mohale Nathaniel Machubeng - 800201 5944 083 - Medingen Village, MODJADJISKLOOF, 08385 - *Kgapane*
260. Blotta Christopher Kunene - 861225 5914 081 - Newlands, RICHARDS BAY, 3900 - *Mdletshe*
261. Nokukhanya Gugulethu Ntshangase - 981205 0997 088 - D/O, PONGOLA, 3170 - *Gamede*
262. Dylan Hendrik Cornelius Gericke - 991016 5165 086 - Plot 232, Krokodilrif, BRITS, 1700 - *Bothma*
263. Thulani Sipiwe Mahlangu - 990104 5749 082 - 3760 Drieziek 1, ORANGE FARM, 1841 - *Mkhize*
264. Chuma Manana - 980609 5534 088 - Balasi Area, QUMBU, 5180 - *Nondaka*
265. Noko Donald Makate - 980222 5800 085 - P O Box 7716, MABOTJA, 0751 - *Pitsi*
266. Serapelo Elliot Maliga - 870331 5841 081 - House No 2871, Blokom Street, HARTSWATER, 8570 - *Tlhopile*
267. Lindani Brian Mlotshwa - 860817 5286 089 - 1234 – 21 Street, CLERMONT, 3600 - *Mdletshe*
268. Neo Vincent Ntala - 950221 5613 080 - 31 Cardamine Corner, RICHARDS BAY, 3900 - *Buthelezi*

269. Chuene Mabula - 980430 5846 087 - Ga-Maribane, MOLETJIE, 0709 - *Mabitsela*
270. Khumbulani Nkwanyana - 950402 6072 084 - Hlambanyathi, HLABISA, 3931 - *Zungu*
271. Ntombifuthi Tshagofatso Gaoagwe - 960819 0253 089 - 2882 Extension 1, Mosethle Street, NALEDI, 1861 - *Nhlapo*
272. Mpho Steven Malindi - 820129 5689 083 - 36 Himalaya Place, Roshnee, VEREENIGING, 1886 - *Methe*
273. Themba Itumeleng Ratsoane - 891204 5374 087 - 7 Rughan Avenue, Steel Park, VEREENIGING, 1930 - *Mazibuko*
274. Bongumusa Basil Ntuli - 861201 5747 086 - Eastborne Farm, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Sikhosana*
275. Nkosinathi Sogabaza - 690711 5833 089 - Fairview Area, HIBBERDENE, 4220 - *Majola*
276. Bongekile Joyce Ntuli - 670209 0283 081 - Osindisweni Area, VERULAM, 4340 - *Zondi*
277. Mike Simon Skosana - 730913 5536 082 - House No 550, Extension 12, KWAGUQA, 1073 - *Rasakanya*
278. Salome Liba Ratswana - 590828 1071 083 - 77/7 Block Vv, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mogalanyane*
279. Dumisani Goodwill Matsimbi - 790803 5776 084 - 3144 Mabuza Street, WITBANK, 1035 - *Gumede*
280. Pinky Johannes Mothoa - 560515 5264 089 - P O Box 1084, MPHAALELE, 0236 - *Moyo*
281. Ntombetheba Constance Rangula - 581207 0345 080 - 4020 Extension 1, Zonkezizwe, ORANGE FARM, 1841 - *Mbovane*
282. Khayelihle Sengane - 990622 5423 085 - Mthwalume Location, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Bhengu*
283. Andile Mzobe - 990518 6124 088 - Kwa Ndelu Location, MZUMBE, 4220 - *Shinga*
284. Shameeg Leans - 881111 5199 087 - 11 Park Road, Woodridge, MITCHELLS PLAIN, 7785 - *Begg*
285. Dora Tabea Makgotla - 921221 0699 080 - 238 Skirlek Section, OSKRAAL, 0264 - *Maswanganyi*
286. Siphon Elvis Mbokazi - 910301 5560 082 - C 1821 Msunduzi, 14 Ezimagweni, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Khumalo*
287. Nkululeko Mbhele - 950516 5695 080 - P O Box 2011, EMPANGENI, 3910 - *Mpungose*
288. Lindokuhle Percival Mzobe - 980611 5614 084 - Joni Ward, UMZINTO, 4200 - *Nzimande*
289. Tshepiso Irene Nkunzi - 970914 0578 086 - 458 Block Jj, Tseleng Street, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Leola*
290. Jessica-Jade Van Heerden - 921014 0020 088 - 4 Poplar Avenue, Soho Junction, Unit 172, EDENVALE, 1610 - *Worsley*
291. Sameul Miggels - 681002 5281 086 - 21 Puffin Street, Rosedale, UITENHAGE, 6230 - *Alsander*
292. Nnana Maria Ndlovu - 950117 0449 084 - 888 Unit 1, MONAKATO, 0331 - *Mokoena*
293. Sydwell Lindokuhle Tshabangu - 930920 5616 085 - 149 Namuno Street, Extension 28, VOSLOORUS, 1475 - *Dubazane*
294. Jarred Lee Bremner - 840610 5097 084 - 17 Ayr Road, DURBAN, 4051 - *Harvey*
295. Mlungisi Chappie Luhabe - 840904 6433 087 - Ncingwana Area, DUTYWA, 5000 - *Sakwe*
296. Lehlohonolo Samuel Maleke - 820501 6220 086 - 905 Thabong, WELKOM, 9460 - *Moholo*
297. Tabiso Mva - 960903 5964 088 - Lusecweni Area, TSOLO, 5170 - *Same*
298. Simiso Bongukwazi Mabaso - 970620 5652 087 - House No 289, Emaphephetheni Area, INANDA, 4310 - *Gumede*
299. Khaholelo Thuhlo - 930913 5503 080 - K 4003 Kanana, GUGULETHU, 7750 - *Thuhlo-Cakeni*
300. Achmat Juan Jappie - 860121 5113 082 - Flat 36 Fuel Road, B.K. Grid Village, CORONATION HILL, 2093 - *Bennett*
301. Andy Percy Kasper - 870709 5076 081 - 82 Delaware Avenue, Extension 7, ELDORADO PARK, 1811 - *Scott*
302. Mamosa Sophie Mpele - 870709 0518 087 - 269 Extension 1, ORANGE FARM, 1805 - *Nare*

303. Mapuleng Emily Mpele - 890807 0651 084 - 269 Extension 1, ORANGE FARM, 1805 - *Nare*
304. Joseas Sifile Mndaweni - 490423 5563 086 - House No 26 F, Section 6, MADADENI, 2951 - *Motaung*
305. Steve Mathebe - 960828 5383 080 - Stand No 138, Mpheleng, DENNILTON, 1030 - *Motshana*
306. Zandile Motshana - 960324 5790 086 - Stand No 1250, Unit A, Monsterlus, MPUDULLE, 1057 - *Mabena*
307. Mbusiswa Thusi - 560805 5449 081 - Cornfields Area, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Mkhwanazi*
308. Ntlaahla Mbityana - 860815 5782 081 - Fletcherville Area, MOUNT FLETCHER, 4770 - *Lebona*
309. Nkotsana Abram Maponya - 810127 5761 086 - Stand No 30003, Ga-Maja, Matshela Pata, POLOKWANE, 0700 - *Tleane*
310. Thamsanqa Mthembu - 850226 5828 084 - 848 B Zone 5, MEADOWLANDS, 1801 - *Ngiba*
311. Steven Melato - 871025 5313 088 - 47 Alexander Street, TURFFONTEIN, 2190 - *Rooskrantz*
312. Mamoloko Benneth Phukubje - 870525 5466 084 - 010223 Ham 1, REBONE, 0617 - *Rankapole*
313. Solomon Maraba - 750323 5911 084 - Private Bag X9040, BURGERSFORT, 1150 - *Mkhondo*
314. Habalebale Aaron Molebatsi - 680104 5819 088 - Wyk 2, Selek, LEPHALALE, 0609 - *Mokoena*
315. Thabiso Christopher Bodiba - 860402 5949 083 - 15460 Extension 12, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mofokeng*
316. Albert Tshepo Moraba - 860310 6610 085 - 1457 Z Muthuping, Masechata, DUDUZA, 1496 - *Mdluli*
317. Siyabulela Innocent Mgingqizana - 800101 6811 085 - Gudintaba Location, UMZIMKULU, 3297 - *Ngubane*
318. Zamokuhle Kheswa - 991120 5216 087 - P O Box 1322, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Ndlovu*
319. Siphesihle Goodluck Hlubi - 990817 6146 087 - Ngonyameni, LOSKOP, 3330 - *Masoeu*
320. Abongile Speelman - 990901 1214 080 - 2029 Mpondo Street, Mlungisi Location, KOMANI, 5320 - *Siqhaza*
321. Xolisa Tywetywe - 990903 1036 083 - House No 61609, KHAYELITSHA, 7784 - *Mpanda*
322. Sobollo Simon Tsoanetse - 950326 5608 087 - 294 Matshekgeng, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Mokwena*
323. Lihle Ndyuleka - 980924 5630 087 - 64847 Kholmanzi Street, MAKHAZA, 7784 - *Mapukata*
324. Ntokozo Ndlazi - 910509 6211 089 - Shakahead Area, KWADUKUZA, 4450 - *Mthembu*
325. Thandi Judith Makhosazane Dlamini - 601202 0665 088 - House No 4252, Ward 12, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Zwane*
326. Joseph Jabulani Nkosi - 650915 5450 087 - 806 Block Gg, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Mothala*
327. Nkuba Kgaugelo Mabusela - 960512 0351 082 - 514 Tshamahansi, MOKOPANE, 0610 - *Tsoeleng*
328. Tshegofatso Memoriah Sonti - 810512 0010 086 - Regomoditswe, Regorogile, THABAZIMBI, 0380 - *Motaung*
329. Mahashimbane Jeremiah Manana - 830716 5808 081 - 6608 Tshahlwaneng, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Thokwane*
330. Lobisa Jessy Maphuthuma - 720217 0555 085 - 1215 Tweefontein K, EMPUMALANGA, 0450 - *Kabinde*
331. S'busiso Derrick Mpungose - 750228 6179 088 - House No 484185, UMZINYATHI, 4309 - *Mthiyane*
332. Melikaya Sosibo - 960708 5948 084 - Gugwini Location, Ward 14, MZIMKHULU, 4680 - *Maphumulo*
333. Chester Sandile Lembethe - 820408 5484 087 - 1 Mhlanganyelwa Road, CATO RIDGE, 3680 - *Vilakazi*
334. Mdumiseni Chonco - 571225 5588 084 - P O Box 184, NQUTU, 3805 - *Ngqulunga*
335. Lephai Univester Mfumadi - 870519 1080 080 - 1805 Next, SOSHANGUVE, 0182 - *Thobakgale*
336. Shené Dale Wiid - 960125 0126 089 - 11 Seminole, Kingswood Crescent, Riverclub, SANDTON, 2012 - *Dos Santos*

337. Rirhanzu Remember Mashaba - 931105 0704 081 - Nhomblani Village, MALAMULELE, 0982 - *Netshimbupfe*
338. Sele Marks Mafafo - 930911 5461 085 - 111 Masetlhaneng, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Mashishi*
339. Baatlhodi Petrus Chwenyane - 730622 5752 082 - Kanana Village, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Makause*
340. Dittlakale Zacharia Mahlare - 860123 6022 080 - Stand No 1004, Mamaolo, GA-MPHAHLELE, 0736 - *Mphahlele*
341. Jack Machaka - 900611 5685 081 - 20 Monama Street, MOOKGOPHONG, 0580 - *Lebelo*
342. Gugu Ritta Dlamini - 970611 1025 089 - 130109 Diza Area, EMBO, 3650 - *Jele*
343. Jerry Davis Mahlangu - 721011 5584 086 - Stand No 1935, KWAGGAFONTEIN C, 0458 - *Kabini*
344. Vinnolia Matlakala Mpomlwane - 800407 1110 088 - 329 Molefe Street, COLIGNY, 2725 - *Leeto*
345. Sibusiso Mlambo - 890102 5262 081 - House No 904, AMERSFOORT, 2490 - *Manana*
346. Marvin Muzi Kunene - 840613 5752 088 - C 3534 Lovu Township, AMAMZIMTOTI, 4126 - *Mkhwanazi*
347. Zaakir Abdul Habib - 940728 5766 083 - 23 The Moors, 10 Summit Drive, WEST RIDING, 4091 - *Ismail*
348. Bonginhlala Lawrence Ntombela - 760706 5825 080 - Yanguye Area, MELMOTH, 3835 - *Tshazi*
349. Ashton Narayansamy - 951208 5257 082 - Flat 34, Clifton Heights, TONGAAT, 4400 - *Singh*
350. Jabulani Ngcebo Innocent Luvuno - 900119 5613 087 - P O Box 2077, ESIKHAWINI, 3887 - *Zondi*
351. Makomote Kenneth Ngwato - 840624 6150 081 - Madibaneng, SEKHUKHUNE, 1129 - *Radingwana*
352. Vuyo Juliet Machophoza - 910303 6784 083 - Butonsweni, UMTATA, 5100 - *Nohaji*
353. Mhlau Luke - 990410 5610 087 - Goso Area, NGCOBO, 5050 - *Nokwali*
354. Sibusiso Mkhize - 860306 6233 084 - 7709 King Fisher Street, EMAPHUPHENI, 1519 - *Mashiloane*
355. Khuthadzo Evans Tshikombeni - 851209 5713 083 - Tshishivhe, MUTALE, 0956 - *Netshidzivhani*
356. Emmanuel Malatji - 851101 5502 089 - 264 Makhulong Section, Minerva Street, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Ramoshaba*
357. Paul Mafuleng - 840419 5739 087 - 3449 Extension 7, Oakmore, TEMBISA, 1632 - *Skosana*
358. Lungisani Siniko Tabhu - 921111 6457 080 - Ward 10, Nhlokoyenkomo Location, HARDING, 4680 - *Mphofu*
359. Lwazi Riccardo Sibande - 900911 6557 085 - Stand No 351, BADPLAAS, 1190 - *Swartz*
360. Katlego Romeo Selowa - 990302 5484 086 - Private Bag X746, MODJADJISKLOOF, 0835 - *Moremi*
361. Samukelisiwe Precious Nxumalo - 941206 1002 083 - Mahehe Location, IXOPO, 3276 - *Khomo*
362. Bimbo Makanyane Mailula - 961226 5537 087 - 2939 Dlamini Street, Thubelihle, KRIEL, 2271 - *Manape*
363. Thobeka Zethembe Buthelezi - 981020 1042 085 - P O Box 42, HLABISA, 3937 - *Zungu*
364. Thabang Andile Manala - 930916 5295 086 - 73 Majola Street, KWA THEMA, 1575 - *Kgomo*
365. Sibusiso Mkhize - 900130 5065 087 - 1 Main Reef Road, Witpoortjie, ROODEPOORT, 1725 - *Gumede*
366. Matshidiso Betty Leotlela - 940217 0872 088 - 17 Hospital Street, KRUGERSDORP, 1739 - *Medupe*
367. Belgar Refilwe Neo Molewa - 950314 0448 089 - 39645 Extension 18, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Maleka*
368. Sophania Ngobeni - 921014 6182 080 - P O Box 6060, MODJADJISKLOOF, 0835 - *Lebeya*
369. Sinethemba Mahlangu - 980113 5735 084 - 2195 Block 6, Snake Park, DOORNKOP, 1724 - *Mafuya*
370. Mnqobi Sifundo Mbatha - 971017 6154 081 - Mkhazane Area, ULUNDI, 3838 - *Jamile*

371. Lindelwa Mbutuma - 960828 1423 088 - Mkhoba Location, Ward 8, HARDING, 4680 - *Ndalen*
372. Sizakele Gumede - 920504 1282 084 - Mngobokazi, HLUHLUWE, 3960 - *Khumalo*
373. Nomagugu Precious Sithole - 910723 0312 088 - 1847 Mbongwe Street, JABULANI, 1868 - *Molefe*
374. Lizwe Maranxa - 960124 5490 087 - 10276 Extension 12, PROTEA GLEN, 1818 - *Lengis*
375. Mary Nontokozo Mathibela - 950815 0850 082 - 14695 Ndaba Street, Extension 21, Mandela, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Ngoma*
376. Sphamandla Romeo Madi - 950521 6147 081 - P O Box 75, HLABISA, 3937 - *Gabela*
377. Alliston Valdo Lewis - 840330 5275 081 - 8288 Genesis Street, Rosedale, PACALTSDORP, 6529 - *Bambie*
378. Dipoo Thabo Maleka - 710304 5694 085 - Kotsiri, SEKHUKHUNE, 1124 - *Malekana*
379. Nkosiomsa Alson Makaula - 841006 5763 081 - B 11 A Mzomusha, INANDA, 4000 - *Zulu*
380. Ntokozo Memory Molefe - 960626 5841 085 - House No 1506, Section 7, MADADENI, 2951 - *Mthethwa*
381. Dimpho Princess Nkankula - 930824 0720 084 - 377 Masakhane Street, Ngema Section, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Motlounge*
382. Nobuhle Lethuxolo Lutauli - 990115 0145 084 - B 2733 Drum And Sele Road, NEWLANDS WEST, 4037 - *Makhaye*
383. Bokao Kearatwa Scheepers - 970813 0249 088 - 2939 Magabe Street, Ikageng, POTCHEFSTROOM, 2520 - *Sehume*
384. Nontsikelelo Mahashe - 980416 0601 080 - 85 Main Street, TABANKULU, 5130 - *Mjali*
385. Lindani Mthethwakhe Ndlovu - 860905 6301 088 - Engome Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Phungula*
386. Tshokolo Lynden Mbethe - 820206 5535 084 - 13951 Phase 6, MASIMONG, 9300 - *Khasane*
387. Melusi Manyike - 860220 5624 088 - Nu 1614, Thembelihle, LENASIA, 1821 - *Dhlamini*
388. Thandi Andiswa Khenyeza - 830220 1158 088 - Qhudeni Area, NQUTU, 3135 - *Hlabisa*
389. Setseka Jeffrey Molepo - 830604 6212 083 - 1917 Extension 6, MAMELODI EAST, 0122 - *Phasha*
390. Mphikwa Nicolas Zikhali - 560925 5568 084 - P O Box 310, MBAZWANA, 3974 - *Mangeni*
391. Sibonelo Vitalis Mbambo - 840313 5870 085 - 1932 Mpongo Street, PINETOWN, 3610 - *Zala*
392. Pencil Siyabonga Menyuka - 780701 5753 081 - Kwamduku Area, HLUHLUWE, 3960 - *Mpontshana*
393. Siphiwo Baloni - 820205 6245 081 - 4004 Thamsanqa Street, SAMORA MACHAL, 7785 - *Mqolombeni*
394. Matsietsi Gladys Tjeka - 960308 0296 082 - 3145 Lusaka Parig, THEUNISSEN, 9410 - *Matlabe*
395. Nozuko Nyhude - 890615 0893 089 - 30 Ntlamba Street, ROBERTSON, 6705 - *Ntsomi*
396. Tebogo Julius Kaketso - 790312 5900 082 - House No C19, KURUMAN, 8460 - *Gaonathebe*
397. Nkululeko Mduduzi Khambule - 970104 5835 083 - Private Bag X536, MKUZE, 3965 - *Mbube*
398. Phumlani Mokgosi - 970227 5543 082 - 512202 Mogoseng Village, MAHIKENG, 2730 - *Ndlovu*
399. Lunathi Mhene - 960909 6582 084 - 1616 C Section, Duncan Village, EAST LONDON, 5200 - *Ngantweni*
400. Mphake Joseph Mmolawa - 700728 5955 082 - House No 50749, Malebe Section, SAULSPOORT, 0318 - *Nchaupe*
401. Leonard Bheki Sibiya - 660325 5594 082 - Melville Area, KWADUKUZA, 4450 - *Groening*
402. Harris Jabulani Letswele - 861015 6038 083 - P O Box 53, BUSHBUCKRIDGE, 1280 - *Mokwena*
403. Chaka Isaac Madonsela - 820709 5941 087 - 755 De Villiers, BETHELEHEM, 9700 - *Khumalo*
404. Adiola Ally - 841024 0072 085 - 13 Sipres Street, BOSMONT, 2093 - *Mohamed*

405. Henry Vusumuzi Sibiya - 640624 5441 087 - Melville Area, STANGER, 4450 - *Groening*
406. Babuzile Bhekani Soyana - 650810 5956 086 - C 1989, Ntuzuma, KWAMASHU, 4360 - *Shazi*
407. Mandla Madingoane - 920202 5872 089 - 5685 Block 2, DOORKOP, 1863 - *Shongwe*
408. Mboniseni Sihle Thwala - 981204 6195 086 - Mbangweni Area, ESTCOURT, 3310 - *Mpembe*
409. Calvin Magudulela - 880803 5879 087 - 2888 Raymond Makwakara Street, Ackerville, EMALAHLENI, 1035 - *Mtshali*
410. Mandisa Nkunkuma - 950823 1020 085 - 1202 Thambo, VENTERSTAD, 9798 - *Madyibi*
411. Wiseman Kalabo - 650411 5904 083 - 78 Ny 108, GUGULETHU, 7750 - *Kwaza*
412. Lebogang Webster Inno - 850321 5464 087 - 10386 Setumo Park, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Mooki*
413. Erinn-Lee Jemeane Elaine Conradie - 990126 0221 080 - 27 Fraans Avenue, BONNIEVALE, 6730 - *Kotjie*
414. Sivuyile Nopulula - 850526 5819 086 - Block B, Duncan Village, KING WILLIAMS TOWN, 5600 - *Halana*
415. Itumeleng Mekgobo - 920830 5800 088 - 10480 Lonely Park, MAHIKENG, 2745 - *Mombe*
416. Asanda Princess Macholo - 930729 0497 080 - 866 Polokong, SEBOKENG, 1983 - *Mpetsheni*
417. Annemarie Dutoit Nortjé - 711020 0280 089 - 8 Sering Park, 870 Wapadrand Road, WAPADRAND, 0050 - *Dutoit*
418. Joburg Nyatela - 660606 7355 089 - Sitholeni Area, NGCOBO, 5050 - *Sokwaliwa*
419. Bulumko Christopher Mondile - 901014 5478 087 - 15 Modiko Street, Langa, UITENHAGE, 6230 - *Mpenzana*
420. Makgoka Augustine Mahlako - 841229 6056 087 - P O Box 89, TRICHARDTSDAL, 0890 - *Seokoma*
421. Johannes Mzwandile Moloi - 971117 5196 081 - House No 267, Nyombo Street, KWAMHLANGA, 1022 - *Nyembe*
422. Phillemon Ditiro Kau Mmako - 980331 5292 084 - Stand No 268, Moteti A, EMPUMALANGA, 0458 - *Kotelo*
423. Andile Mzindhle - 960524 6175 084 - 2 Bankhou Nyandezulu Location, PORT SHEPSTONE, 4240 - *Dlamini*
424. Nhlakanipho Sima - 970616 5907 083 - Ward 7, Gcilima Location, MARGATE, 4275 - *Nsebesha*
425. Buhle Bakhe Simphiwe Mlotshwa - 981128 5745 080 - Lot 228, HLABISA, 3937 - *Zulu*
426. Kedisaletse Winnie Tsoanetse - 921213 0546 080 - 294 Matshekgeng, WITSIESHOEK, 9870 - *Mokwena*
427. Emily Modjadji Kwanaitse - 830720 0663 087 - House No 1070, Ga-Madiba, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Boshomane*
428. Dolly Tlou Morifi - 980304 0956 086 - P O Box 108, MOLETJIE, 0767 - *Kgoho*
429. Ndzalama Grace Mashaba - 970207 0683 083 - Nhombelani Village, MALAMULELE, 0982 - *Netshimbupfe*
430. Rhulani Nemugumoni - 980820 6143 080 - P O Box 304, LEVUBU, 6229 - *Sithole*
431. Miehleketo Navelly Sibisi - 920928 6406 085 - Unit 2039, 30 Joel Road, HEIDERBERG, 2198 - *Masango*
432. Elijah Mokebe Matosi - 960303 5371 089 - 2263 Ditentsheng, SHARPEVILLE, 1900 - *Thothela*
433. Dorcus Mporoboro Moagi - 950605 1514 088 - House No E166, Danisane, MOKOPANE, 0600 - *Tolo*
434. Thabelo Tshikalange - 860316 5609 085 - Khumbe, THOHOYANDOU, 0950 - *Mavhungu*
435. Vuthari Pearl Ndalani - 870623 0731 089 - House No 332, Waterval, MUSINA, 0900 - *Makhado*
436. Mthobisi Hycinth Zuma - 970121 5949 086 - 25 Delonix Dune, RICHARDS BAY, 3900 - *Mkhize*
437. Dylan Andrew Van Der Merwe - 980131 6064 080 - 4 Kloof Avenue, NEWCASTLE, 2950 - *Crosbie*
438. Mandisa Maepa - 970312 1430 086 - 100 Luyolo Street, STELLENBOSCH, 7130 - *Makhele*
439. Muzi Bantubandile Senamile Sithole - 980528 5794 080 - 6303 Section 4, MADADENI, 2940 - *Zwane*

440. Sthembiso Ntokozo Khumalo - 961117 6047 087 - 90 A, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Mpanza*
441. Siphosethu Sandiso Hadebe - 960509 5590 086 - 7542 Ward 17, OSIZWENI, 2952 - *Dlamini*
442. Senamile Khanyisile Mkhwanazi - 980919 1338 081 - Phaphi, HLABISA, 3931 - *Msezane*
443. Sfiso Sphelele Magwaza - 980928 6571 083 - P O Box 1103, NONGOMA, 3950 - *Zungu*
444. Sipiwe Nkosi - 980812 5272 085 - 142 Sipiwe Village, JOHANNESBURG, 1863 - *Ndlovu*
445. Owami Lethukuthula Mnhembu - 961001 1225 080 - 17 Ventura Street, STANDERTON, 2430 - *Mtsweni*
446. Patrick Sthembile Ximba - 920506 5934 081 - No 1180, TONGAAT, 4400 - *Maphumulo*
447. Princess Dolly Letele - 920204 0787 080 - B 50 Mageba Road, HAMMARSDALE, 3700 - *Sithole*
448. Mduduzi Peter Chumba - 970318 6119 087 - Stand No 891, NHLAZATSHE, 1192 - *Madonsela*
449. Delron Narayansamy - 980929 5178 086 - Flat 34, Clifton Heights, High Street, TONGAAT, 4400 - *Singh*
450. Skhumbuzo Frederick Nkosi - 930615 5296 082 - No 595, NHLAZATSHE, 1192 - *Matsana*
451. Octavia Lindiwe Makwakwa - 940505 0589 086 - 2503 Shalumna Crescent, Alra Park, NIGEL, 1491 - *Makhanye*
452. Njabulo Boikanyo Mqulo - 950616 5497 089 - 16 Jenny Schneider Street, Tambo Square, CAPE TOWN, 7941 - *Khumalo*
453. Senzo Scelo Jali - 940607 5501 080 - Ward 9, Mbizweni Location, HARDING, 4680 - *Ncobela*
454. Logan Leeron Rooi - 900912 6065 087 - 6 Leeubekkie Street, Laingville, ST HELENA BAY, 7390 - *Richards*
455. Sabelo Tshepo Prince Tshabane - 880906 5162 089 - 1806 Main Road, DOBSONVILLE, 1865 - *Jwara*
456. S'thembiso Emmanuel Peza - 830201 5580 089 - Mnafu Location, UMTHWALUME, 4186 - *Ngidi*
457. Siyabonga Celimpilo Mchunu - 870921 5562 081 - Enkanini Area, MUDEN, 3251 - *Mkhize*
458. Shaun Heindrich Engelbrecht - 981102 5094 088 - 81 Kent Circle, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Steenkamp*
459. Nokwanda Joyce Bembe - 930612 0905 080 - 3805 Cross Road, CAROLINA, 1185 - *Ndlovu*
460. Thubelihle Ayanda Madondo - 990319 5347 089 - Matimatolo Area, GREYTOWN, 3250 - *Ngubane*
461. Nonhlanhla Milicent Mabaso - 781218 0557 085 - 151 Mahlangu Street, Phola, OGIES, 2230 - *Khumalo*
462. Mthokozisi Richard Mbatha - 790420 5707 082 - 8644 Moleleki, Extension 2, Polina Street, KATLEHONG, 1431 - *Radebe*
463. Linda Sphamandla Maphumulo - 861110 5468 082 - 1357 Tshiame B, HARRISMITH, 3201 - *Mdluli*
464. Reneilwe Gift Chiloane - 771201 0688 086 - 10126 Dineo Street, Ivory Park, MIDRAND, 1685 - *Maboe*
465. Maria Tshilambo - 791106 0241 081 - 47 Boitumelo Street, West Driefontein, CARLETONVILLE, 2490 - *Ndou*
466. Thabo David Letlhake - 850904 5624 089 - 14 Fulmar Street, Daggafontein, SPRINGS, 1559 - *Bale*
467. Peter Thapedi Masilela - 820830 5913 080 - 1027 Block E, MADIDI, 0190 - *Sesoko*
468. Andile Nhlabathi - 860710 5255 081 - 6831 Jumba Street, DAVEYTON, 1520 - *Mtshali*
469. Peter Pule Kaule - 740208 5688 084 - 6639 Extension 3, SOSHANGUVE, 0152 - *Moloto*
470. Singleton Mokete Monchonyane - 841002 5578 082 - 3820 Morakile Street, Bochabelo, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 - *Sebolai*
471. Motshudi Joyce Mogomotsi - 760202 2219 089 - 86 Stegman Street, Randgate, RANDFONTEIN, 1760 - *Mosholombe*
472. Jabulani Celumusa Mchunu - 870921 5561 083 - Enkanini Area, MUDEN, 3251 - *Mkhize*
473. Xolani Sithembiso Zondi - 991121 5436 089 - P O Box 50, BULWER, 3244 - *Nyide*

DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

NO. 1360

08 DECEMBER 2017

ALTERATION OF FORENAMES IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ACT, 1992 (ACT NO. 51 OF 1992)

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40793** which, was published in Government Notice No. **363** dated **21 April 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follow

1. Nokonwaba Rose-Merry Maswana - 790925 0816 084 - Ntloko Location, PEDDIE, 5640 - *Nokonwaba Rosemary*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **40978** which, was published in Government Notice No. **667** dated **14 July 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follow

1. Onalenna Salthiel Nontlahla - 940724 5574 080 - 141 James Cindi Street, Montshioa, MMABATHO, 2735 - *Onalenna Wame*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **41064** which, was published in Government Notice No. **149** dated **25 August 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follow

1. Mathulamishe Anos Marobela - 580804 5483 089 - Stand No F1804, New Eersterus, HAMMANSKRAAL, 0010 - *Mathulamishe David*
2. Mpuluko Vimba - 820622 6289 085 - P O Box 921, FLAGSTAFF, 4810 - *Mpucuko*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **41132** which, was published in Government Notice No. **1014** dated **22 September 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follow

1. Regionald Pelaelo Makhubedu - 571112 5304 086 - Stand No 238, LERORO, 1273 - *Regionald Motshabeng*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **41100** which, was published in Government Notice No. **974** dated **08 September 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follow

1. July Teboho Bell - 880701 6031 080 - 17 Lynnburn Road, LYNNWOOD EAST, 0081 - *Lebohang Teboho*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **41202** which, was published in Government Notice No. **1129** dated **27 October 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follow

1. Alingene Rashula - 940211 0744 082 - Lower Road A/A, QUMBU, 5180 - *Alungile*
2. Tlhopego Christian Moalusi - 780724 5672 085 - 81 Mosetlha, Tlhabane West, RUSTENBURG, 0300 - *Botshelo Christian*
3. Morwatheko Tumelo Edna Kgasago - 970308 5460 087 - 3207 Section D, EKANGALA, 1021 - *Tumelo Mahlatji*

Notice is hereby given of Government Gazette No. **41186** which, was published in Government Notice No. **1114** dated **20 October 2017**, is hereby rectified to read as follow

1. Levy Dube - 500617 5630 088 - 18135 Maknolokoe Street, Zone 4, DIEPKLOOF, 1864 - *Levy Phuthego*

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC ENTERPRISES**NO. 1361****08 DECEMBER 2017**

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO INTRODUCE THE REPEAL OF THE OVERVAAL RESORTS LIMITED BILL, 2017 INTO PARLIAMENT IN TERMS OF THE RULE 241(1)(b) OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY

The Minister of Public Enterprises hereby in terms of National Assembly Rule No. 241(1)(b) intends introducing the Repeal of the Overvaal Resorts Limited Bill, 2017 ("the Bill") in Parliament during 2017.

The Bill was published for comment in Government Gazette No. 40921 dated 15 June 2017 and is called the Overvaal Resorts Limited Bill, 2017.

The object of the Bill is as follows:-

To repeal the Overvaal Resorts Limited Act 127 of 1993 and to provide for matters connected therewith.

Copies of the Bill and the Memo on the objects can be obtained from the office of the Government Printers on (012) 334 4500/334 4741 or alternatively from the Department of Public Enterprises's website: www.DPE.gov.za

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1362

08 DECEMBER 2017

NOTICE OF WITHDRAWAL IN TERMS OF SECTION 11A(4) OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 22 OF 1994

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11A (4) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act no. 22 of 1994, that the Regional Land Claims Commissioner hereby withdraws **General Notice No 737 of 2008, published in Government Gazette No. 31130 on 13 June 2008**, in terms of which the following property came under claim for restoration of land:

Reference No: KRK6/2/3/B/106/396/0/11
 Claimant: Mr Kgaupane Peter Mosiapoa on behalf of the residents of Madibeng Community Village

Original Disposed	Farm Name	Extend of the Farm	Current title Deed	Current Owner	Bonds number and Amount
Madibeng Community Claim	Severn No.36	Portion 0 3790.9249	T271/1996	Whitehead Alexander	B276/1996 - R400,000.00 B277/1996 - R800,000.00
		Portion 1 3.0001	T1370/1970	Laerskool Severn Kuruman	B277/1996 - R800,000.00
		Portion 2 2.0000	T124/1962	Severn Boereverening	N/A
		Portion 4 4284	T1427/1977	Whitehead Alexander	N/A
		Portion 5 8565	T1426/1998	Whitehead Alexander	N/A
		Portion 6 3.0875	T1425/1996	Whitehead Alexander	B1351/1990
Madibeng Community	Tamar No.37	Portion 0 1370.2114	T271/1996	Whitehead Alexander	B276/1996 - R400,000.00 B277/1996 - R800,000.00
		Portion 1 1370.4512	T784/1975	Markram John Petrus	N/A
Madibeng	Ouse No.38	Portion 0 1149.4284	T751/1973	Nothma Dennis Walter	N/A
		Portion 1 1567.2220	T452/1982	Bothma Dennis Walter	N/A
		Portion 2 10.2877	T560/1981	Burger Schalk Willem	B1625/1995 - R200,000.00
		Portion 3 37.6874	T560/1981	Burger Schalk Willem	B1625/1995 - R200,000.00

		Portion 4 299.7862	T560/1981	Burger Schalk Willem	B1625/1995- R200,000.00
		Portion 5 513.9192	T783/1975	Markram John Petrus	N/A
Madibeng Community	Cork No. 39	Portion 0 1106.6677	T1202/1995	Bothma Deenis Walter	N/a
		Portion 1 348.0730	T452/1982	Bothma Johanna Magri	N/A
		Portion 2 1963.2002	T1201/1995	Visser Cornelius Hend	B905/1995 - R200,000.00
		Portion 3 856.5320	T1203/1995	Bothma Johanna Magri	N/A
Madibeng Community	Bromley No.40	Portion 1 856.5320	T2566/2003	Nel & Seuns Boerdery	B1386/2003 - R800,000.00
		Portion 2 1290.2978	T423/2000	Jan Nel Boerdery Trust	B3571/2007 - R1800000.00
		Portion 3 260.4725	T423/2000	Jan Nel Boerdery Trust	B3571/2007 - R1800000.00
		Portion 5 82.1403	T2566/2003	Nel & Seuns Boerdery	B1386/2003 - R800000.00 B3624/2007 - R1200000.00
Madibeng Community	Leominster No.56	Portion 0 1029.3171	T1496/1997	Rooidam Trust	B19/2004 - R1000,000.00 B766/1997 - R1500,000.00
		Portion 2 428.2660	T1423/1991	Leominster Boerdery	B100/2000 - R201,400.00 B1322/2003 - R795,190.00 B2693/1997 - R478,900.00 B313/2002 - R297,500.00 B314/2002 - R150,000.00
		Portion 3 130.5705	T1423/1991	Leminster Boerdery	B100/2000 - R201,400.00 B1322/2003 - R795,190.00 B2693/1997 - R478,900.00 B313/2002 - R297,500.00 B314/2002 - R150,000.00
Madibeng Community	Holt No.57	Portion 0 1713.0640	T1974/1995	Burger Schalk Willem	B766/1997 - R1 500,000.00
		Portion 1 2849.2425	T1496/1998	Rooidam Trust	B19/2004 - R1000000.00 B766/1997 - R1500,000.00

Madibeng Community	Kirby No.58	Portion 0 1713.0640	T2594/1995	Burger Schalk Willem	N/A
		Portion 1 1284.7980	T560/1981	Burger Schalk Willem	B1625/1995 - R200,000.00
		Portion 2 1134.5349	T2594/1995	Burger Schalk Willem	N/A
Madibeng Community	Burnham No.60	Portion 0 4200.6641	T2297/2006	Saltrim Ranches Pty/Ltd	N/A
		Portion 1 474.7685	T271/1996	Whitehead Alexander	B276/1996 - R400,000.00
		Portion 2 856.5320	T947/1972	Liebenberg Hermans	B633/1989
Madibeng Community	NU Bromley No.62	Portion 0 2281.9993	T1496/1997	Roodam Trust	B19/2004 - R1000,000.00 B766/1997 - R1 500,000.00
		Portion 1 43.7780	T1496/1997	Roodam Trust	B19/2004 - R1000,000.00 B766/1997 - R1 500,000.00
		Portion 2 1584.3509	T1496/1997	Roodam Trust	B19/2004 - R1000,000.00 B766/1997 - R1 500,000.00
Madibeng Community	Plaas No.73	Portion 19 5744.4175	T3338/2006	Boksraai Boerdery Trust	N/A
		Portion 37 1263.9157	T526/1981	Burge Maritha	N/A
		Portion 46 1713.0640	T160/1969	Markram John Petrus	N/A
		Portion 47 1313.9661	T2274/1981	Liebenberg Hermanus	N/A
		Portion 68 50.2975	T109/1982	Liebenberg Gezina Chris	B106/1982
		Portion 78 856.5320	T492/1957	Markram John Petrus	N/A
		Portion 79 351.9419	T497/1972	Markram John Petrus	N/A
		Portion 80 924.6380	T947/1972	Liebenberg Hermanus	B633/1989
		Portion 81 554.7829	T1478/1988	Olivier Jacobus Johannes	B1271/1989

		Portion 83 350.3824	T877/1999	Markram John Petrus	N/A
		Portion 115 6054.2846	T376/1996	Hauman Jacobus	N/A
		Portion 116 6791.3016	T377/1996	Hauman Louis	B1751/1996 - R250,000.00 B1959/2005 - R450,000.00
Madibeng Community	Tierbos No. 731	Portion 0 1713.0640	T2191/1980	Venter Matthy Marth	B100/1998 - R991,000.00 B161/1991 B933/1995 - R160,000.00
Madibeng Community	Lehating No. 741	Portion 0 427.5658	T628/1995	Waltwyk CC	N/A
		Portion 1 2002.1643	T2456.1996	Terra Nominees Pty/Ltd	N/A
Madibeng Community	Dikgatlong No. 268	Portion 0 1971.3583	T2456/1995	Stols Herser Magdalen	N/A
		Portion 1 428.2660	T756/2008	Terra Nominees Pty/Ltd	N/A
		Portion 2 4.2877	T4102/1998	Williamson Anna	N/A

Current land use: Livestock Farming
Date Submitted: 23 December 1998

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner

Northern Cape
P.O. Box 2458
Kimberley
8300

Tel: (053) 807 5700
Fax: (053) 8316501


MR. L.H. MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
12/11/17

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1363

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of **Section 11(1)** of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 (Act 22 of 1994) as amended, that a land claim for **Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by **Mr. Magake Kortman Matshia** (Identity No. 560525 5427 08) on behalf of **Matshia Family** on the following property mentioned hereunder situated in **Steve Tshwete Local Municipality** in **Nkangala District** in **Mpumalanga Province** as per reference **KRP 9767**.

SLAGTHOEK 250 JS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 1	King Edward William (490508 5044 002)	T38570/1991	1764.8842 ha	None	None	None

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 (thirty days)** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X7201

Withbank

1035

or Shop No. E 8

Saveways Crescent Centre

Cnr OR Thambo and Mandela Street

Withbank

1035

TEL NO: 013 655 1000

FAX NO: 013 690 2438


CHECKED BY: MISS CAROLINE FIPAZA
LEGAL ADMIN OFFICER
DATE: 04/09/2017


MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA
COMMISSIONER FOR RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS
DATE: 20/10/17

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1364

08 DECEMBER 2017

AMENDING GOVERNMENT NOTICE NO: 49 OF 2016 IN THE GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NO: 39639 DATED 29 JANUARY 2016

Notice is hereby given in terms of **Section 11A [4] of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994]** as amended, that the **Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights** is amending the said Gazette Notice to only reflect the under mentioned property as they are the only properties affected by the claim. The Commissioner is hereby amending the said gazette to only reflect the under mentioned property as per reference **KRP NO: 1259**

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTY
SYFERFONTEIN 288 IR

Description of Property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 11	Rensburg Trust [2025/2000]	T1937/2008	377.0632 ha (Extent of Land Claim is 183.3828 HA)	B2021/2008	Absa Bank Ltd	None

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 (thirty days)** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X7201

Witbank

1035

Or Shop No. E 8

Save ways Crescent Centre

Cnr OR Tambo and Mandela Street

Witbank

1035

TEL NO: 013 655 1000

FAX NO: 013 690 2438

CHECKED BY: MISS CAROLINE FIPAZA

LEGAL ADMIN OFFICER

DATE:

04/09/2017

MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

COMMISSIONER FOR RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS

DATE:

28/7/10/19

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1365

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (ACT 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 (Act 22 of 1994), as amended, that a land claim for **Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by **Mr. Mpiyonke Enock Nkosi (Identity No. 710307 55 33 088)** on behalf of **Nkosi Family** on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in **Gert Sibande District Municipality under Mkhondo Local Municipality in the Mpumalanga Province as per reference KRP: 2069**

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

TAFELKOPPIES 497 IT

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 2	- Sappi Manufacturing Pty Ltd - Lereko Prop Co Pty Ltd	T58466/1999	310.2659 ha (Extent of claimed land is 10. 7878ha)	- B4949/2009 - B4950/2009	Sappi Pty Ltd	None

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 (thirty days)** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X 11330

Nelspruit

1200

or 10 Samora Machel Drive

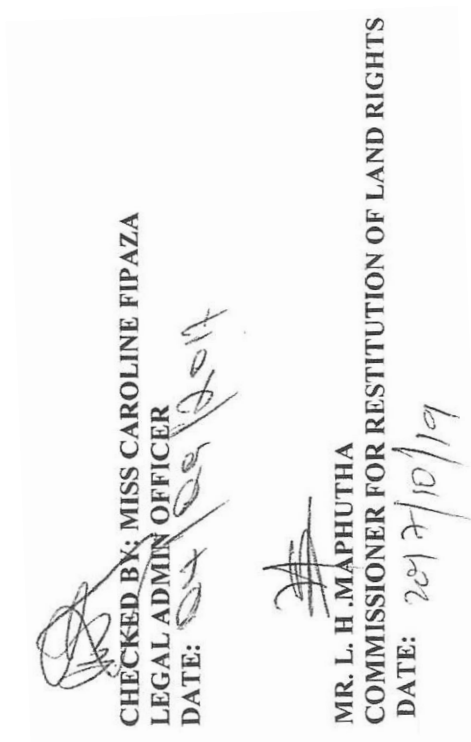
Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 752 3859



DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1366

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended); that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REF NO.	CLAIMANT	PROPERTY	PORTRION	CURRENT LAND OWNER	BONDS/NO BONDS	DEED OF TRANSFER
WW 029	Mr. Motlogelwa Jeremiah Malele	Jan NiemandPark	Portion 0 (RE) ERF 216	Robert Smith and Alberta Jacoba Smith	B41154/2017 B15250/1999 B113289/2003 B4224/2005	T165800/2003
		Jan NiemandPark	Portion 1 of erf 216	Ngwanamatshelle Monica Shaku, Joseph Shaku and Lehlake Rebecca Shaku	B31616/1989 B53689/1999 B101416/2003	T100153/2015
		Jan NiemandPark	Portion 2 of erf 216	Jacques Stephanus Van Niekerk and Johanna Petronella Van Niekerk	B19509/2011 B42546/2004	T51034/2004
L 0007	Ms Mmamothoko	Steynberg Small Holdings	Holding No.22	Republic of South Africa	None	T1414/1967
L 0008	Magdeline Dibakwane	Steynberg Small Holdings	Holding No.16	Republic of South Africa	None	T13316/1966 T93610/2015
L 0078	Mr. Letsholo Michael Tabane	Ellison Agricultural Holding	Holding No.35	Republic of South Africa	None	T18129/1938 T93610/2015
Z 0030	Mr. Nyako James John Molefe	Boekenhoutskloofdrift 286 JR	Portion 75	Bester Brenda	None	T52155/2012
	Mr. Shimane Johannes Shibambo	Boekenhoutskloofdrift 286 JR	Portion 76	Casper Hendrick Badenhorst and Yolanda Badenhorst	None	T69473/2010
JJ 069	Mr. Plough Abiner Boepe	Technikonrand 604 JR	Portion 0	Pretoriase Technikon CCT	None	T5600/1989
L 0100	Mr. Simun Masenya	Ellison Agricultural Holdings	Holding No.29	Republic of South Africa	None	T6284/1942 T93610/2015
U 0137	Seganeleng Pinki Mmapula	Roodepoort West	Stand 450	Johannesburg Metropolitan		
Interested Parties: Land Claimant, the current landowners and the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, the Restitution Claimants and Committee Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality Land Claimants.						

have been submitted to the office of the Regional Land Claim Commission. The Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of Rule 5 of the Rules Regarding Procedure of Commission Established in terms of section 16 of Restitution of Land Rights Act as amended. Any interested party on the claim is hereby invited to submit, representations in terms of section 11A of the Restitution of Land Rights Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended within 90 (Ninety) working days from the publication date of this notice, any comments/information may be send to:


Mr. Solomon Maruma
Deputy Director (IMU)
Date: 27/11/2017

MR. L.H. MAPHUTHA
The Regional Land Claims Commissioner
Gauteng Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007
TEL: (012) 310-6500/6620
FAX: (012) 323-2961

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1367

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for **Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by the following on behalf of **Sibanyobi and Mahlangu family** on property mentioned hereunder situated under **Steve Tshwete Local Municipality in Nkangala District in Mpumalanga Province** as follows:

NO	CLAIMANT NAMES	IDENTITY NUMBER	KRP
1	Sibanyoni Nkosabo Koos	420510 5401 088	10204
2	Mahlangu Mpulawa Vaalpens	340516 5163 088	11432

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES
MOOIFONTEIN 285 JS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The remaining extent of the farm 285 JS	Riverglen Wildlife Pty Ltd [200401059407]	T106099/2004	854.1494 ha	None	None	K124/1977S K2353/1976S K4509/2001RM in favour of Mooifontein Beleggings CC K4510/2001RM in favour of Mooifontein Beleggings CC
The remaining extent of portion 3	Riverglen Wildlife Pty Ltd [200401059407]	T106099/2004	360.4884 ha	None	None	K124/1977S K2353/1976S

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 [thirty days]** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X7201

Witbank

1035

or Shop No. E 8

Saveways Crescent Centre

Cnr OR Tambo and Mandela Street

Witbank

1035

TEL NO: 013 655 1000

FAX NO: 013 690 2438


CHECKED BY: MISS CAROLINE FIPAZA
LEGAL ADMIN OFFICER
DATE: 04/02/2017


MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA
COMMISSIONER FOR RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS
DATE: 20/12/17

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1368

08 DECEMBER 2017

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, ACT 22 OF 1994
AS AMENDED**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11 (1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, Act 22 of 1994 as amended, which claims for restitution of rights in land on:

Reference Number: KRK6/2/2/B/108/0/0/48 (D185)

Claimant: Mr Willem Hermanus du Plessis on behalf of the direct descendants of Mr Adriaan du Plessis

Property:

Farm Name	Property Description	Extent (Ha)	Current Owner	Title Deed
Abiquas Aar	Portion 8 of the Farm Abiquas Aar No. 352	1241.9625	1. Deon Stefanus Brink Trust 2. Deon Stefanus Brink Trust	1. T1028/2000 2. T1339/2005

Date Submitted: 26 July 1996

The above land restitution claim was submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner and the Commission on Restitution of Land Rights shall, in terms of the provisions of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, Act 22 of 1994 as amended, investigate and research the merits of the claim in due course. Any party who has an interest in the abovementioned land restitution claim, is hereby invited to submit, within a period of 60 days from the date of the publication of this notice, any comments or information to:

The Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner
Land Restitution Support: Northern Cape
PO Box 2458
KIMBERLEY
8300
TEL: 053 807 5700
FAX: 053 831 6501



MR LH MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1369

08 DECEMBER 2017

**GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994
(ACT NO. 22 OF 1994)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended); that a claim for restitution of land rights on:

REF NO.	CLAIMANT	PROPERTY	PORTION	CURRENT LAND OWNER	BONDS/NO BONDS	DEED OF TRANSFER
Z 0164	Mr. Mkhumbulwane Johannes Tjlane	Spitskop 533 JR	Portion 16	Crown Douglas Farms Pty Ltd	None	T145501/1998
Z 0184	Mr. Geluk Morakere Mohmonyeh(Mthimunya)	Rooipoort 440 JR	Portion 8	National Government of the Republic of South Africa	None	T19331/1986MPU T1988/2009MPU
		Rooipoort 440 JR	Portion 9	National Government of the Republic of South Africa	None	T41567/1986MPU T1988/2009MPU
P 0155	Mr. Thomas Serithi	Leeuwfontein 299 JR	Portion 121	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	None	T3298/2001
Interested Parties: Land Claimant, the current landowners and the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality, the Thembisile Local Municipality.						

have been submitted to the office of the Regional Land Claim Commission. The Commission on Restitution of Land Rights will investigate the claim in terms of the provisions of Rule 5 of the Rules Regarding Procedure of Commission Established in terms of section 16 of Restitution of Land Rights Act as amended. Any interested party on the claim is hereby invited to submit representations in terms of section 11A of the Restitution of Land Rights Act No. 22 of 1994 as amended within 90 (Ninety) working days from the publication date of this notice, any comments/information may be send to:

MR. L.H. MAPHUTHA
The Regional Land Claims Commissioner
Gauteng Province
Private Bag X 03
ARCADIA
0007
TEL: (012) 310-6500/6620
FAX: (012) 323-2961


Mr. Solomon Maruma
Deputy Director (IMU)
Date: 01/12/2017

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1370

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 (SCT NO. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 Act No. 22 of 1994) as amended, that a claim for restitution of land rights has been lodged by Mr Pule Silas Mfisa on behalf of the Mfisa Lehuma Community in respect of the farm Bulgerivier 198 KQ, situated within the Lephalale local Municipality, Waterberg District of the Limpopo Province.

FARM	OWNER	TITLE DEED NOTICE	EXTENT (ha)	ENDORSEMENTS	HOLDER	CLAIMANT
Remaining Extent of Bulgerivier 198 KQ	Limpopo Provincial Government	T1714/1903	2115.8242 ha	K939/2004/RM	AFC Prop PTY Ltd	Pule Silas Mfisa
		T26646/2010		K998/1999PC	Rio Tinto Mining & Exploration Ltd	
				VA864/1999		
				VA1779/1995		
				VA2737/2010		
Portion 14 of Bulgerivier 198 KQ	National Government of RSA	T35799/1965 T63887/2014	500.0000.SQM	VA5150/2014	N/A	Pule Silas Mfisa
Portion 15 of Bulgerivier 198 KQ	National Government of RSA	T35799/1965 T63887/2014	2.5696 ha	VA5150/2014	N/A	Pule Silas Mfisa

The Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo is investigating this claim and any party that has an interest in the above-mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit in writing within 30 days of publication of this notice, any comments, information or objection to the below mentioned address under reference number KRP 1799.

Office of the Regional Land Claims Commissioner: Limpopo
Private Bag X 9552
Polokwane
0700

Submission may also be delivered to:
Koos Smith Building
61 Biccard Street
Polokwane
0700


MR. LEBJANE MAPHUTHA
REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER
DATE: 2017/10/18

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1371

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11[1] of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 (Act 22 of 1994) as amended, that a Land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr. Samuel Nkosi (Identity No: 3908035192088) on behalf of Nkosi family on the property mentioned hereunder situated in Albert Luthuli Local Municipality in Gert Sibande District in Mpumalanga Province as per reference KRP: 10658

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTY
JAN HENDRIKSFONTEIN 263 IT

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining Extent of Portion 14	Buena Vista Trading 69 Pty Ltd [200703414007]	T6921/2008	465.1209 ha (Extent of claimed land is 2.7600 ha)	None	None	- I-1213/2017 C - K-1448/1990RM - K153/1990S - VA4390/1997

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 [thirty days]** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X11330
Nelspruit
1200

Or 30 Samora Machel Drive
Restitution House
Nelspruit
1200

TEL NO: 013 – 756 6000
FAX NO: 013 – 752 3859

CHECKED BY: MISS CAROLINE FIPAZA
LEGAL ADMIN OFFICER
DATE: 04/08/2017

MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA
COMMISSIONER FOR RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS
DATE: 20/7/10/19

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1372

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for Restitution of Land Rights has been lodged by Mr. Absalom Japie Ntuli ID No. 650606 5512 089 on behalf of Ntuli family on property mentioned hereunder situated under Emalahleni Local Municipality, Nkangala District in Mpumalanga Province as per reference KRP 1572.

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES
VLAKFONTEIN 569 JR

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 29	Van Der Heever Jacobus Christiaan [820816 5106 080]	T9439/2013	266.5927 ha	None	None	K191/1962S K3341/1976S K4796/2003RM in favour of De Beer Consolidated Mines Pty Ltd K690/1986S K76/1980S K873/1954S VA179/2013 in favour of Van Der Heever Jacobus Christiaan

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 [thirty days]** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X7201

Witbank

1035

or Shop No. E 8

Saveways Crescent Centre

Cnr OR Tambo and Mandela Street

Witbank

1035

TEL NO: 013 655 1000

FAX NO: 013 690 2438


CHECKED BY: MISS CAROLINE FIPAZA
LEGAL ADMIN OFFICER
DATE: 04/09/2017


MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA
COMMISSIONER FOR RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS
DATE: 24/10/17

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1373

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for **Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by **Mr. Mabena Enock Makhosonke [Identity No. 600414 5916 082]** on behalf of **Mabena Family** on the property mentioned hereunder situated in **Thembisile Hani Local Municipality in Nkangala District in the Mpumalanga Province as per reference KRP: 206**

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTY

KLIPFONTEIN 205 JR

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining Extent of Portion 11	National Government of The Republic of South Africa	T78507/1991	106.4285 ha	None	None	None

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X7201

Witbank

1035

or Shop No. E 8

Saveways Crescent Centre

Cnr OR Tambo and Mandela Street

Witbank

1035

TEL NO: 013 655 1000

FAX NO: 013 690 2438


CHECKED BY: MISS CAROLINE FIPAZA

LEGAL ADMIN OFFICER

DATE:

04/09/2017


MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

COMMISSIONER FOR RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS

DATE:

20/12/10/19

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1374

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of **Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994]** as amended, that a land claim for **Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by **Mr. Njamisiwe Abram Mahlangu (Identity No. 460715 5546 088)** on behalf of **Mahlangu family** on property mentioned hereunder situated under **Emalahleni Local Municipality in Nkangala District in Mpumalanga Province as per reference KRP 5133.**

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES
KLIPFONTEIN 385 JS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 5	Geldenhuis Familie Trust [10619/1998]	T11706/2012	444.4916 ha	None	None	None

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 [thirty days]** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X7201

Witbank

1035

or Shop No. E 8

Saveways Crescent Centre

Cnr OR Tambo and Mandela Street

Witbank

1035

TEL NO: 013 655 1000

FAX NO: 013 690 2438


CHECKED BY: MISS CAROLINE FIPAZA
LEGAL ADMIN OFFICER
DATE: 04/09/2017


MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA
COMMISSIONER FOR RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS
DATE: 20/10/17

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1375

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of **Section 11(1)** of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for **Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by **Mr. Mkhuzelwa Abram Mahlangu** (Identity No. 550602 5439 085 on behalf of **Mahlangu Family** on the following property mentioned hereunder situated in **Emakhazeni Local Municipality in Nkangala District, Mpumalanga Province** as per reference **KRP 9046**.

LEEUWKLIP 363 JS

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
Portion 27	Johan & Leonora Kruger Familie Trust [6625/1999]	T73793/2005	827.4113 ha	None	None	K2166/1975S K2175/1975S

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 [thirty days]** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X7201

Witbank

1035

or Shop No. E 8

Saveways Crescent Centre

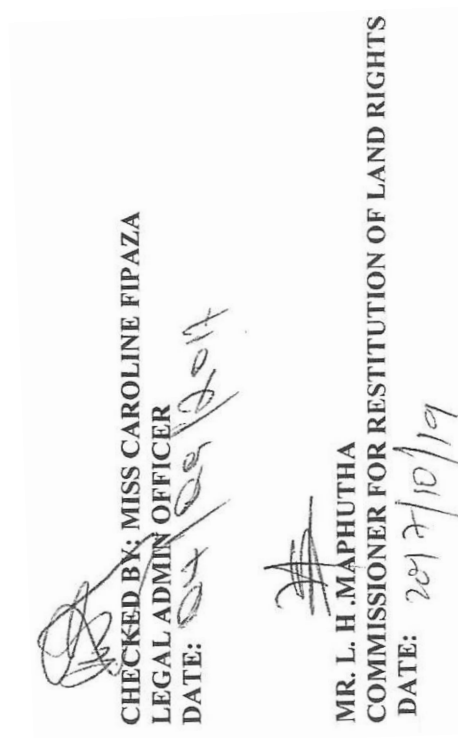
Cnr OR Tambo and Mandela Street

Witbank

1035

TEL NO: 013 655 1000

FAX NO: 013 690 2438



MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA
COMMISSIONER FOR RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS
DATE: 2017/10/19

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1376

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for **Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by **Mr. Mabena Enock Makhosonke [Identity No. 600414 5916 082]** on behalf of **Mabena Family** on the property mentioned hereunder situated in **Thembisile Hani Local Municipality in Nkangala District in the Mpumalanga Province as per reference KRP:**

206

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTY

KLIPFONTEIN 205 JR

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining Extent of Portion 11	National Government of The Republic of South Africa	T78507/1991	106.4285 ha	None	None	None

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X7201

Witbank

1035

or Shop No. E 8

Saveways Crescent Centre

Cnr OR Tambo and Mandela Street

Witbank

1035

TEL NO: 013 655 1000

FAX NO: 013 690 2438


CHECKED BY: MISS CAROLINE FIPAZA
LEGAL ADMIN OFFICER
DATE: 04/02/2017


MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA
COMMISSIONER FOR RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS
DATE: 20/01/2017

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1377

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 (Act 22 of 1994) as amended, that a **Land claim for Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by Mr. Samuel Nkosi (Identity No: 3908035192088) on behalf of Nkosi family on the property mentioned hereunder situated in Albert Luthuli Local Municipality in Gert Sibande District in Mpumalanga Province as per reference KRP: 10658

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTY
JAN HENDRIKSFONTEIN 263 IT

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining Extent of Portion 14	Buena Vista Trading 69 Pty Ltd [200703414007]	T6921/2008	465.1209 ha (Extent of claimed land is 2.7600 ha)	None	None	• I-1213/2017 C • K-1448/1990RM • K153/1990S • VA4390/1997

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 [thirty days]** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X11330
Nelspruit
1200

Or 30 Samora Machel Drive

Restitution House

Nelspruit

1200

TEL NO: 013 – 756 6000

FAX NO: 013 – 752 3859


CHECKED BY: MISS CAROLINE FIPAZA
LEGAL ADMIN OFFICER
DATE: 08/09/2017


MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA
COMMISSIONER FOR RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS
DATE: 24/7/10/19

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1378

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of **Section 11(1)** of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for **Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by **Mr. Mndawu Jim Sihale**, ID No. 470613 5207 080 on behalf of **Sihale Family** on the following property mentioned hereunder situated under **Mbombela Local Municipality, Ehlanzeni District, Mpumalanga Province: KRP 3790**

BEERS TRUST 53 JU

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining Extent of Portion 2	Paharpur Natural Resources Pty Ltd [200902105107]	T13442/2010	238.3932 ha, (extent of claimed land is 23.2646 ha)	B7142/2010	FirstRand Bank Ltd	None

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned property is hereby invited to submit within **30 (thirty days)** from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X11330

Nelspruit

1200

Or 30 Samora Machel Drive

Nelspruit

1200

Tel No: 013 756 6000

Fax No: 013 752 3859


CHECKED BY: MISS CAROLINE FIPAZA
LEGAL ADMIN OFFICER
DATE: 04/02/2017


MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA
COMMISSIONER FOR RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS
DATE: 24/10/17

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NO. 1379

08 DECEMBER 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT, 1994 [ACT 22 OF 1994] AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of the Land Rights Act 1994 [Act 22 of 1994] as amended, that a land claim for **Restitution of Land Rights** has been lodged by **Mr. Jan Moses Skhosana (Identity No. 3007025153083)** on behalf of **Mahlangu Family** on the properties mentioned hereunder situated in **Kungwini Local Municipality in Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in the Gauteng Province as per reference KRP: 9626**

CURRENT PARTICULARS OF THE PROPERTIES

1. GROOTSPRUIT 455 JR

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining Extent of the Farm 455 JR	Mathew Andre Aikman (4705205050081)	T20636/1999	235.3907ha	• B29418/2002	• Firststrand Bank Ltd	• K512/1970RM
				• B6285/2011	• Firststrand Bank Ltd	• VA1153/2010 in favor of Firststrand Bank Ltd
				• B82848/2003	• Firststrand Bank Ltd	• VA626/2010 in favor of Bergvlei van Trust

2. VLAKFONTEIN 457 JR

Description of property	Owner of Property	Title Deed Number	Extent of Property	Bonds	Bond Holder	Other Endorsements
The Remaining Extent of Portion 2	Veewee Boerdery CC (CK88/196440/23)	T126/1970	817.3625ha	• B37524/1984	• Volkskas	• K1129/1994RM in favor of Daniel Jacobus Van Wyk
				• B53200/1983		• K2903/1986in favor of Andre Van Rooyen
						• K3253/1985PC in favor of Andre Van Rooyen
						• K4159/1987RM

3. VAALPLAAS 455JR

Portion 3	National Government of Republic of South Africa	T 45895/1998	78. 0272ha	None	None	None
The Total extent of claimed land is 2.4 HA						

The Regional Land Claims Commissioner, Mpumalanga Province will investigate all the claims in terms of the provisions of the Act, any party interested in the above mentioned properties is hereby invited to submit within 30 [thirty days] from the date of publication of this notice to submit any comments, or further information to:

Commissioner for Restitution of Land Rights

Private Bag X7201

Witbank

1035

or Shop No. E 8

Saveways Crescent Centre

Cnr OR Tambo and Mandela Street

Witbank

1035

TEL NO: 013 655 1000

FAX NO: 013 690 2438

CHECKED BY: MISS CAROLINE FIPA
LEGAL ADMIN OFFICER

DATE:

08/09/2017

MR. L. H. MAPHUTHA

COMMISSIONER FOR RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS

DATE:

2017/10/19

SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE

NO. 1380

08 DECEMBER 2017

EXTENSION OF DEADLINE TO FILE RETURNS IN TERMS OF SECTION 25(7) OF THE TAX ADMINISTRATION ACT, 2011 (ACT NO. 28 OF 2011)

In terms of section 25(7) of the Tax Administration Act, 2011, I, Thomas Swabihi Moyane, Commissioner for the South African Revenue Service, hereby extend, to 28 February 2018, the deadline to file returns under Notice No. 1117 published in *Government Gazette* No. 41186 dated 20 October 2017, for Reporting Fiscal Years commencing before 1 March 2016.

T S Moyane**COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE****SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS**

NO. 1380

08 DESEMBER 2017

VERLENGING VAN SPERTYD OM OPGAWES IN TE DIEN INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 25(7) VAN DIE WET OP BELASTINGADMINISTRASIE, 2011 (WET NO. 28 VAN 2011)

Ingevolge artikel 25(7) van die Wet op Belastingadministrasie, 2011, verleng ek, Thomas Swabihi Moyane, Kommissaris vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Inkomstediens, hierby die spertyd om opgawes in te dien, ingevolge Kennisgewing No. 1117 op 20 Oktober 2017 in *Staatskoerant* No. 41186 gepubliseer, ten opsigte van Verslagdoenings- Fiskale Jare wat voor 1 Maart 2016 begin het, na 28 Februarie 2018.

T S Moyane**KOMMISSARIS: SUID-AFRIKAANSE INKOMSTEDIENS**

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 1381

08 DECEMBER 2017

CO-OPERATIVES TO BE STRUCK FROM THE REGISTER

1. LUSAKHANYO WARD 23 CO-OP LTD
2. UJIMA CO-OP LTD
3. VUKANISAKHE CATERING CO-OP LTD
4. VUKA AFRIKA MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OP LTD
5. MAYENZEKE CO-OP LTD
6. INGQAYIZIVELE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME CO-OP LTD
7. UDUMO VULINDLELA CO-OP LTD
8. SENZAOKUHLE LEATHER CRAFT CO-OP LTD
9. KAGISO HOUSING CO-OP LTD
10. IKUSASELIHLE CO-OP LTD
11. BISHO CLEANING SERVICES CO-OP LTD
12. LIHLELI CO-OP LTD
13. ILIMA EASTERN CAPE TERTIARY CO-OP LTD
14. SIYAPHUHLISA NGCOBO CO-OP LTD
15. TRENDSETTERS CO-OP LTD
16. SIBONOKUHLE MULTI-PURPOSE TRADING CO-OP LTD
17. LAVELUKHANYO NGCOBO WARD THIRTEEN CO-OP LTD
18. MIDDELBURG SECURITY SERVICES CO-OP LTD
19. CHRIS HANI DISTRICT SECONDARY CO-OP LTD
20. ISABELO CO-OP LTD
21. SIZANETHEMBA LOMPHAKATHI CO-OP LTD
22. TORNADO CO-OP LTD
23. NOBUHLE LADY FRERE CO-OP LTD
24. NGQONGQODWANE CO-OP LTD
25. MAZIDLEKHAYA TRADING CO-OP LTD
26. IKAMVA CO-OP LTD
27. MASAKHANE WARD 16 CO-OP LTD
28. TSWELOPELE ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES CO-OP LTD
29. TLHABOLOGO BRICKS CO-OP LTD
30. BEERBUSH CO-OP LTD
31. MAKGOLWAKAGOBONA AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
32. NORTHERN AREA CLEANSING AND GRASS CUTTING CO-OP LTD
33. ZIDLEKHANYA TRADING CO-OP LTD
34. KHULA NGOLWAZI GENERAL CO-OP LTD
35. THABANASWANA AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
36. MASILAKHE IKAMVA CO-OP LTD
37. MBASHE WARD 12 CO-OP LTD
38. QHAKAZA CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives
Dti Campus
77 Meintjies Street
Pretoria
0002

Private Bag X237
Pretoria
0001

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 1382

08 DECEMBER 2017

CO-OPERATIVES TO BE STRUCK FROM THE REGISTER

1. MTHEMBU AVENUE TRADING CO-OP LTD
2. SESHEGO CLUB CO-OP LTD
3. LINDOKUHLE VEGETABLE ASSOCIATION CO-OP LTD
4. MGUNDAZWE CO-OP LTD
5. NGEZANDLA ZETHU CO-OP LTD
6. AFRICAN WOMEN IN ACTION GROUP DEVELOPMENT CO-OP LTD
7. KATLEGO POULTRY CO-OP LTD
8. IMBALENHLE POULTRY CO-OP LTD
9. MSUZWANENI FARMERS ASSOCIATION AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
10. SIMILE CO-OP LTD
11. NQUBEKO CONSTRUCTION, ART TRADING CO-OP LTD
12. SINGAKWENZA CO-OP LTD
13. MASENZENI POULTRY CO-OP LTD
14. SESIHLANGENE CO-OP LTD
15. INSIKA TRADING CO-OP LTD
16. EMSENI CO-OP LTD
17. CEBOLETHU CLEANING CO-OP LTD
18. THOHYANDOU SAVINGS AND CREDIT CO-OP LTD
19. MOSHAWENG INTERGRATED ENERGY CO-OP LTD
20. CACADU DISTRICT SECONDARY CO-OP LTD
21. NQALABUTHO CO-OP LTD
22. MAGABHENI CO-OP LTD
23. BONGINHLANHLA CO-OP LTD
24. ISINAMUVA LIYABUKWA CO-OP LTD
25. MTILOMBO GARDEN CO-OP LTD
26. GROOTFONTEIN FARMERS CO-OP LTD
27. SQEDILE CO-OP LTD
28. SINOTHANDO CO-OP LTD
29. IZINGQUNGQULU CO-OP LTD
30. UMZOMO CO-OP LTD
31. AMEVA CO-OP LTD
32. HAMBAMSEBENZI CO-OP LTD
33. LAPHUMILANGA SOPHAKAMA CO-OP LTD
34. NETWORX CLOTHING CO-OP LTD
35. NGELAKHE CARPENTRY CO-OP LTD
36. SIYABUSA CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives
Dti Campus
77 Meintjies Street
Pretoria
0002

Private Bag X237
Pretoria
0001

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 1383

08 DECEMBER 2017

CO-OPERATIVES THAT HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM THE REGISTER

1. REKAKGONA CO-OP LTD
2. MANKISI MILK DAIRY CO-OP LTD
3. BLUE AND FAMILY TENT HIRE AND CATERING SERVICES CO-OP LTD
4. ISIQALO SETHEMBA SEWING AND KNITTING CO-OP LTD
5. TEMOTHUO NUSERY AND POULTRY CO-OP LTD
6. NKOMAZI JEWELLERY AND HAND CRAFT CO-OP LTD
7. FUNDUZAKHE CO-OP LTD
8. DUMOLWETHU MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OP LTD
9. THONGA FISHING CO-OP LTD
10. SIQINISEKO CO-OP LTD
11. SIYATHOKOZA YOUTH PIGGERY CO-OP LTD
12. SIBONGUKWENZA CO-OP LTD
13. MASITHUTHUKE CO-OP LTD
14. SIMELOKUHLE CO-OP LTD
15. MPUMELELO LABOUR AND TECHNOLOGY INDUSTRIAL HIVE CO-OP LTD
16. SIGANANDA CATERING INSTITUTE CO-OP LTD
17. MOGOTO YOUTH CO-OP LTD
18. STERKSTROOM MASINCEDANE BRICK MAKERS ASSOCIATION CO-OP LTD
19. SIYAZENZELA POULTRY CO-OP LTD
20. WISDOM AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
21. BEBULA NWANA AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
22. INKOSINATHI CO-OP LTD
23. MBHUKAZI CO-OP LTD
24. THE ETHICAL CO-OP LTD
25. AFRIKAMANINA CO-OP LTD
26. UMZANSI GARDENING SERVICE CO-OP LTD
27. IBHEMILE CO-OP LTD
28. MASAKHE BLOCK MAKING CO-OP LTD
29. NTIMBAS CO-OP LTD
30. NGOTHE MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OP LTD
31. MBOTHA'S TRADING AND PROJECTS CO-OP LTD
32. QALOKUHLE CO-OP LTD
33. UMBIJO CO-OP LTD
34. HLAKANIPHANI CO-OP LTD
35. ICUBHU CO-OP LTD
36. MGONSWANENI CO-OP LTD
37. ITHUBA ELIHLE CO-OP LTD
38. BLUE FLOWERS CO-OP LTD
39. SILELA OKUHLE CO-OP LTD
40. NHLOSOKUHLE GOATS DEALERS CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives have been removed from the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005.

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives
Dti Campus
77 Meintjies Street
Pretoria
0002

Private Bag X237
Pretoria
0001

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 1384

08 DECEMBER 2017

CO-OPERATIVES TO BE STRUCK FROM THE REGISTER

1. VUKANI KWAMASHU CO-OP LTD
2. AZANDE BUY BACK CENTRE CO-OP LTD
3. POLOKWANE SLAG-FARMERS AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
4. EKURHULENI RETAIL TRADING CO-OP LTD
5. UFASIMBA CO-OP LTD
6. INYATHOKO CO-OP LTD
7. AMANDLA OBUMBANO CO-OP LTD
8. NAWÉ DEVELOPMENT CO-OP LTD
9. SINOTHANDO CO-OP LTD
10. ISIDLEKE CO-OP LTD
11. MAANDA NGAUPFANA MANUFACTURING CO-OP LTD
12. MZINGAZI COMPUTER TRAINING CO-OP LTD
13. BHONKOLO COMMUNITY GARDEN CO-OP LTD
14. THUTHUKANI FASHIONS WORKER CO-OP LTD
15. SISENGA OGWANSILE CO-OP LTD
16. INSONYAMA CO-OP LTD
17. MASAKUANE LEATHER CRAFTING CO-OP LTD
18. ISIVIVANE CO-OP LTD
19. SUTHA WOMENS CO-OP LTD
20. SWEET MELODY BABES ACADEMIC SCHOOL CO-OP LTD
21. INANDA SISONKE YOUTH CATERERS CO-OP LTD
22. MIDMARDAM CO-OP LTD
23. MTHONGETHWIWA BLOCK MAKING CO-OP LTD
24. SAKHISIZWE EMALAHLENI MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OP LTD
25. LECHABLE CO-OP LTD
26. SAKHILE FARMING CO-OP LTD
27. BONANIKITHI CO-OP LTD
28. UMHLAHLANDLELA CO-OP LTD
29. ZUZUMQHELE CO-OP LTD
30. ZIZAMELE ARTS AND CULTURE, CONSTRUCTION, CATERING TRADING CO-OP LTD
31. INQABAYETHU SEWING CO OP LTD
32. SIPHEMBOKUHLE TRADING CO-OP LTD
33. MADIBANENG HOMEOPATHIC CLINIC CO-OP LTD
34. AGRI FOREST CO-OP LTD
35. THANDANANI GENERAL TRADING CO-OP LTD
36. UMUZIWAKHILE COMMUNITY GARDEN CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

Any objections to this procedure, which interested persons may wish to raise, must together with the reasons therefore, be lodged with this office before the expiration of the period of sixty days.

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives

Dti Campus

77 Meintjies Street

Pretoria

0002

Private Bag X237

Pretoria

0001

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NO. 1385

08 DECEMBER 2017

CO-OPERATIVES TO BE STRUCK FROM THE REGISTER

1. BUSINESS ADVISORS NETWORK CO-OP LTD
2. NOMPONJWANE COMMUNITY GARDEN CO-OP LTD
3. AMAHLUBI CONSTRUCTION CATERING CO-OP LTD
4. HLUMANI CATERING AND NUTRITIONAL CO-OP LTD
5. UMZAMO-OMHLE CATERING CO-OP LTD
6. MHLANE MANUFACTURING CO-OP LTD
7. FREEMAN BOERDERY CO-OP LTD
8. MOLEMONG WA TEMO CO-OP LTD
9. QOPHUMLANDO BERGVILLE DISTRICT CO-OP LTD
10. KOPUTJANANI DITLOU AGRI PRODUCTION CO-OP LTD
11. UPHUHLISO LWETHU CO-OP LTD
12. US CO-OP LTD
13. HLUMA CATERING SERVICES CO-OP LTD
14. HIGHER'N HIGHER CO-OP LTD
15. SIMUNYE POULTRY AND OTHERS TRADING CO-OP LTD
16. NKIDIKITLANA CO-OP LTD
17. THOKOZADLOZI CO-OP LTD
18. JEFFREY'S BAY FISHERS CO-OP LTD
19. EMA-EMANG COMMUNITY VEGETABLES CO-OP LTD
20. PHUTHANANG CO-OP LTD
21. MQANDULI FINANCIAL SERVICES CO-OP LTD
22. ULUNDI CLOTHING AND TEXTILE TRADING CO-OP LTD
23. ASIBAMBISANE MULTI-PURPOSE CO-OP LTD
24. CEBOLETHU CO-OP LTD
25. WAKE UP WOMEN AND YOUTH CO-OP LTD
26. VUKUZITHATHE YOUTH CO-OP LTD
27. ABABHIKICI CO-OP LTD
28. ISU LABASHA CO-OP LTD
29. TIRO E TSHABA DIATLA CO-OP LTD
30. KHANYISA LUKHANJI WARD EIGHT CO-OP LTD
31. DRIEFONTEIN FINANCIAL SERVICES CO-OP LTD
32. IMPISI CO-OP LTD
33. ZIGQAJE CO-OP LTD
34. MOMANJA FARMING CO-OP LTD
35. TSIBOGILO AGRICULTURAL CO-OP LTD
36. S.J.Q.M CONSTRUCTION CO-OP LTD
37. KHANYA FOOD SERVICES CO-OP LTD
38. WOZOBONA CO-OP LTD
39. LUSPIN CO-OP LTD
40. KWASA WOMEN'S CLUB CO-OP LTD

Notice is hereby given that the names of the abovementioned co-operatives will, after the expiration of sixty days from the date of this notice, be struck off the register in terms of the provisions of section 73(1) of the Co-operatives Act, 2005, and the co-operatives will be dissolved unless proof is furnished to the effect that the co-operatives are carrying on business or are in operation.

REGISTRAR OF CO-OPERATIVES

Office of the Registrar of Co-operatives
DTI Campus
77 Meintjies Street
Pretoria
0002

Private Bag X237
Pretoria
0001

DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION

NO. 1386

08 DECEMBER 2017

**NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998
(ACT NO. 36 OF 1998)****CLASSES OF WATER RESOURCES AND RESOURCE QUALITY OBJECTIVES FOR THE
CATCHMENTS OF THE MVOTI TO UMZIMKULU**

I, Sifiso Mkhize, in my capacity as Acting Director-General of the Department of Water and Sanitation, and duly authorised in terms of section 13(1) and 63(1)(a) of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No.36 of 1998), hereby publish, the notice for the classes of water resources and the resource quality objectives for the Mvoti to Umzimkulu catchments.

Director: Water Resource Classification
Attention: Ms Lebogang Matlala
Department of Water and Sanitation
Ndinaye Building 5046
178 Francis Baard Street
Private Bag x 313
Pretoria
0001
E-mail: matlatal@dws.gov.za

Facsimile: 012 336 6712


MR SIFISO MKHIZE**ACTING DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION****DATE:** 08/11/2017

SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION OF WATER RESOURCE

The classes and resource quality objectives are determined for all or part of every significant water resource within the catchments of the Mvoti to Umzimkulu as set out below:

Catchments:	Mvoti to Umzimkulu
Drainage areas:	Secondary drainage areas T40 (Mtamvuna) and T52 (Umzimkulu)
River(s):	Major rivers include the Mvoti, uMngeni, uMkhomazi, Umzimkulu and Mtamvuna river systems

A. CLASSES OF WATER RESOURCES AS REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 13(1)(a) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998

- i. A summary of the water resource classes for integrated units of analysis (IUA) (Figure 1-3) and ecological categories (EC) per biophysical node are set out in Table 1.
- ii. IUAs are classified in terms of their extent of permissible utilisation and protection as either Class I: indicating high environmental protection and minimal utilisation; Class II indicating moderate protection and moderate utilisation; and Class III indicating sustainable minimal protection and high utilisation.
- iii. Table 1 provides the IUA, its water resource classes and its respective catchment configuration. The catchment configuration consists of a number of biophysical nodes representing river reaches or resource units (RUs). The target EC for each RU in the IUA is provided.

B. RESOURCE QUALITY OBJECTIVES OF WATER RESOURCES AS REQUIRED IN TERMS OF SECTION 13(1)(b) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998

- i. Resource Quality Objectives (RQOs) are defined for each prioritized resource unit (RU) for every IUA in terms of water quantity, habitat and biota, and water quality.
- ii. Table 2 to Table 4 provide the RQOs for each RU which is represented by a biophysical node.

- iii. Table 5 represents the water quality RQOs for each IUA for HIGH priority Resource Units represented by EWR sites.
- iv. Table 6 represents the ECs and associated RQOs of Estuaries for water quality, geomorphology, vegetation, invertebrates, fish and birds, respectively to achieve the target EC listed in Table 1.
- v. Table 7 represents the water quality RQOs for each HIGH PRIORITY water quality (WQ) RU. RQOs will apply from the date signed off as determined in terms of Section 13(1) of the National Water Act, 1998, unless otherwise specified by the Minister.

1. WATER RESOURCE CLASSES AND CATCHMENT CONFIGURATION

Table 1 Summary of Water Resource Classes and Ecological Categories

IUA	Water Resource Class	Biophysical Nodes	River name	Target EC
T4: MTAMVUNA				
T4-1	II	T40A-05450	Mafadobo	B
		T40A-05487	Goxe	B
		T40B-05337	Weza	C
		T40C-05510	Mtamvuna	B
		T40C-05520	Mtamvuna	C
		T40C-05530	Mtamvuna	B
		T40C-05566	Ludeke	B
		T40C-05589	KuNtlamvukazi	B
		T40C-05600	Ludeke	B
		T40D-05537	Mtamvuna	C
		T40D-05584	Mtamvuna	C
		T40D-05615	Tungwana	B
		T40D-05643	Gwala	B
		T40D-05683	Ntelekweni	B/C
		T40D-05707	Mtamvuna	C
		T40D-05719	Londobezi	B
		Mt_R_EWR1	Mtamvuna	C
		T40E-05767	Hlolweni	B
T5: UMZIMKULU				
T5-1	I	T51A-04431	Mzimkhulu	B
		T51A-04522	Mzimude	B
		T51A-04608		B
		T51A-04551	Mzimude	B
		T51B-04421	Mzimkhulu	B
		T51D-04404	Pholela	B
		T51F-04566	Boesmans	A
		T51F-04674		C
		T51G-04669	Ndawana	B
		T51G-04722	Ndawana	C

IUA	Water Resource Class	Biophysical Nodes	River name	Target EC
T5-2	II	T51C-04606		C
		MzEWR2i	Mzimkhulu	B
		T51D-04460	Pholelana	D/E
		T51E-04536		C
		MzEWR9r	Pholela	B/C
		T51F-04611	Ngwangwane	A
		MzEWR8r	Ngwangwane	C
		T51G-04751		B
		T51H-04828	Gungununu	A/B
		T51H-04846	Lubhukwini	A
		T51H-04913	Nonginqa	B/C
		T51H-04923	Malenge	B
		T51H-04808	Gungununu	B
		T51H-04884	Gungununu	B/C
		T51H-04908	Gungununu	B/C
		MzEWR3i	Mzimkhulu	B
		T52B-04947	Cabane	B
		T52C-04880		C
		T52C-04960	Mzimkhulu	B
		T52D-05024	Ncalu	B
		T52D-05061	Mgodi	B
		T52D-04948	Mzimkhulu	B
		T52D-05137	Mzimkhulu	B
		T52E-05053	Upper Bisi	B
		T52F-05104	Little Bisi	C
		T52F-05190	Mbumba	B/C
		T52F-05139	Little Bisi	B
		T52G-05226	uMbumbane	B/C
		T52G-05171	Bisi	B
		T52H-05244	Mahobe	B/C
		T52H-05178	Bisi	B
		T52K-05475	Nkondwana	B/C
		MzEWR17i	Mzimkhulwana	B
T5-3	I	T52H-05295	Magogo	B
		MzEWR14r	Bisi	B/C
		T52H-05189	Bisi	B
		MzEWR6i	Mzimkhulu	A/B
U1: uMKHOMAZI				
U1-1	I	U10A-04115	Lotheni	A/B
		U10A-04202	Nhlathimbe	B
		U10A-04301	Lotheni	B
		U10B-04239	uMkhomazi	B
		U10B-04251	uMkhomazi	A
		U10B-04274	Nhlangeni	A
		U10B-04337	uMkhomazi	B
		U10B-04343	Mqatsheni	B
		U10C-04347	Mkhomazana	B
		U10D-04199	Nzinga	A

IUA	Water Resource Class	Biophysical Nodes	River name	Target EC
		U10D-04222	Rooidraai	B
		U10D-04298	Nzinga	B
		U10D-04349	uMkhomazi	B
		U10D-04434	uMkhomazi	B
U1-2	II	U10E-04380	uMkhomazi	C
		U10F-04528	uMkhomazi	C
		Mk_I_EWR1	uMkhomazi	C
		U10G-04388	Elands	B
		U10G-04405		C
		U10G-04473	Elands	B
U1-3	I	U10H-04576	Tholeni	B
		U10H-04666	Ngudwini	B
		U10H-04708	Ngudwini	B
		U10H-04729	Mzalanyoni	C
		Mk_I_EWR2	uMkhomazi	B
		U10J-04721	Pateni	B
U1-4	II	U10J-04713	Mkobeni	B
		U10J-04820	Lufafa	B
		U10J-04837		A/B
		U10K-04842	Nhlavini	B
		U10K-04899	Xobho	C/D
		U10K-04946	Nhlavini	B/C
		Mk_I_EWR3	uMkhomazi	C
U2: uMNGENI				
U2-1	II	Mg_R_EWR1	uMngeni	C/D
		U20B-04074	Ndiza	B
		U20B-04144	Mpofana	C
		U20B-04173	Lions	B
		U20B-04185	Lions	B/C
		U20C-04190	Lions	B
		U20C-04332	Gqishi	B
		U20C-04340	Nguklu	C
U2-2	III	U20D-04029	Yarrow	B
		U20D-04032	Karkloof	C
		U20D-04098	Kusane	D
		U20D-04151	Karkloof	B
		U20E-04136	Nculwane	C
		Mg_R_EWR3	Karkloof	B
		U20E-04221	uMngeni	B/C
		Mg_I_EWR 2	uMngeni	C
		U20E-04271	Doring Spruit	B/C
		U20F-04011	Sterkspruit	C/D
U2-3	III	U20F-04095	Mpolweni	C/D
		U20F-04131	Mhlalane	C/D
		U20F-04204	Sterkspruit	B/C
		U20F-04224	Mpolweni	B/C
		U20G-04194	Mkabela	C/D
		U20G-04215	Cramond Stream	B/C

IUA	Water Resource Class	Biophysical Nodes	River name	Target EC
		U20G-04240	uMngeni	B/C
		U20G-04259	uMngeni	B/C
		U20G-04385US	uMngeni	B/C
U2-4	II	U20H-04410	Nqabeni	C
		U20H-04449	uMnsunduze	C
		Mg_R_EWR4	uMnsunduze	D
		U20J-04391	uMnsunduze	C
		U20J-04401	uMnsunduze	D
		U20J-04452	Mpushini	B
		U20J-04459	uMnsunduze	C
		U20J-04461	Slang Spruit	C/D
		U20J-04488	Mshwati	B
U2-5	III	U20K-04181	Mqeku	C
		U20K-04296	Tholeni	B/C
		U20K-04411	Mqeku	B
		Mg_I_EWR 5	uMngeni	D
U2-6	III	U20M-04625		D
		U20M-04639	Palmiet	D
		U20M-04642	Palmiet	D
		U20M-04649	Mbongokazi	C
		U20M-04653	Palmiet	C/D
		U20M-04659	Palmiet	C
		U20M-04682		C/D
U3: uMDLOTI AND uTHONGATHI				
U3-1	III	U30A-04228	uMdloti	B
		U30A-04360	uMdloti	D
		U30A-04363	Mwangala	B
U3-2	II	U30B-04465	Black Mhlashini	B/C
U3-3	II	U30C-04227	uThongathi	B/C
		U30C-04272	Mona	B
U4: MVOTI				
U4-1	II	U40A-03869	Mvoti	B
		U40B-03708	Intinda	C
		U40B-03740	Mvozana	C
		Mv_I_EWR_1	Heinespruit	C
		U40B-03832	Mvozana	C/D
		U40B-03896	Mvoti	C
		U40C-03982	Khamanzi	B
		U40D-03867	Mvoti	B
U4-2	I	U40D-03908	Mtize	B
		U40D-03957	Mvoti	B
		U40E-03967	Mvoti	B/C
		U40E-03985	Mvoti	B
		U40E-04079	Faye	B
		U40E-04082	Sikoto	B
		U40E-04137	Sikoto	B
		U40F-03690	Potspruit	C
		U40F-03694	Hlimbitwa	C

IUA	Water Resource Class	Biophysical Nodes	River name	Target EC
		U40F-03730	Cubhu	C
		U40F-03769	Hlimbitwa	C
		U40F-03790	Nseleni	B/C
		U40F-03806	Hlimbitwa	B
		U40G-03843	Hlimbitwa	B
U4-3	II	Mv_I_EWR_2	Mvoti	C
		U40H-04091	Pambela	B
		U40H-04117	Nsuze	B
		U40H-04133	Nsuze	B
U6: UMLAZI				
U6-1	III	U60A-04533	uMlazi	C
		U60B-04614	Mkuzane	C/D
		U60C-04555	uMlazi	C/D
		U60C-04556	Sterkspruit	D
		U60C-04613	Wekeweke	C
U6-2	III	U60D-04661	uMlazi	C/D
U6-3	I	U60E-04714	Mbokodweni	B
		U60E-04792	Mbokodweni	C
		U60E-04795	Bivane	B
U7: LOVU				
U7-1	III	U70A-04599	Serpentine	C
		U70A-04609	Lovu	B/C
		U70A-04618		C
		U70A-04685	Lovu	C
		U70B-04655	Lovu	C/D
		U70C-04710	Mgwahumbe	C
		U70C-04724		C
		U70C-04732		C
		Lo_R_EWR1	Lovu	B/C
		U70D-04800	Nungwane	B/C
U8: MTWALUME AND MZUMBE				
U8-1	I	U80B-05145	Mzumbe_Est	B
		U80B-05161	Mhlabatshane	B
		U80C-05231	Mzumbe	B
		U80C-05329	Kwa-Malukaka	B
U8-2	II	U80E-05028	Mtwalume	C
		U80E-05212	Quha	B
		U80F-05258	Mtwalume	B
		U80F-05301	uMngeni	B
SOUTHERN CLUSTERS 1				
Southern Cluster 1	I	T40F-05666	Mbizana	B
		T40G-05616	Vungu	B
		Estuary	Mtamvuma	A/B
		Estuary	Zolwane	B
		Estuary	Sandhlunlu	C
		Estuary	Kuboyoyi	B
		Estuary	Tongazi	B/C
		Estuary	Kandanhlovu	B

IUA	Water Resource Class	Biophysical Nodes	River name	Target EC
		Estuary	Mpenjati	B
		Estuary	Umhlangankulu	C
		Estuary	Kaba	C
		Estuary	Mbizana	B
		Estuary	Mvuthsini	B/C
		Estuary	Bilanhlo	C
		Estuary	Umvazana	C
		Estuary	Kongweni	EF
		Estuary	Vungu	B
		Estuary	Mhlangeni	C
		Estuary	Zotsha	B
		Estuary	Boboyi	B/C
		Estuary	Mbango	EF
		Estuary	Umzimkulu	B
SOUTHERN CLUSTERS 2				
Southern Cluster 2	II	U80G-05097	Fafa	B
		U80H-05109	Mzinto	C
		U80H-05120	Mzimayi	C
		U80H-05186	Mkhumbane	C
		U80H-05202	Sezela	C
		U80H-05229	Mdesingane	C
		U80J-04979	Mpambanyoni	B
		U80J-05043	Ndonyane	B/C
		U80K-04952	Mpambanyoni	C
		Estuary	Mtentwini	C
		Estuary	Mhlangamkulo	C
		Estuary	Domba	D
		Estuary	Koshwani	C
		Estuary	Inhshambili	C
		Estuary	Mzumbe	C/D
		Estuary	Mhlabatshane	B
		Estuary	Mhlungwa	C
		Estuary	Mfazazana	C
		Estuary	KwaMakoz	B
		Estuary	Mnamfu	C
		Estuary	Mtwalume	C
		Estuary	Mvuzi	C
		Estuary	Fafa	C
		Estuary	Mdesingane	D
		Estuary	Sezela	C
		Estuary	Mkumbane	C
		Estuary	Mzinto	C/D
		Estuary	Nkomba	C
		Estuary	Mzimayi	C/D
		Estuary	Mpambanyoni	C
CENTRAL CLUSTER				
Central Cluster	III	U80L-05020	aMahlongwa	B/C
		U70E-04942	Umsimbazi	C

IUA	Water Resource Class	Biophysical Nodes	River name	Target EC
		U70E-04974	uMgababa	C
		U70F-04845	aManzimtoti	C
		U70F-04893	Little amanzimtoti	C
		Estuary	aMahlongwa	B
		Estuary	Mahlangwana	B
		Estuary	uMkhomazi	B/C
		Estuary	Ngane	C
		Estuary	Umgababa	B/C
		Estuary	Msimbazi	B
		Estuary	Lovu	B/C
		Estuary	Little aMmanzimtoti	EF
		Estuary	aManzimtoti	D
		Estuary	Mmbokotwini	EF
		Estuary	Sipingo	EF
		Estuary	Durban Bay	EF
		Estuary	Durban Bay Shallow Zone	D
		Estuary	uMngeni	D
		Estuary	Mhlanga	B
NORTHERN CLUSTER				
Northern Cluster	III	U30E-04207	Mhlali	C
		U50A-04018	Zinkwazi	B/C
		U50A-04021	Nonoti	B/C
		U50A-04141	Mdlotane	B/C
		Estuary	Mhlali	D
		Estuary	Bobstream	B/C
		Estuary	Seteni	B/C
		Estuary	Mvoti	C/D
		Estuary	Mdlotane	A/B
		Estuary	Nonoti	C
		Estuary	Zinkwazi	B

2. RESOURCE QUALITY OBJECTIVES

Resource Quality Objectives for each Resource Unit (RU) are presented in Tables 2 to 7 below. All RQOs are applicable from the date signed off, unless otherwise specified by the Minister.

Table 2 provides an indication of the hydrological RQOs for rivers expressed in terms of flow at the ecological water requirement (EWR) sites. These summarised statistics are representative of the required flow regime in the river where the variability is dependent on the seasonal and temporal pattern of natural flow conditions. The mean monthly flows represent low flow requirements for all the months.

Table 2 RIVERS: Summary of key hydrological RQOs

RU	Biophysical node	River	Target EC	nMAR ¹ (MCM)	Low flows (%nMAR) ²	Total flows (%nMAR)	Mont hs	RQO ³	
								(m ³ /s)	
								90%	60%
MTAMVUNA (T4): IUA T4-1									
MRU MT B	T40E-05601 Mt_R_EWR1	Mtamvuna	C	233.15	19.1	32.1	Oct	0.50	0.69
							Nov	0.79	0.96
							Dec	0.87	1.27
							Jan	0.95	1.53
							Feb	1.16	1.61
							Mar	1.53	1.76
							Apr	1.32	1.72
							May	1.11	1.27
							Jun	0.59	0.84
							Jul	0.43	0.61
							Aug	0.44	0.55
							Sep	0.33	0.52
uMKHOMAZI (U1): IUA U1-2									
MRU uMKHOMAZI B.3	U10E-04380 Mk_I_EWR1	uMkhomazi	C	683.17	25.1	35	Oct	1.37	2.31
							Nov	2.01	3.38
							Dec	2.73	5.22
							Jan	4.16	7.16
							Feb	5.09	8.60
							Mar	6.90	9.31
							Apr	5.08	7.59
							May	3.23	5.13
							Jun	1.82	3.06
							Jul	1.23	2.28
							Aug	1.07	1.91
							Sep	1.01	1.77
uMKHOMAZI (U1): IUA U1-3									
MRU uMKHOMAZI C	U10J-04679 Mk_I_EWR2	uMkhomazi	B	890.91	24.8	35.4	Oct	1.97	3.27
							Nov	2.85	4.58
							Dec	3.54	6.67
							Jan	5.12	8.94
							Feb	5.99	10.48
							Mar	8.86	12.03
							Apr	6.50	9.55
							May	4.27	7.04
							Jun	2.67	4.38
							Jul	1.65	3.29
							Aug	1.52	2.57
							Sep	1.55	2.87
uMKHOMAZI (U1): IUA U1-4									
MRU uMKHOMAZI D	U10M-04746 Mk_I_EWR3	uMkhomazi	C	1068.6	21.2	31.1	Oct	2.25	3.32
							Nov	3.20	4.59
							Dec	3.91	6.95
							Jan	5.56	9.05
							Feb	6.61	10.95
							Mar	7.80	11.42
							Apr	6.65	10.07
							May	4.74	7.24
							Jun	3.01	4.50
							Jul	1.66	3.39
							Aug	1.42	2.67
							Sep	1.65	3.04
uMNGENI (U2): IUA U2-1									
MRU uMnA	U20A-04253 Mg_R_EWR1	uMngeni	C/D	79.22	10.1	21.7	Oct	0.05	0.11
							Nov	0.13	0.15

RU	Biophysical node	River	Target EC	nMAR ¹ (MCM)	Low flows (%nMAR) ²	Total flows (%nMAR)	Mont hs	RQO ³	
								(m³/s)	
								90%	60%
							Dec	0.13	0.19
							Jan	0.19	0.23
							Feb	0.23	0.33
							Mar	0.27	0.31
							Apr	0.26	0.31
							May	0.21	0.23
							Jun	0.14	0.16
							Jul	0.04	0.12
							Aug	0.02	0.11
							Sep	0.02	0.10
uMNGENI (U2): IUA U2-2									
M KAR C	U20E-04170 Mg_R_EWR3	Karkloof	B	70.11	27.3	43.5	Oct	0.04	0.26
							Nov	0.07	0.32
							Dec	0.10	0.43
							Jan	0.11	0.60
							Feb	0.20	0.76
							Mar	0.33	0.90
							Apr	0.25	0.83
							May	0.19	0.73
							Jun	0.12	0.52
							Jul	0.06	0.34
Aug	0.05	0.28							
Sep	0.03	0.24							
MRU uMnB	U20E-04243 Mg_I_EWR2	uMngeni	C	228.19	14.7	20	Oct	0.52	0.82
							Nov	0.61	0.88
							Dec	0.66	1.03
							Jan	0.56	1.06
							Feb	0.45	0.99
							Mar	0.96	1.64
							Apr	0.84	1.39
							May	0.58	1.02
							Jun	0.54	0.88
							Jul	0.51	0.85
Aug	0.41	0.83							
Sep	0.46	0.81							
uMNGENI (U2): IUA U2-5									
MRU uMnD	U20L-04435 Mg_I_EWR5	uMngeni	D	583.66	22.9	25.8	Oct	1.12	1.83
							Nov	1.33	2.53
							Dec	1.45	2.83
							Jan	1.59	3.02
							Feb	1.86	2.76
							Mar	2.49	3.94
							Apr	2.13	3.18
							May	1.77	3.01
							Jun	1.48	2.79
							Jul	1.27	2.52
Aug	1.08	2.25							
Sep	1.01	2.22							
MVOTI (U4): IUA U4-1									
MRU HEYNS A	U40B-03770 Mv_I_EWR1	Heinesspruit	C	17.36	18.2	27.9	Oct	0.03	0.04
							Nov	0.04	0.04
							Dec	0.04	0.06
							Jan	0.05	0.07
							Feb	0.07	0.09
							Mar	0.08	0.12
							Apr	0.08	0.11
May	0.08	0.10							

RU	Biophysical node	River	Target EC	nMAR ¹ (MCM)	Low flows (%nMAR) ²	Total flows (%nMAR)	Mont hs	RQO ³	
								(m³/s)	
								90%	60%
							Jun	0.06	0.08
							Jul	0.05	0.05
							Aug	0.04	0.04
							Sep	0.03	0.04
MVOTI (U4): IUA U4-3									
MRU MVOTI C	U40H-04064 Mv_I_EWR2	Mvoti	C	273.96	17.6	24.7	Oct	0.31	0.64
							Nov	0.39	0.84
							Dec	0.49	1.03
							Jan	0.64	1.34
							Feb	0.83	1.65
							Mar	1.01	2.03
							Apr	0.90	1.89
							May	0.87	1.56
							Jun	0.59	1.02
							Jul	0.36	0.69
							Aug	0.29	0.58
Sep	0.27	0.55							
LOVU (U7): IUA U7-12									
MRU LOVU D	U40H-04064 Lo_R_EWR1	Lovu	B/C	87.76	22.8	37.9	Oct	0.18	0.22
							Nov	0.21	0.29
							Dec	0.24	0.35
							Jan	0.30	0.45
							Feb	0.36	0.53
							Mar	0.40	0.67
							Apr	0.36	0.64
							May	0.33	0.58
							Jun	0.26	0.41
							Jul	0.19	0.29
							Aug	0.16	0.23
Sep	0.14	0.19							

1 nMAR is the natural Mean Annual Runoff in million cubic meters per annum.

2 % nMAR is flow required at the nodes expressed as a percentage of the natural Mean Annual Runoff, Low flows and Total flows.

3 Percentage points on the monthly low flow frequency distribution continuum at the nodes, expressed as the percentage of the months (90% and 60%) that the flow should equal or exceed the indicated minimum values. Note that the detailed flow RQOs are provided in the technical document.

Habitat and biota RQOs are provided as Ecological Categories. There are generic narrative and numerical RQOs associated with the Ecological Categories and Table 3 describes these for each Ecological Category relevant for rivers. Table 4 provides the habitat and biota RQOs for each IUA for HIGH priority Resource Units in rivers.

Table 5 provides the water quality RQOs for each IUA for HIGH priority Resource Units represented by EWR sites. Note that water quality includes both the target EC and the user targets as narrative RQOs.

Table 3 Generic numerical and narrative RQOs associated with RIVER Ecological Categories

Ecological Category	Generic narrative RQO	Instream and riparian habitat narrative RQO	Fish, macroinvertebrate and riparian vegetation narrative RQO	Numerical RQO
A	Unmodified, near natural.	Very similar to natural reference conditions	Assemblage attributes as specified	$\geq A$ ($\geq 92\%$)
A/B				$\geq A/B$ ($\geq 88\%$)
B	Largely natural with few modifications.	Largely natural with few modifications. The flow regime has been only slightly modified and pollution is limited to sediment. A small change in natural habitats may have taken place. However, the ecosystem functions are essentially unchanged.	Assemblage attributes as specified	$\geq B$ ($\geq 82\%$)
B/C				$\geq B/C$ ($\geq 78\%$)
C	Moderately modified.	Moderately modified. Loss and change of natural habitat and biota have occurred, but the basic ecosystem functions are still predominantly unchanged.	Assemblage attributes as specified	$\geq C$ ($\geq 62\%$)
C/D				$\geq C/D$ ($\geq 58\%$)
D	Largely modified.	Largely modified. A large loss of natural habitat, biota and basic ecosystem functions has occurred.	Assemblage attributes as specified	$\geq D$ ($\geq 42\%$)
D/E				$\geq D/E$ ($\geq 38\%$)
E	Seriously modified.	Seriously modified. The loss of natural habitat, biota and basic ecosystem functions is extensive.	Assemblage attributes as specified	20-39%
F	Critically / Extremely modified.	Critically / Extremely modified. Modifications have reached a critical level and the system has been modified completely with an almost complete loss of natural habitat and biota. In the worst instances the basic ecosystem functions have been destroyed and the changes are irreversible.	Assemblage attributes as specified	0-19%

Table 4 RIVERS: RQOs for habitat integrity, riparian vegetation, macro-invertebrates and fish in HIGH priority RUs

IUA	Resource unit	Biophysical node	River	Instream Habitat Integrity	Riparian Habitat Integrity	Fish	Macro-invertebrates	Riparian vegetation
IUA T4-1	MRU MT B	MT_R_EWR1	Mtamvuna	B/C	C	B/C	B	C/D
IUA U1-2	MRU uMkhomazi B.3	Mk_I_EWR1	uMkhomazi	B	C	B	B/C	C
IUA U1-3	MRU uMkhomazi C	Mk_I_EWR2	uMkhomazi	B	B/C	B	B	B
IUA U1-4	MRU uMkhomazi D	Mk_I_EWR3	uMkhomazi	C	C	B	B	D
IUA U2-1	MRU uMnA	Mg_R_EWR1	uMngeni	C	C	D	C	C/D
IUA U2-2	MRU Kar C	Mg_R_EWR3	Karkloof	C	B	B/C	B	B
IUA U2-2	MRU uMn B	Mg_I_EWR2	uMngeni	D	C	D	C	C
IUA U2-5	MRU uMnD	Mg_I_EWR5	uMngeni	D	D	D	C/D	D
IUA U4-1	MRU Heyns A	Mv_I_EWR1	Heinespruit	C	C	C	C	B/C
IUA U4-3	MRU Mvopi C	Mv_I_EWR2	Mvoti	C	C	B/C	B/C	C/D
IUA U7-1	MRU Lovu D	Lo_R_EWR1	Lovu	B/C	B/C	B/C	B/C	B/C

Table 5 RQOs for RIVERS for water quality (ecological and user) in HIGH priority RUs

IUA	RU	Target EC	Sub-Component (Indicator)	Narrative RQO	Numerical RQO
IUA T4-1: Mfamvuna	RU EWR MT_R_EWR1 (T40E-05601, T40C-05520, T40D-05537, T40D-05584, T40D-05707)	A/B (>88%)	Turbidity/clarity or TSS levels	Acceptable: A moderate change from present with temporary high sediment loads and turbidity during runoff event (aquatic ecosystems: driver).	None available
IUA U1-2: Middle uMkhomazi	RU MK_I_EWR 1 downstream (U10F-04528 downstream)	A/B (>88%)	Turbidity/clarity or TSS levels	Acceptable: A moderate change from present with temporary high sediment loads and turbidity during runoff event (aquatic ecosystems: driver).	None available
IUA U1-3: uMkhomazi Gorge	RU MK_I_EWR 2 (U10J-04679, U10H-04638, U10H-04675)	A/B (>88%)	Nutrients (orthophosphate) Electrical Conductivity (salts)	Acceptable Ideal	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.015 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver). 95th percentile of the data must be less than or equal to 30 mS/m (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
IUA U1-4: Lower uMkhomazi	RU MK_I_EWR 3 (U10M-04746, U10J-04807, U10J-04799, U10J-04833, U10K-04838)	A/B (>88%)	Nutrients (phosphate) Electrical Conductivity (salts)	Acceptable Acceptable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.015 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver). 95th percentile of the data must be less than or equal to 55 mS/m (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
IUA U2-1: uMngeni upstream Midmar Dam	RU Mg_R_EWR 1 (U20A-04253, U20C-04275)	B (>82%)	Nutrients (orthophosphate) Faecal coliforms and <i>E.coli</i>	Acceptable Recreation (full or partial contact)	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.015 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver). Meet targets for recreational / other use*.

IUA	RU	Target EC	Sub-Component (Indicator)	Narrative RQO	Numerical RQO
IUA U2-2: uMngeni, Midmar to Albert Falls	RU Mg_I_EWR 2 (U20E-04243, U20E-04221)	C/D (>58%)	Nutrients (orthophosphate)	Tolerable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.075 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
			Nutrients (Total Inorganic Nitrogen; TIN)	Acceptable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.85 mg/L TIN-N (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
			Electrical Conductivity (salts)	Ideal	95th percentile of the data must be less than or equal to 30 mS/m (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
			Faecal coliforms and <i>E. coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.
			Toxics (ammonia, aluminium, lead)	Tolerable	95th percentile of the data must be within the D category in DWAF (2008).
			Other toxics	Ideal	95th percentile of the data must be within ideal limits or A categories (DWAF, 2008) or the TWQR for toxics in DWAF (1996a).
			Nutrients (orthophosphate)	Acceptable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.015 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
			Nutrients (orthophosphate and TIN)	Tolerable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.075 mg/L PO ₄ -P and 4.0 mg/L TIN-N (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
			Electrical Conductivity (salts)	Acceptable	95th percentile of the data must be less than or equal to 55 mS/m (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
			Faecal coliforms and <i>E. coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.
IUA U2-5: uMngeni downstream uMnsunduze confluence to Inanda Dam	RU Mg_R_EWR 3 (U20E-04170)	B (>82%)	Nutrients (orthophosphate)	Acceptable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.015 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
	RU Mg_I_EWR 5 (U20L-04435, U20M-04396)	C/D (>58%)	Nutrients (orthophosphate and TIN)	Tolerable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.075 mg/L PO ₄ -P and 4.0 mg/L TIN-N (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
IUA U2-5: uMngeni downstream uMnsunduze confluence to Inanda Dam	RU Mg_I_EWR 5 (U20L-04435, U20M-04396)	C/D (>58%)	Electrical Conductivity (salts)	Acceptable	95th percentile of the data must be less than or equal to 55 mS/m (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
	RU Mg_I_EWR 5 (U20L-04435, U20M-04396)	C/D (>58%)	Faecal coliforms and <i>E. coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.

IUA	RU	Target EC	Sub-Component (Indicator)	Narrative RQO	Numerical RQO
IUA U4-1 and U4-2: Mvoti	RU MV_I_EWR 1 (U40B-03770: Heinesspruit)	C (>62%)	Nutrients (orthophosphate and TIN)	Tolerable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.125 mg/L PO ₄ -P and 2.5 mg/L TIN-N (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
			Electrical Conductivity (salts)	Ideal	95th percentile of the data must be less than or equal to 30 mS/m (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
			Toxics (ammonia)	Tolerable	95th percentile of the data must be within the D category in DWAF (2008).
			Other toxics	Ideal	95th percentile of the data must be within ideal limits or A categories (DWAF, 2008) or the TWQR for toxics in DWAF (1996a).
			Faecal coliforms and <i>E. coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.
IUA U4-3: Lower Mvoti	RU MV_I_EWR 2 (U40H-04064)	C (>62%)	Nutrients (orthophosphate)	Tolerable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.125 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
IUA U7-1: Lovu	RU LO_R_EWR 1 (U70C-04859)	B/C (>78%)	Turbidity/clarity or TSS levels	Acceptable: A moderate change from present with temporary high sediment loads and turbidity during runoff event (aquatic ecosystems: driver).	None available

TWQR = Target Water Quality Range (DWAF, 1996a).

DWAF (1996a): South African Water Quality Guidelines: Volume 7: Aquatic Ecosystems.

DWAF (2008): Methods for determining the water quality component of the Ecological Reserve for rivers.

* Note that all river faecal coliform and *E. coli* targets for full and partial contact are presented in terms of SA NMMP guidelines and health risks in terms of counts/100 mL, as follows:

Low < 600	Medium 600 - 2 000	High > 2 000
--------------	-----------------------	-----------------

Guidelines are provided in the absence of data or knowledge of recreational activities in the area.

Table 6 provides an indication of the Ecological Categories and associated RQOs of Estuaries for water quality, geomorphology, vegetation, invertebrates, fish and birds, respectively to achieve the target Ecological Category listed in Table 1. The configurations of target EC, as well as quantification of RQOs are based on best available information at the time of gazettement.

Table 6 HIGH PRIORITY ESTUARIES: RQOs for hydrology, hydrodynamics, water quality, sediment dynamics, microalgae, macrophytes, invertebrates, fish and birds for HIGH priority Estuaries

Component	Target EC	RQOs
uMKHOMAZI ESTUARY		
Hydrology	C/D	• Maintain the target EC (>57%). • Monthly river inflow > 1.0 m³/s • Monthly river inflow > 2.0 m³/s persists for longer than three months in a row. • Monthly river inflow > 5.0 m³/s for more than 30% of the time.
Hydrodynamics	A	• Maintain the target EC (>93%). • Mouth closure occurs less than 2 - 3 weeks in a year. • Mouth closure occurs for less than two years out of ten. • Mouth closure do not occur between September and April.
		Maintain the target EC (>63%). RQOs for water quality in river inflow to protect estuarine ecosystem quality: • pH: 7.5 - 8.5. • DO > 6 mg/L. • Turbidity (low flow < 5m³/s): < 15 NTU. • Turbidity (low flow > 5m³/s): Naturally turbid. • Dissolved nutrients (low flow < 5m³/s): NO_x-N < 150 µg/L; NH₃-N < 20 µg/L; PO₄-P < 10 µg/L. • Dissolved nutrients (high flow > 5m³/s): NO_x-N < 200 µg/L; NH₃-N < 20 µg/L; PO₄-P < 20 µg/L.
Water quality	C	Minimum requirement for recreational use (DEA, 2012): • <i>Enterococci</i>: Ninety percentile (90%ile) over a 12 month running period ≤ 185 counts per 100 ml. • <i>E. coli</i>: Ninety percentile (90%ile) over a 12 month running period ≤ 500 counts per 100 ml. RQOs for water quality in estuary to protect estuarine ecosystem quality:: • Salinity: 0 in the upper reaches; > 20 middle reaches during the low flow season; freshwater dominated for 70% of the time. • Turbidity (low flow < 5m³/s): Average < 10 NTU in any sampling survey. • pH: Average 7.0 - 8.5 in any sampling survey. • Dissolved oxygen: Average > 6 mg/L in any sampling survey. • Dissolved nutrients (low flow < 5m³/s): Average NO_x-N < 150 µg/L, NH₃-N < 20 µg/L and PO₄-P < 10 µg/L in any sampling survey. • Dissolved nutrients (high flow > 5m³/s): Average NO_x-N < 300 µg/L, NH₃-N < 20 µg/L and PO₄-P < 20 µg/L in any sampling survey. • Total metal concentrations in water not to exceed target values as per SA Water Quality Guidelines for coastal marine waters (DWAF, 1995). • Total metal concentration in sediment not to exceed target values as per WIO Region guidelines (UNEP/Nairobi Convention

Component	Target EC	RQOs
		Secretariat and CSIR, 2009).
Sediment dynamics	B	Maintain the target EC (>78%)
Microalgae	B	Maintain the target EC (>78%).
Macrophytes	D	Maintain the target EC (>43%).
Invertebrates	B	Maintain the target EC (>78%).
Fish	D	Maintain the target EC (>43%).
Birds	C	Maintain the target EC (>63%).
MVOTI ESTUARY		
Hydrology	C/D	Maintain the target EC (>57%). - Monthly river inflow > 1.0 m³/s. - Monthly river inflow > 2.0 m³/s persists for longer than three months in a row. - Monthly river inflow > 2.0 m³/s for more than 50% of the time.
Hydrodynamics	A	Maintain the target EC (>93%). - Mouth closure occurs less than two - three weeks in a year. - Mouth closure occurs for less than two years out of ten. - Mouth closure do not occurs between November and June.
Water quality	C/D	Maintain the target EC (>57%). RQOs for river inflow to protect estuarine ecosystem quality: - pH: 7.0 - 8.5. - DO > 4 mg/L. - Turbidity (low flow): <15 NTU. - Dissolved nutrients: NO_x-N < 400 µg/L; NH₃-N < 30 µg/L; PO₄-P < 25 µg/L. RQOs for water quality in estuary to protect estuarine ecosystem quality: - Salinity: Average salinity in waters upstream of 1 km from mouth <20 PSU ; Average salinity throughout estuary <1 PSU for at least 50% of time - Turbidity (low flow): Average <10 NTU in any sampling survey. - pH: Average 7.0 - 8.5 in any sampling survey. - Dissolved oxygen: Average > 4 mg/L in any sampling survey. - Dissolved nutrients: Average NO_x-N < 400 µg/L, NH₃-N < 30 µg/L and PO₄-P < 25 µg/L in any sampling survey. - Total metal concentrations in water not to exceed target values as per SA Water Quality Guidelines for coastal marine waters (DWAF, 1995). - Total metal concentration in sediment not to exceed target values as per WIO Region guidelines (UNEP/Nairobi Convention Secretariat and CSIR, 2009).
Sediment dynamics	B/C	Maintain the target EC (>72%).
Microalgae	B	Maintain the target EC (>78%).

Component	Target EC	RQOs
Macrophytes	D	Maintain the target EC (>43%).
Invertebrates	E	Maintain the target EC (>23%).
Fish	D	Maintain the target EC (>43%).
Birds	E	Maintain the target EC (>23%).

Table 7 provides RQOs for rivers where water quality issues are a priority. Most rivers and variables are currently included in a monitoring programme and RQOs are immediately applicable. Recommendations to include additional variables or systems will be made in the relevant reports for the study.

Table 7 RIVERS: Summary of key WATER QUALITY RQOs in HIGH WQ priority RUs of study area

IUA	RU	Sub-Component (Indicator)	Narrative RQO	Numerical RQO
IUA T4-SC: Mlamvuna	RU SC1: T40G-05616	Nutrients (orthophosphate)	Tolerable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.125 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
		Electrical Conductivity (salts)	Acceptable	95th percentile of the data must be less than or equal to 55 mS/m (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
		Faecal coliforms and <i>E.coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.
IUA T5-2: Umzimkulu	MRU MzA: MzEWR2i, T51C-04760	Nutrients (phosphate)	Acceptable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.025 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
		Electrical Conductivity (salts)	Ideal	95th percentile of the data must be less than or equal to 30 mS/m (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
	MRU MzB: MzEWR3i, T52C-04960, T52D-04948, T52D-05137	Nutrients (orthophosphate)	Acceptable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.025 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
		Electrical Conductivity (salts)	Ideal	95th percentile of the data must be less than or equal to 30 mS/m (aquatic ecosystems: driver).

IUA	RU	Sub-Component	Narrative RQO	Numerical RQO
IUA U2-3: uMngeni	RU uMn7: U20F-04131, U20F-04204, U20F-04224, U20G-04194 U20G-04215	Nutrients (orthophosphate)	Acceptable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.025 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
		Faecal coliforms and <i>E.coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.
		Turbidity/clarity or TSS levels	Acceptable: A moderate change from present with temporary high sediment loads and turbidity during runoff event (aquatic ecosystems: driver).	None available
	MRU uMnC: U20G-04240, U20G-04259, U20G-04385	Nutrients (orthophosphate)	Tolerable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.075 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
		Turbidity/clarity or TSS levels	Acceptable: A moderate change from present with temporary high sediment loads and turbidity during runoff event (aquatic ecosystems: driver).	None available
		Faecal coliforms and <i>E.coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.
IUA U2-4: uMnsunduze	RU uMn8: U20J-04461, U20J-04488	Toxics (ammonia, iron, manganese)	Ideal or A categories	95th percentile of the data must be within the TWQR for toxics (DWAF, 1996a) or the upper limit of the A category in DWAF (2008).
		Turbidity/clarity or TSS levels	Acceptable: A moderate change from present with temporary high sediment loads and turbidity during runoff event (aquatic ecosystems: driver).	None available
		Faecal coliforms and <i>E.coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.
	MRU Duze D: U20J-04459	Turbidity/clarity or TSS levels	Acceptable: A moderate change from present with temporary high sediment loads and turbidity during runoff event (aquatic ecosystems: driver).	None available
		Faecal coliforms and <i>E.coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.

IUA	RU	Sub-Component	Narrative RQO	Numerical RQO
IUA U2-6: uMngeni	RU uMn10: U20M-04625, U20M-04639, U20M-04642, U20M-04649, U20M-04653, U20M-04659, U20M-04682	Nutrients (orthophosphate)	Tolerable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.075 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
		Faecal coliforms and <i>E.coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.
		Toxics (ammonia)	Tolerable	95th percentile of the data must be within the D category in DWAF (2008).
IUA U3-1: uMloti	RU U3.1: U30A-04228, U30A-04363, U30A-04360	Nutrients (orthophosphate)	Acceptable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.025 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
		Turbidity/clarity or TSS levels	Acceptable: A moderate change from present with temporary high sediment loads and turbidity during runoff event (aquatic ecosystems: driver).	None available
		Faecal coliforms and <i>E.coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.
IUA U4-1 and U4-2: Mvoti	RU Mv1: U40B-03708, U40B-03740, U40B-03832	Nutrients (orthophosphate)	Acceptable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.025 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
		Electrical Conductivity (salts)	Ideal	95th percentile of the data must be less than or equal to 30 mS/m (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
		Nutrients (orthophosphate)	Tolerable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.075 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
IUA U6-1: Upper uMlazi	RU U6.1: U60A-04533, U60B-04614, U60C-04555	Electrical Conductivity (salts)	Tolerable	95th percentile of the data must be less than or equal to 85 mS/m (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
		Turbidity/clarity or TSS levels	Acceptable: A moderate change from present with temporary high sediment loads and turbidity during runoff event (aquatic ecosystems: driver).	None available
		Toxics (ammonia)	Tolerable	95th percentile of the data must be within the D category in DWAF (2008).
		Faecal coliforms and <i>E.coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.

IUA	RU	Sub-Component	Narrative RQO	Numerical RQO
IUA U6-1: Upper uMlazi	RU U6.2: U60C-04556	Nutrients (orthophosphate)	Tolerable	50th percentile of the data must be less than 0.075 mg/L PO ₄ -P (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
		Electrical Conductivity (salts)	Tolerable	95th percentile of the data must be less than or equal to 85 mS/m (aquatic ecosystems: driver).
		Turbidity/clarity or TSS levels	Acceptable: A moderate change from present with temporary high sediment loads and turbidity during runoff event (aquatic ecosystems: driver).	None available
		Toxics (ammonia)	Tolerable	95th percentile of the data must be within the D category in DWAF (2008).
		Faecal coliforms and <i>E. coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.
IUA U6-3: Mbokodweni	RU U6.6: U60E-04792	Electrical Conductivity (salts)	Appropriate limits for industrial use	Numerical limits can be found in DWAF (1996b) (industrial use: driver).
		Toxics	Appropriate limits for industrial use	Numerical limits can be found in DWAF (1996b) (industrial use: driver).
		Faecal coliforms and <i>E. coli</i>	Recreation (full or partial contact)	Meet targets for recreational / other use*.

TWQR = Target Water Quality Range (DWAF, 1996a).

DWAF (1996a): South African Water Quality Guidelines: Volume 7: Aquatic Ecosystems.

DWAF (1996b): South African Water Quality Guidelines: Volume 3: Industrial Use.

DWAF (2008): Methods for determining the water quality component of the Ecological Reserve for rivers.

* Note that all river faecal coliform and *E. coli* targets for full and partial contact are presented in terms of SA NMMP guidelines and health risks in terms of counts/100 mL, as follows:

Low < 600	Medium 600 - 2 000	High > 2 000
--------------	-----------------------	-----------------

Guidelines are provided in the absence of data or knowledge of recreational activities in the area.



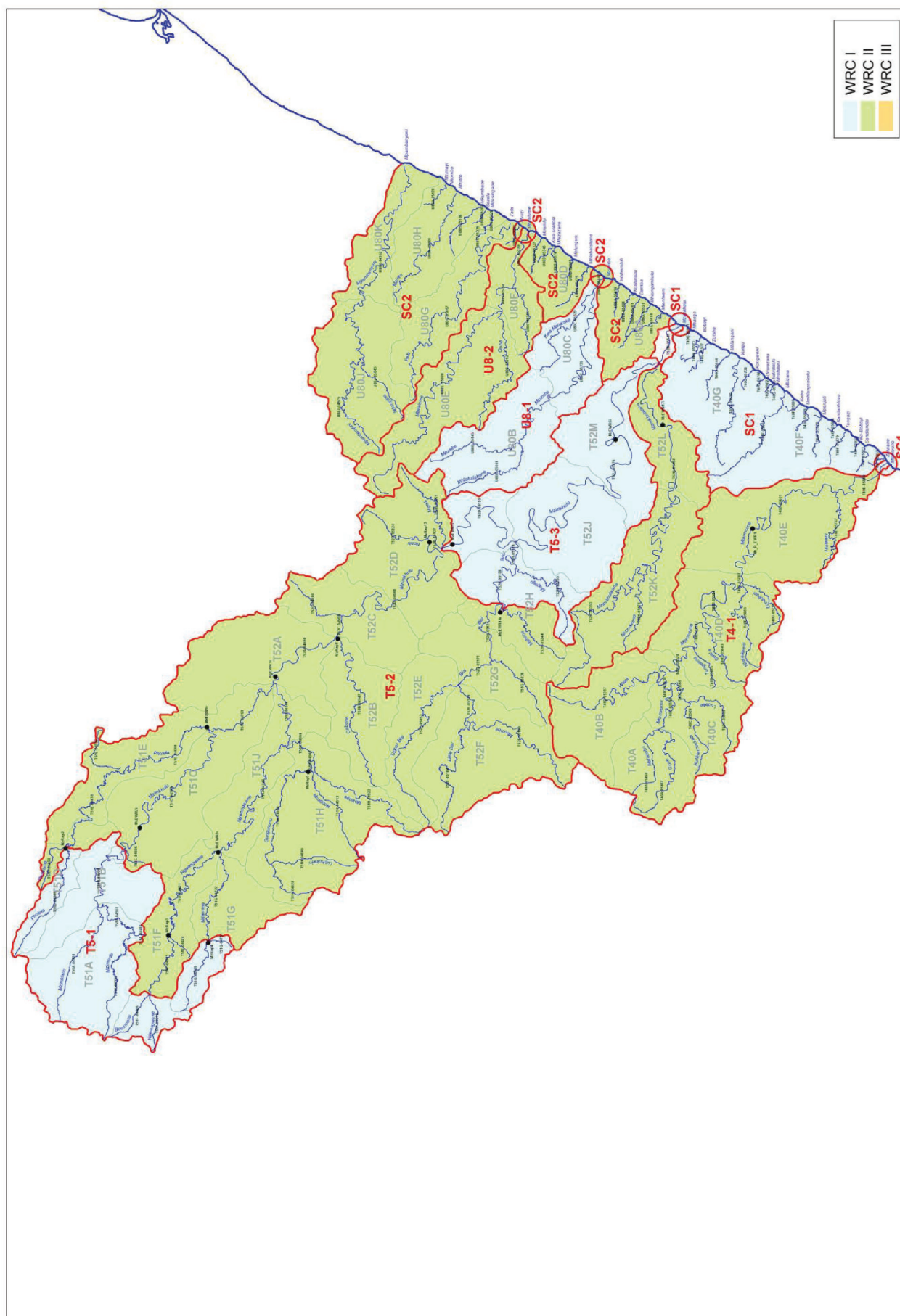


Figure 2 Water Resource Classes for IUAs of secondary Catchments T4, T5 and U8.

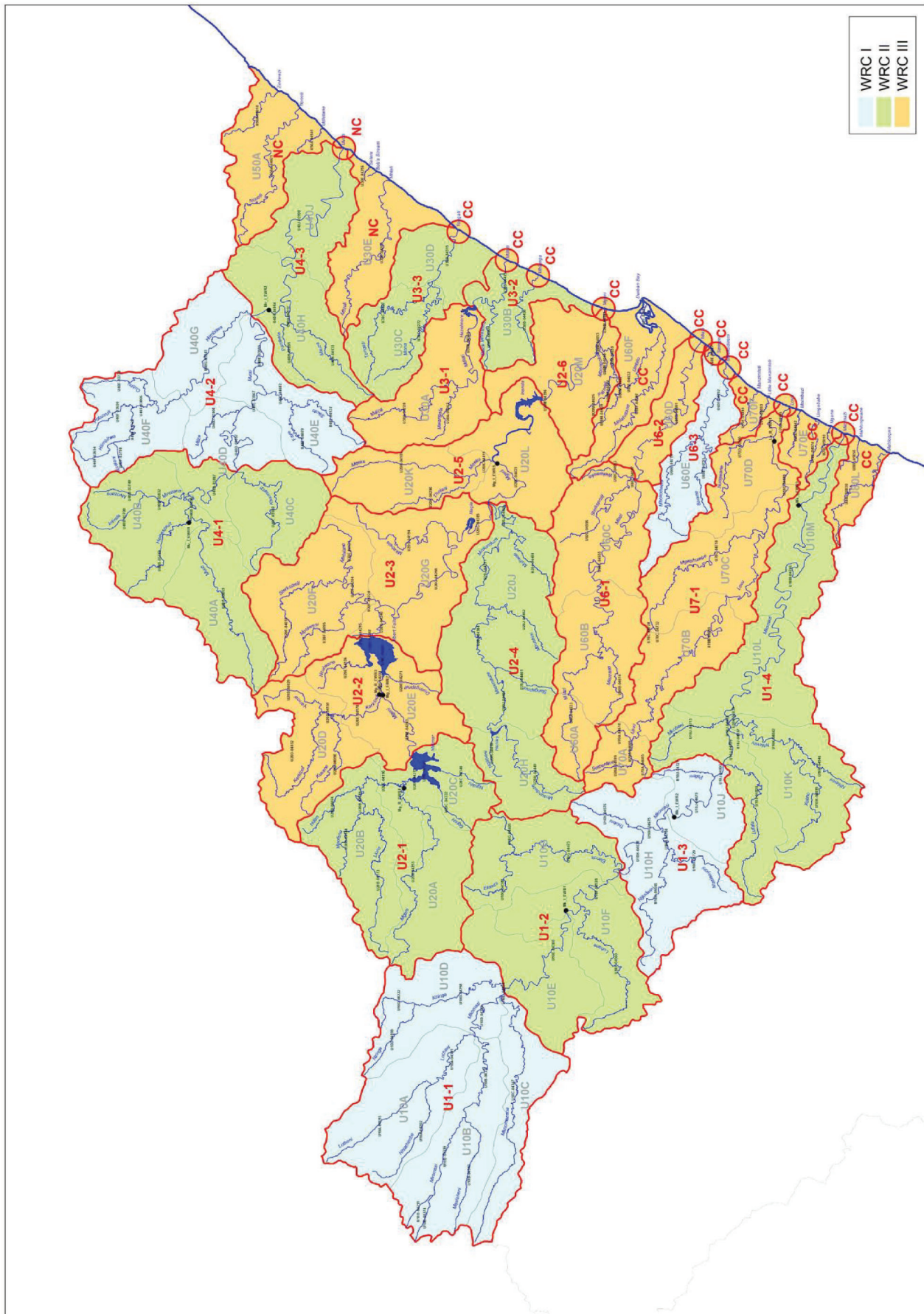


Figure 3 Water Resource Classes for IUAs of secondary Catchments U1 to U7.

UMTHETHO WEZAMANZI KAZWELONKE, 1998
(UMTHETHO NOMBOLO 36 KA-1998)

**IZIGABA ZEMITHOMBO YAMANZI KANYE NEZINJONGO ZEZINGA LEMITHOMBO YEZIZIBA
ZOMVOTI KUYA KUMZIMKULU**

Mina, Sfiso Mkhize, esikhundleni sami njengoMqondisi-Jikelele oyibamba kuMnyango Wezamanzi Nokuthuthwa Kwendle, futhi ngokugunyazwe ngokufanele ngokwesigaba 13 (1) nombolo 63 (1) (a) soMthetho Wezamanzi Kazwelonke, 1998 (uMthetho Nombolo 36 ka-1998, ngalokhu ngishicilela, isaziso sezigaba zemithombo yamanzi kanye nezinjongo zekhwalthi yemithombo yeziziba zoMvoti ukuya eMzimkulu.

Umqondisi: Ukuhlukaniswa Kwemithombo Yamanzi

Ukunakwa: UNkk Lebogang Matlala

Umnyango Wezamanzi Nokuthuthwa Kwendle

Isakhiwo seNdinaye 5046

178 Umgwaqo u-*Francis Baard*

I-Private Bag x 313

Pretoria

0001

E-mail: matlalal@dws.gov.za

i-Facsimile: 012 336 6712



UMnu SIFISO MKHIZE

UMQONDISI-JIKELELE OYIBAMBA KUMNYANGO WEZAMANZI NOKUTHUTHWA KWENDLE

USUKU: 08/11/2017

UHLELO**INCAZELO YOMTHOMBO WAMANZI**

Izigaba kanye nezinjongo zekhwalithi yemithombo zenzelwe wonke umuntu noma ingxenye yayo yonke imithombo yamanzi ebalulekile ngaphakathi kweziziba zoMvoti ukuya eMzimkulu njengoba kuchazwe ngezansi:

Iziziba: UMvoti ukuya eMzimkulu

Izindawo zokugeleza kwamanzi: Izindawo ezigeleza amanzi eziphakeme i-T40 (Mtamvuna) ne-T52 (Umzimkulu)

Umfula (imi): Imifula emikhulu ihlanganisa uMvoti, uMngeni, uMkhomazi, uMzimkulu kanye nezimiso zomfula uMtamvuna

**A. IZIGABA ZEMITHOMBO YAMANZI NJENGOBA KUDINGEKA NGOKWESIGABA 13 (1)
(A) SOMTHETHO WAMANZI KAZWELONKE, 1998**

- i. Isifinyezo sezigaba zemithombo yamanzi ngamayunithi okuhlaziya adidiyelwe (IUA) (Umdwebo 1-3) kanye nezigaba zemvelo (EC) nge-*biophysical node* zibekwe kuThebula 1.
- ii. Ama-IUA ahlukaniwa ngokwezinga lawo lokusetshenziswa okuvumelekile nokuvikelwa njengendlela Yesigaba I: ekhombisa ukuvikelwa okuphezulu kwemvelo nokusetshenziswa okuncane: Isigaba II sibonisa ukuvikelwa okulinganisiwe nokusetshenziswa okulinganiselwe; kanye neSigaba III esikhombisa ukuvikelwa okuncane okungapheli nokusetshenziswa okuphezulu.
- iii. Ithebula 1 lihlizeka i-IUA, izigaba zayo zokusebenza kwamanzi kanye nezigaba zayo zemithombo yamanzi nokucushwa kwesiziba sayo. Ukucushwa kwesiziba kuqukethe ama-*biophysical node* amaningi amele ukufinyelela komfula noma amayunithi emithombo (ama-RU). Impokophelo ye-EC ye-RM ngayinye iyahlinzekwa kwi-IUA.

**B. IZINJONGO ZEZINGA LOMTHOMBO ZEMITHOMBO YAMANZI NJENGOBA
KUDINGEKA NGOKWESIGABA 13(1)(b) SOMTHETHO WAMANZI KAZWELONKE,
1998**

- i. Izinjongo zekhwalithi yemithombo (i-RQO) zichazwa kwiyunithi ngayinye yezinsiza ezibekwe phambili (RU) yazo yonke i-IUA ngokwenani lamanzi, indawo yokuhlala nezinto eziphilayo zendawo, kanye nekhwalithi yamanzi.
- ii. Ithebula 2 kuya kuThebula 4 lihlizeka ngama-RQO e-RU ngayinye emelwe yi-*biophysical node*.
- iii. Ithebula 5 limele i-RQO yekhwalithi yamanzi e-IUA ngayinye yamaYunithi Emithombo asemqoka KAKHULU amelwe yizindawo ze-EWR
- iv. Ithebula 6 limele ama-EC kanye nama-RQO ahlobene nezizalo zemifula yekhwalithi yamanzi, i-geomorphology, izimila, izilwane ezingenamgogodla, izinhlanzi kanye nezinyoni, ngokulandela ukufezekisa injongo eyi-EC ebalulwe kuThebula 1.
- v. Ithebula 7 limele ama-RQO ekhwalithi yamanzi ekhwalithi yamanzi e-RU ngayinye ESEMQOKA KAKHULU. Ama-RQO azosebenza kusukela ngosuku okusayinwe ngalo njengoba kunqunywe ngokweSigaba 13 (1) soMthetho waManzi kaZwelonke, 1998, Ngaphandle uma kuchazwe nguNgqongqoshe ngenye indlela.

1. IZIGABA ZEMITHOMBO YAMANZI KANYE NOKUCUSHWA KWEZIZIBA

Ithebula 1: Isifinyezo Sezigaba Zemithombo Yamanzi kanye Nezigaba Zezinto Eziphilayo

IUA	Isigaba Somthombo Wamanzi	Ama-Biophysical Node	Igama lomfula	Injongo EC
T4: UMTAMVUNA				
T4-1	II	T40A-05450	uMafadobo	B
		T40A-05487	iGoxe	B
		T40B-05337	iWeza	C
		T40C-05510	uMtamvuna	B
		T40C-05520	uMtamvuna	C
		T40C-05530	uMtamvuna	B
		T40C-05566	iLudeke	B
		T40C-05589	iKuNtlamvukazi	B
		T40C-05600	iLudeke	B
		T40D-05537	uMtamvuna	C
		T40D-05584	uMtamvuna	C
		T40D-05615	uTungwana	B
		T40D-05643	iGwala	B
		T40D-05683	iNtelekweni	B/C
		T40D-05707	uMtamvuna	C
		T40D-05719	iLondobezi	B
		Mt_R_EWR1	uMtamvuna	C
		T40E-05767	iHlolweni	B
T5: UMZIMKULU				
T5-1	I	T51A-04431	uMzimkhulu	B
		T51A-04522	uMzimude	B
		T51A-04608		B
		T51A-04551	uMzimude	B
		T51B-04421	uMzimkhulu	B
		T51D-04404	iPholela	B
		T51F-04566	iBoesmans	A
		T51F-04674		C
		T51G-04669	iNdawana	B
		T51G-04722	iNdawana	C
T5-2	II	T51C-04606		C
		MzEWR2i	uMzimkhulu	B
		T51D-04460	iPholelana	D/E
		T51E-04536		C
		MzEWR9r	iPholela	B/C
		T51F-04611	iNgwangwane	A
		MzEWR8r	iNgwangwane	C
		T51G-04751		B
	T51H-04828	iGungununu	A/B	

IUA	Isigaba Somthombo Wamanzi	Ama-Biophysical Node	Igama lomfula	Injongo EC
		T51H-04846	iLubhukwini	A
		T51H-04913	iNonginqa	B/C
		T51H-04923	uMalenge	B
		T51H-04808	iGungununu	B
		T51H-04884	iGungununu	B/C
		T51H-04908	iGungununu	B/C
		MzEWR3i	uMzimkhulu	B
		T52B-04947	iCabane	B
		T52C-04880		C
		T52C-04960	uMzimkhulu	B
		T52D-05024	iNcalu	B
		T52D-05061	uMgodi	B
		T52D-04948	uMzimkhulu	B
		T52D-05137	uMzimkhulu	B
		T52E-05053	i-Upper Bisi	B
		T52F-05104	i-Little Bisi	C
		T52F-05190	uMbumba	B/C
		T52F-05139	i-Little Bisi	B
		T52G-05226	uMbumbane	B/C
		T52G-05171	iBisi	B
		T52H-05244	uMahobe	B/C
		T52H-05178	iBisi	B
		T52K-05475	iNkondwana	B/C
		MzEWR17i	uMzimkhulwana	B
T5-3	I	T52H-05295	iMagogo	B
		MzEWR14r	iBisi	B/C
		T52H-05189	iBisi	B
		MzEWR6i	uMzimkhulu	A/B
YU1: UMKHOMAZI				
U1-1	I	U10A-04115	iLotheni	A/B
		U10A-04202	iNhlatimbe	B
		U10A-04301	iLotheni	B
		U10B-04239	uMkhomazi	B
		U10B-04251	uMkhomazi	A
		U10B-04274	iNhlangeni	A
		U10B-04337	uMkhomazi	B
		U10B-04343	uMqatsheni	B
		U10C-04347	uMkhomazana	B
		U10D-04199	iNzinga	A
		U10D-04222	i-Rooidraai	B
		U10D-04298	iNzinga	B
		U10D-04349	uMkhomazi	B

IUA	Isigaba Somthombo Wamanzi	Ama-Biophysical Node	Igama lomfula	Injongo EC
		U10D-04434	uMkhomazi	B
U1-2	II	U10E-04380	uMkhomazi	C
		U10F-04528	uMkhomazi	C
		Mk_I_EWR1	uMkhomazi	C
		U10G-04388	i-Elands	B
		U10G-04405		C
		U10G-04473	i-Elands	B
		U1-3	I	U10H-04576
U10H-04666	iNgudwini			B
U10H-04708	iNgudwini			B
U10H-04729	uMzalanyoni			C
Mk_I_EWR2	uMkhomazi			B
U10J-04721	i-Pateni			B
U1-4	II	U10J-04713	uMkobeni	B
		U10J-04820	iLufafa	B
		U10J-04837		A/B
		U10K-04842	iNhlabini	B
		U10K-04899	iXobho	C/D
		U10K-04946	iNhlabini	B/C
		Mk_I_EWR3	uMkhomazi	C
YU2: UMNGENI				
U2-1	II	Mg_R_EWR1	uMngeni	C/D
		U20B-04074	iNdiza	B
		U20B-04144	uMpofana	C
		U20B-04173	i-Lions	B
		U20B-04185	i-Lions	B/C
		U20C-04190	i-Lions	B
		U20C-04332	iGqishi	B
		U20C-04340	iNguklu	C
U2-2	III	U20D-04029	i-Yarrow	B
		U20D-04032	i-Karkloof	C
		U20D-04098	iKusane	D
		U20D-04151	i-Karkloof	B
		U20E-04136	iNculwane	C
		Mg_R_EWR3	i-Karkloof	B
		U20E-04221	uMngeni	B/C
		Mg_I_EWR 2	uMngeni	C
		U20E-04271	i-Doring Spruit	B/C
		U20F-04011	i-Sterkspruit	C/D
U2-3	III	U20F-04095	iMpolweni	C/D
		U20F-04131	uMhlalane	C/D
		U20F-04204	i-Sterkspruit	B/C

IUA	Isigaba Somthombo Wamanzi	Ama-Biophysical Node	Igama lomfula	Injongo EC
		U20F-04224	iMpolweni	B/C
		U20G-04194	uMkabela	C/D
		U20G-04215	i-Cramond Stream	B/C
		U20G-04240	uMngeni	B/C
		U20G-04259	uMngeni	B/C
		U20G-04385US	uMngeni	B/C
U2-4	II	U20H-04410	iNqabeni	C
		U20H-04449	uMnsunduze	C
		Mg_R_EWR4	uMnsunduze	D
		U20J-04391	uMnsunduze	C
		U20J-04401	uMnsunduze	D
		U20J-04452	iMpushini	B
		U20J-04459	uMnsunduze	C
		U20J-04461	i-Slang Spruit	C/D
		U20J-04488	uMshwati	B
U2-5	III	U20K-04181	uMqeku	C
		U20K-04296	iTholeni	B/C
		U20K-04411	uMqeku	B
		Mg_I_EWR 5	uMngeni	D
U2-6	III	U20M-04625		D
		U20M-04639	i-Palmiet	D
		U20M-04642	i-Palmiet	D
		U20M-04649	iMbongokazi	C
		U20M-04653	i-Palmiet	C/D
		U20M-04659	i-Palmiet	C
		U20M-04682		C/D
YU3: UMDLOTI KANYE NOTHONGATHI				
U3-1	III	U30A-04228	uMdloti	B
		U30A-04360	uMdloti	D
		U30A-04363	uMwangala	B
U3-2	II	U30B-04465	i-Black Mhlashini	B/C
U3-3	II	U30C-04227	uThongathi	B/C
		U30C-04272	i-Mona	B
YU4: UMVOTI				
U4-1	II	U40A-03869	uMvoti	B
		U40B-03708	i-Intinda	C
		U40B-03740	uMvozana	C
		Mv_I_EWR_1	i-Heinespruit	C
		U40B-03832	uMvozana	C/D
		U40B-03896	uMvoti	C
		U40C-03982	iKhamanzi	B
		U40D-03867	uMvoti	B

IUA	Isigaba Somthombo Wamanzi	Ama-Biophysical Node	Igama lomfula	Injongo EC
U4-2	I	U40D-03908	uMtize	B
		U40D-03957	uMvoti	B
		U40E-03967	uMvoti	B/C
		U40E-03985	uMvoti	B
		U40E-04079	i-Faye	B
		U40E-04082	iSikoto	B
		U40E-04137	iSikoto	B
		U40F-03690	i-Potspruit	C
		U40F-03694	i-Hlimbitwa	C
		U40F-03730	iCubhu	C
		U40F-03769	iHlimbitwa	C
		U40F-03790	iNseleni	B/C
		U40F-03806	iHlimbitwa	B
		U40G-03843	iHlimbitwa	B
U4-3	II	Mv_I_EWR_2	uMvoti	C
		U40H-04091	iPambela	B
		U40H-04117	iNsuze	B
		U40H-04133	iNsuze	B
YU6: UMLAZI				
U6-1	III	U60A-04533	uMlazi	C
		U60B-04614	Mkuzane	C/D
		U60C-04555	uMlazi	C/D
		U60C-04556	i-Sterkspruit	D
		U60C-04613	iWekeweke	C
U6-2	III	U60D-04661	uMlazi	C/D
U6-3	I	U60E-04714	iMbokodweni	B
		U60E-04792	iMbokodweni	C
		U60E-04795	iBivane	B
YU7: ILOVU				
U7-1	III	U70A-04599	i-Serpentine	C
		U70A-04609	iLovu	B/C
		U70A-04618		C
		U70A-04685	iLovu	C
		U70B-04655	iLovu	C/D
		U70C-04710	uMgwahumbe	C
		U70C-04724		C
		U70C-04732		C
		Lo_R_EWR1	iLovu	B/C
		U70D-04800	iNungwane	B/C
YU8: UMTWALUME KANYE NOMZUMBE				
U8-1	I	U80B-05145	uMzumbe_Est	B
		U80B-05161	uMhlabatshane	B

IUA	Isigaba Somthombo Wamanzi	Ama-Biophysical Node	Igama lomfula	Injongo EC
U8-2	II	U80C-05231	uMzumbe	B
		U80C-05329	Kwa-Malukaka	B
		U80E-05028	uMtwalume	C
		U80E-05212	iQuha	B
		U80F-05258	uMtwalume	B
		U80F-05301	uMngeni	B
AMAQOQO ASENINGIZIMU 1				
Southern Cluster 1	I	T40F-05666	iMbizana	B
		T40G-05616	iVungu	B
		Isizalo	uMtamvuma	A/B
		Isizalo	iZolwane	B
		Isizalo	i-Sandhlunlu	C
		Isizalo	iKuboyoyi	B
		Isizalo	iTongazi	B/C
		Isizalo	iKandanhlovu	B
		Isizalo	uMpenjati	B
		Isizalo	Umhlangankulu	C
		Isizalo	iKaba	C
		Isizalo	uMbizana	B
		Isizalo	uMvuthsini	B/C
		Isizalo	iBilanhlo	C
		Isizalo	Umvazana	C
		Isizalo	iKongweni	EF
		Isizalo	iVungu	B
		Isizalo	uMhlangeni	C
		Isizalo	iZotsha	B
		Isizalo	iBoboyi	B/C
		Isizalo	uMbango	EF
		Isizalo	Umzimkulu	B
AMAQOQO ASENINGIZIMU 2				
Southern Cluster 2	II	U80G-05097	iFafa	B
		U80H-05109	uMzinto	C
		U80H-05120	uMzimayi	C
		U80H-05186	uMkhumbane	C
		U80H-05202	iSezela	C
		U80H-05229	uMdesingane	C
		U80J-04979	uMpambanyoni	B
		U80J-05043	iNdonyane	B/C
		U80K-04952	uMpambanyoni	C
		Isizalo	uMtentwini	C
		Isizalo	uMhlangamkulo	C
		Isizalo	iDomba	D

IUA	Isigaba Somthombo Wamanzi	Ama-Biophysical Node	Igama lomfula	Injongo EC
		Isizalo	iKoshwani	C
		Isizalo	i-Inhshambili	C
		Isizalo	uMzumbe	C/D
		Isizalo	uMhlabatshane	B
		Isizalo	uMhlungwa	C
		Isizalo	uMfazazana	C
		Isizalo	iKwaMakazi	B
		Isizalo	uMnamfu	C
		Isizalo	uMtwalume	C
		Isizalo	uMvuzi	C
		Isizalo	iFafa	C
		Isizalo	uMdesingane	D
		Isizalo	iSezela	C
		Isizalo	uMkumbane	C
		Isizalo	uMzinto	C/D
		Isizalo	iNkomba	C
		Isizalo	uMzimayi	C/D
		Isizalo	uMpambanyoni	C
IQOQO ELIPHAKATHI				
Central Cluster	III	U80L-05020	aMahlongwa	B/C
		U70E-04942	Umsimbazi	C
		U70E-04974	uMgababa	C
		U70F-04845	aManzimtoti	C
		U70F-04893	i-Little amanzimtoti	C
		Isizalo	aMahlongwa	B
		Isizalo	uMahlangwana	B
		Isizalo	uMkhomazi	B/C
		Isizalo	iNgane	C
		Isizalo	Umgababa	B/C
		Isizalo	uMsimbazi	B
		Isizalo	iLovu	B/C
		Isizalo	i-Little aMmanzimtoti	EF
		Isizalo	aManzimtoti	D
		Isizalo	uMmbokotwini	EF
		Isizalo	iSipingo	EF
		Isizalo	i-Durban Bay	EF
		Isizalo	i-Durban Bay Shallow Zone	D
		Isizalo	uMngeni	D
		Isizalo	uMhlanga	B
IQOQO LENYAKATHO				
Northern Cluster	III	U30E-04207	uMhlali	C
		U50A-04018	iZinkwazi	B/C

IUA	Isigaba Somthombo Wamanzi	Ama-Biophysical Node	Igama lomfula	Injongo EC
		U50A-04021	iNonoti	B/C
		U50A-04141	uMdlotane	B/C
		Isizalo	uMhlali	D
		Isizalo	iBobstream	B/C
		Isizalo	iSeteni	B/C
		Isizalo	uMvoti	C/D
		Isizalo	uMdlotane	A/B
		Isizalo	iNonoti	C
		Isizalo	iZinkwazi	B

IZINJONGO ZEKHWALITHI YEMITHOMBO

Izinjongo Zekhwalthi Yemithombo zeYunithi Yomthombo ngayinye (RU) zibekwe kumaThebula 2 kuya ku-7 ngezansi. WOonke ama-RQO ayasebenza kusukela ngosuku okusayinwe ngalo njengoba ngaphandle uma kuchazwe nguNgqongqoshe ngenye indlela.

Ithebula 2 linikeza inkomba yama-RQO amanzi emifula echazwe ngokugobhoza okusezingosini zokudingeka kwamanzi emvelo (EWR). Lezi zibalo ezifingqiwe zimelela uhlelo lokugeleza oludingekayo emfuleni lapho ukuhlukahluka kuncike ezimeni zezinkathi zonyaka kanye nezindlela zesikhashana zokugeleza kwemvelo. Ukugeleza okuyinkathazo kwezinyanga zonke kumele ukudingeka kokugeleza okuncane kwezinyanga zonke.

Ithebula 2 IMIFULA: Isifinyezo sama-RQO amanzi ayinhloko

i-RU	i-Biophysical node	Umfula	Injongo EC	i-nMAR ¹ (MCM)	Ukugeleza okuncane (%nMAR) ²	Ukugeleza okuphelele (%nMAR)	Izinyanga	i-RQO ³	
								(m ³ /s)	
								90%	60%
UMTAMVUNA (T4): IUA T4-1									
i-MRU	T40E-05601	UMtamvuna	C	233.15	19.1	32.1	Mfumf	0.50	0.69
i-MT B	Mt_R_EWR1						Lwez	0.79	0.96
							Zib	0.87	1.27
							Masing	0.95	1.53
							Nhlol	1.16	1.61
							Ndasa	1.53	1.76
							Mbasa	1.32	1.72
							Nhlaba	1.11	1.27
							Nhlang	0.59	0.84
							Ntul	0.43	0.61
							Ncwaba	0.44	0.55
						Mandu	0.33	0.52	
UMKHOMAZI (YU1): IUA U1-2									
i-MRU	U10E-04380	uMkhomazi	C	683.17	25.1	35	Mfumfu	1.37	2.31
uMKHOMAZI B.3	Mk_I_EWR1						Lwezi	2.01	3.38
							Zibandl	2.73	5.22
							Masing	4.16	7.16

i-RU	i-Biophysical node	Umfula	Injong o EC	i-nMAR ¹ (MCM)	Ukugeleza okuncane (%nMAR) ²	Ukugeleza okuphelele (%nMAR)	Izinyanga	i-RQO ³	
								(m³/s)	
								90%	60%
							Nhlol	5.09	8.60
							Ndasa	6.90	9.31
							Mbasa	5.08	7.59
							Nhlaba	3.23	5.13
							Nhlang	1.82	3.06
							Ntul	1.23	2.28
							Ncwaba	1.07	1.91
							Mandu	1.01	1.77
UMKHOMAZI (YU1): IUA U1-3									
i-MRU	U10J-04679	uMkhomazi	B	890.91	24.8	35.4	Mfumfu	1.97	3.27
uMKHOMAZI C	Mk_I_EWR2						Lwezi	2.85	4.58
							Zibandl	3.54	6.67
							Masing	5.12	8.94
							Nhlol	5.99	10.48
							Ndasa	8.86	12.03
							Mbasa	6.50	9.55
							Nhlaba	4.27	7.04
							Nhlang	2.67	4.38
							Ntul	1.65	3.29
							Ncwaba	1.52	2.57
							Mand	1.55	2.87
UMKHOMAZI (U1): IUA U1-4									
i-MRU	U10M-04746	uMkhomazi	C	1068.6	21.2	31.1	Mfumfu	2.25	3.32
uMKHOMAZI D	Mk_I_EWR3						Lwezi	3.20	4.59
							Zibandl	3.91	6.95
							Masing	5.56	9.05
							Nhlol	6.61	10.95
							Ndasa	7.80	11.42
							Mbasa	6.65	10.07
							Nhlaba	4.74	7.24
							Nhlang	3.01	4.50
							Ntul	1.66	3.39
							Ncwaba	1.42	2.67
							Mand	1.65	3.04
UMNGENI (YU2): IUA U2-1									
i-MRU uMnA	U20A-04253	uMngeni	C/D	79.22	10.1	21.7	Mfumfu	0.05	0.11
	Mg_R_EWR1						Lwezi	0.13	0.15
							Zibandl	0.13	0.19
							Masing	0.19	0.23
							Nhlol	0.23	0.33
							Ndasa	0.27	0.31
							Mbasa	0.26	0.31
							Nhlaba	0.21	0.23
							Nhlol	0.14	0.16
							Ntul	0.04	0.12
							Ncwaba	0.02	0.11
							Mand	0.02	0.10
UMNGENI (YU2): IUA U2-2									
i-M KAR C	U20E-04170	i-Karkloof	B	70.11	27.3	43.5	Mfumfu	0.04	0.26
	Mg_R_EWR3						Lwezi	0.07	0.32
							Zibandl	0.10	0.43
							Masing	0.11	0.60
							Nhlol	0.20	0.76
							Ndasa	0.33	0.90
							Mbasa	0.25	0.83

i-RU	i-Biophysical node	Umfula	Injong o EC	i-nMAR ¹ (MCM)	Ukugeleza okuncane (%nMAR) ²	Ukugeleza okuphelele (%nMAR)	Izinyanga	i-RQO ³	
								(m³/s)	
								90%	60%
							Nhlaba	0.19	0.73
							Nhlang	0.12	0.52
							Ntul	0.06	0.34
							Ncwaba	0.05	0.28
							Mand	0.03	0.24
i-MRU uMnB Mg_I_EWR2	U20E-04243 Mg_I_EWR2	UMngeni	C	228.19	14.7	20	Mfumfu	0.52	0.82
							Lwezi	0.61	0.88
							Zibandl	0.66	1.03
							Masing	0.56	1.06
							Nhlol	0.45	0.99
							Ndasa	0.96	1.64
							Mbasa	0.84	1.39
							Nhlaba	0.58	1.02
							Nhlang	0.54	0.88
							Ntul	0.51	0.85
							Ncwaba	0.41	0.83
							Mand	0.46	0.81
							UMNGENI (YU2): IUA U2-5		
i-MRU uMnD Mg_I_EWR5	U20L-04435 Mg_I_EWR5	uMngeni	D	583.66	22.9	25.8	Mfumfu	1.12	1.83
							Lwezi	1.33	2.53
							Zibandl	1.45	2.83
							Masing	1.59	3.02
							Nhlol	1.86	2.76
							Ndasa	2.49	3.94
							Mbasa	2.13	3.18
							Nhlaba	1.77	3.01
							Nhlang	1.48	2.79
							Ntul	1.27	2.52
							Ncwaba	1.08	2.25
							Lwezi	1.01	2.22
							UMVOTI (YU4): IUA U4-1		
i-MRU i-HEYNS A	U40B-03770 Mv_I_EWR1	Heinesspruit	C	17.36	18.2	27.9	Mfumfu	0.03	0.04
							Lwezi	0.04	0.04
							Zibandl	0.04	0.06
							Masing	0.05	0.07
							Nhlol	0.07	0.09
							Ndasa	0.08	0.12
							Mbasa	0.08	0.11
							Nhlaba	0.08	0.10
							Nhlang	0.06	0.08
							Ntul	0.05	0.05
							Ncwaba	0.04	0.04
							Mand	0.03	0.04
							UMVOTI (YU4): IUA YU4-3		
i-MRU uMVOTI C	U40H-04064 Mv_I_EWR2	Mvoti	C	273.96	17.6	24.7	Mfumfu	0.31	0.64
							Lwezi	0.39	0.84
							Zinandl	0.49	1.03
							Masing	0.64	1.34
							Nhlol	0.83	1.65
							Ndasa	1.01	2.03
							Mbasa	0.90	1.89
							Nhlaba	0.87	1.56
							Nhlang	0.59	1.02
							Ntul	0.36	0.69
							Ncwaba	0.29	0.58
							Mand	0.27	0.55

i-RU	i-Biophysical node	Umfula	Injong o EC	i-nMAR ¹ (MCM)	Ukugeleza okuncane (%nMAR) ²	Ukugeleza okuphelele (%nMAR)	Izinyanga	i-RQO ³	
								(m³/s)	
								90%	60%
ILOVU (YU7): IUA YU7-12									
i-MRU i-OVU D	U40H-04064 Lo_R_EWR1	Lovu	B/C	87.76	22.8	37.9	Mfumfu	0.18	0.22
							Lwezi	0.21	0.29
							Zibandl	0.24	0.35
							Masing	0.30	0.45
							Nhlol	0.36	0.53
							Ndasa	0.40	0.67
							Mbasa	0.36	0.64
							Nhlaba	0.33	0.58
							Nhlang	0.26	0.41
							Ntul	0.19	0.29
							Ncwaba	0.16	0.23
							Mand	0.14	0.19

1 I-nMAR iyiSenzakalo semvelo Sokugeleza Sonyaka Wonke kuma-cubic meters onyakeni ngamunye.

2 i-% nMAR ingukugeleza okudingeka kuma-node aboniswe njengephesenti Lesenzakalo semvelo Sokugeleza Sonyaka Wonke, Ukugeleza okuncane Kanye nokugeleza okuphelele.

3 Amaphesenti akhomba ukuvama kokuqhubeka kokusakazeka kokugeleza okuncane kwanyanga zonke kuma-node, okuvezwe njengephesenti lezinyanga (90% no-60%) ukuthi ukugeleza kufanele kulingane noma kudlulele amanani amancane abonisiwe. Qaphela ukuthi ama-RQO aningiliziwe anikeziwe kumqulu wezobuchwepheshe.

Ama-RQO endawo kanye nezinto zendawo eziphilayo anikezwa Njengezigaba Zemvelo. Kukhona ama-RQO ofuzo alandisayo nawenani, ahambisana Nezigaba Zemvelo futhi iThebula 3 lichaza lezi zigaba ngasinye seZemvelo eziqondene nemifula. IThebula 4 linikeza ama-RQO endawo kanye nezinto zendawo eziphilayo ze-IUA ngayinye yamaYuniti Emithombo ebekelwe phambili KAKHULU emifuleni. Ithebula 5 linikeza ama-RQO ekhwalithi yamanzi e-IUA ngayinye yamaYuniti Emithombo ebekelwe phambili KAKHULU emelwe yizingosi ze-EWR.

IThebula 3 Ama-RQO ofuzo alandisayo nawenani, ahambisana Nezigaba Zemvelo

Isigaba Semvelo	i-RQO Yofuzo olulandisayo	I-RQO egelezela Emfuleni kanye nendawo yosebe lomfula elandisayo	i-RQO elandisayo yeNhlanzi, izilwane ezincane ezingenamgogodla kanye nezimila zosebe lomfula	i-RQO yenani
A	Ayishintshiwe, isondelele nemvelo.	Ifana kakhulu nezimo zemvelo zokubhekisela.	Izimfanelo zokuhlanganiswa njengoba kuchaziwe	≥ A (≥ 92%)
A/B				≥ A/B (≥ 88%)
B	Iyimvelo kakhulu ngezinguquko ezimbalwa.	Iyimvelo kakhulu ngezinguquko ezimbalwa. Umbuso wokugeleza usushintshwe kancane, kuphela, futhi ukungcola sekulinganiselwe enzikeneni. Lungenzeka ushintsho oluncane ezindaweni zokuhlala zemvelo. Kodwa-ke imisebenzi yezinto eziphilayo ayishintshwa ngokubalulekile.	Izimfanelo zokuhlanganiswa njengoba kuchaziwe	≥ B (≥ 82%)

Isigaba Semvelo	i-RQO Yofuzo olulandisayo	I-RQO egelezela Emfuleni kanye nendawp yosebe lomfula elandisayo	i-RQO elandisayo yeNhlanzi, izilwane ezincane ezingenamgogodla kanye nezimila zosebe lomfula	i-RQO yenani
B/C				$\geq B/C (\geq 78\%)$
C	Ishintshwe ngokulinganisiwe.	Ishintshwe ngokulinganisiwe. Ukulahlekelwa nokuguqulwa kwemvelo yendawo yokuhlala kanye nezinto zendawo eziphilayo kwenzekile, kodwa imisebenzi eyisisekele yezinto eziphilayo namanje ayikashintshwa.	Izimfanelo zokuhlanganiswa njengoba kuchaziwe	$\geq C (\geq 62\%)$
C/D				$\geq C/D (\geq 58\%)$
D	Ishintshwe kakhulu.	Ishintshwe kakhulu. Kwenzeke ukulahlekelwa okukhulu kwendawo yokuhlala yemvelo, izinto zendawo eziphilayo kanye nemisebenzi eyisisekelo yezinto eziphilayo.	Izimfanelo zokuhlanganiswa njengoba kuchaziwe	$\geq D (\geq 42\%)$
D/E				$\geq D/E (\geq 38\%)$
E	Ishintshwe ngokujulile.	Ishintshwe ngokujulile. Kuyakhula ukulahlekelwa kwendawo yokuhlala yemvelo, izinto zendawo eziphilayo kanye nemisebenzi eyisisekelo yezinto eziphilayo. Kuyakhula ukulahlekelwa kwendawo yokuhlala yemvelo, izinto zendawo eziphilayo kanye nemisebenzi eyisisekelo yezinto eziphilayo.	Izimfanelo zokuhlanganiswa njengoba kuchaziwe	20-39%
F	Ishintshwe Kabi/ Kakhulu	Ishintshwe Kabi/ Kakhulu Ukuguqulwa kufinyelele ezingeni elibucayi futhi uhlelo luguqulwe ngokugcwele cishe ngokulahlekelwa okuphelele kwendawo yokuhlala yemvelo kanye nezinto zendawo eziphilayo. Ezimeni ezimbi kakhulu, imisebenzi yemvelo eyisisekelo ibhujisiwe futhi izinguquko azinakuhleliswa.	Izimfanelo zokuhlanganiswa njengoba kuchaziwe	0-19%

I-Thebula 4 IMIFULA: ama-RQO obuqotho bendawo yokuhlala, izimila zosebe lomfula, izilwane ezingenamgogodla kanye nezinhlanzi ku-RU ebekelwe phambili

i-IUA	IYunithi Yomthombo	i-Biophysical node	Umfula	Ubuqotho Bendawo Egelezela emfuleni	Ubuqotho Bendawo Yosebe Lomfula	Inhlanzi	Macro-invertebrates	Riparian vegetation
IUA T4-1	MRU MT B	MT_R_EWR1	uMtamvuna	B/C	C	B/C	B	C/D
IUA U1-2	MRU uMkhomazi B.3	Mk_I_EWR1	uMkhomazi	B	C	B	B/C	C
IUA U1-3	MRU uMkhomazi C	Mk_I_EWR2	uMkhomazi	B	B/C	B	B	B
IUA U1-4	MRU uMkhomazi D	Mk_I_EWR3	uMkhomazi	C	C	B	B	D
IUA U2-1	MRU uMnA	Mg_R_EWR1	uMngeni	C	C	D	C	C/D
IUA U2-2	MRU iKar C	Mg_R_EWR3	i-Karkloof	C	B	B/C	B	B
IUA U2-2	MRU uMn B	Mg_I_EWR2	uMngeni	D	C	D	C	C
IUA U2-5	MRU uMnD	Mg_I_EWR5	uMngeni	D	D	D	C/D	D
IUA U4-1	MRU i-Heyns A	Mv_I_EWR1	i-Heinespruit	C	C	C	C	B/C
IUA U4-3	MRU uMvopi C	Mv_I_EWR2	uMvoti	C	C	B/C	B/C	C/D
IUA U7-1	MRU iLovu D	Lo_R_EWR1	iLovu	B/C	B/C	B/C	B/C	B/C

I-Thebula 5 ama-RQO EMIFULA yekhwalthi yamanzi (yemvelo kanye neyomsebenzisi) kuma-RU ebekelwe phambili KAKHULU

i-IUA	i-RU	i-EC eyiNjongo	Isakhana (Inkomba)	i-RQO elandisayo	i-RQO yenani
IUA T4-1: uMtamvuna	RU EWR MT_R_EWR1 (T40E-05601, T40C-05520, T40D-05537, T40D-05584, T40D-05707)	A/B (>88%)	Ukungcola/ukucaca noma amazinga e-TSS	Kuyamukeleka: Ukuguqulwa okulinganisiwe kusuka manje ngemithwalo emikhulu yenzika yesikhashana kanye nokugcola ngesikhathi sesenzakalo sokugeleza (izinto eziphila emanzini (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).	Akukho okutholakalayo
IUA U1-2: uMkhomazi ophakathi nendawo	RU MK_I_EWR 1 emfuleni (U10F-04528 emfuleni)	A/B (>88%)	Ukungcola/ukucaca noma amazinga e-TSS	Kuyamukeleka: Ukuguqulwa okulinganisiwe kusuka manje ngemithwalo emikhulu yenzika yesikhashana kanye nokugcola ngesikhathi sesenzakalo sokugeleza (izinto eziphila emanzini (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).	Akukho okutholakalayo
IUA U1-3: uMkhomazi Gorge	RU MK_I_EWR 2 (U10J-04679,	A/B (>88%)	Izakhi (i-orthophosphate)	Kuyamukeleka	I-percentile yama-50 yemininingwane kumele ibe

	U10H-04638, U10H-04675)				ngaphansi kwa- 0.015 mg/L PO ₄ -P (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
			Ukuqhuba Kogesi (usawoti)	Kuhle	<i>l-percentile</i> yama- 95 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi noma ilingane no-30 mS/m (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
IUA U1-4: uMkhomazi ongezansi	RU MK_I_EWR 3 (U10M-04746, U10J-04807, U10J-04799, U10J-04833, U10K-04838)	A/B (>88%)	Izakhi (i-phosphate)	Kuyamukeleka	<i>l-percentile</i> yama- 50 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi kwa- 0.015 mg/L PO ₄ -P (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
			Ukuqhuba Kogesi (usawoti)	Kuyamukeleka	<i>l-percentile</i> yama-95 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi noma ilingane no-55 mS/m (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
i-IUA U2-1: uMngeni Idamu elingenhla nomfula i-Midmar	RU Mg_R_EWR 1 (U20A-04253, U20C-04275)	B (>82%)	Izakhi (i-orthophosphate)	Kuyamukeleka	<i>l-percentile</i> yama-50 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi kwa- 0.015 mg/L PO ₄ -P (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
			Amagciwane endle kanye ne- <i>E.coli</i>	Ukuzilibazisa (Uxhumano olugcwele noma oluyingxeny)	Hlangabezana nezinhloso zokuzilibazisa / nezinye izinto zokusebenza *.

i-IUA	i-RU	i-EC eyiNjongo	Isakhana (Inkomba)	i-RQO elandisayo	i-RQO yenani
i-IUA U4- 1 kanye ne-U4-2: Mvoti	i-RU MV_I_ EWR 1 (U40B- 03770: i- Heinesspruit)	C (>62%)	Izakhi (i- orthophosphate kanye ne-TIN)	Kuyabekezeleleka	<i>l-percentile</i> yama-50 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi kuka-0.125 mg/L PO ₄ - P kanye no-2.5 mg/L TIN-N (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
			Ukuqhuba Kogesi (usawoti)	Kuhle	<i>l-percentile</i> yama-95 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi noma ilingane no-30 mS/m (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
			Okunobuthi (i- ammonia)	Kuyabekezeleleka	<i>l-percentile</i> yama-95 yemininingwane kumele ibe phakathi kwesigaba D ku-DWAF (2008).
			Okunye okunobuthi	Kuhle	<i>l-percentile</i> yama-95 yemininingwane kumele ibe phakathi kwezilinganiselo ezinhle noma izigaba A (i-DWAF, 2008) noma i-TWQR yezinto ezinobuthi ku-DWAF (1996a).
			Amagciwane endle kanye ne- <i>E.coli</i>	Ukuzilibazisa (Uxhumano olugcwele noma oluyingxeny)	Ihlangabezana nezinhloso zokuzilibazisa / nezinye izinto zokusebenza*.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 630

8 December 2017
Desember

No. 41306

PART 3 OF 3

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5843



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

i-IUA U4-3: uMvoti ongezansi	i-RU MV_I_ EWR 2 (U40H-04064)	C (>62%)	Izakhi (i-orthophosphate)	Kuyabekezeleleka	I-percentile yama-50 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi kuka-0.125 mg/L PO ₄ -P (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
i-IUA U7-1: i-Lovu	i-RU LO_R_ EWR 1 (U70C-04859)	B/C (>78%)	Ukungcola/ukucaca noma amazinga e-TSS	Kuyamukeleka: Ukuguqulwa okulinganisiwe kusuka manje ngemithwalo emikhulu yenzika yesikhashana kanye nokugcola ngesikhathi sesenzakalo sokugeleza (izinto eziphila emanzini (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).	Akukho okutholakalayo

i-TWQR = Ikhwalithi Yamanzi Ehlukahlukene Ehlosiwe (i-DWAF, 1996a).

i-DWAF (1996a): Iziqondiso Zekhwalithi Yamanzi zeNingizimu Afrika: iVolumu 7: Izinto Eziphilayo Zasemanzini.

i-DWAF (2008): Izindlela zokunquma izimfanelo zezinga lamanzi Ezinqolobane Zemvelo zemifula.

Qaphela ukuthi zonke izinjongo zokuxhumana ngokugcwele nangokwengxenywe zamagciwane endle kanye ne-*E. coli* zibekiwe ngokweziqondiso ze-SA NMMP kanye nezingozi zempilo ngokwezibalo / 100 mL, njengokulandelayo:

Low	Medium	High
< 600	600 - 2 000	> 2 000

Phansi	Phakathi	Phezulu
--------	----------	---------

Imihlahlandlela iyanikezwa mayingekho imininingwane noma ulwazi lwemisebenzi yokuzilibazisa endaweni.

Ithebula 6 linikeza imidwebo Yezigaba Zemvelo kanye nama-RQO ahlobene eziziba zemifula zekhwalithi yamanzi, i-*geomorphology*, izimila, izilwane ezingenamgogodla, izinhlanzi kanye nezinyoni, ngokulandela ukufezekisa inhloso Yesigaba Semvelo ebalulwe kuThebula 1. Izinhlelo zenhloso i-EC, kanye nokulinganiselwa kwama-RQO ziqondene nolwazi olutholakala kakhulu ngesikhathi sokushicilelwa.

I-Thebula 6 IZIZALO ZEMIFULA EZIBEKELWE PHAMBILI KAKHULU: Ama-RQO e-hydrology, i-hydrodynamics, ikhwalithi yamanzi, ubudlelwane beziziba, i-microalgae, ama-macrophyte, izilwane ezingenamgogodla, izinhlanzi kanye nezinyoni ZEZIZALO ezibekelwe phambili KAKHULU

Isakhi	Inhloso i-EC	Ama-RQO
Isiziba somfula uMKHOMAZI		
i-Hydrology	C/D	- Ukugcina Inhloso i- EC (>57%). - Ukuthuthuleka komfula kwanyanga zonke > 1.0 m³/s - Ukuthuthuleka komfula kwanyanga zonke > 2.0 m³/s kuphikelela isikhathi esingaphezu kwezinyanga ezintathu ngokulandelayana. - Ukuthuthuleka komfula kwanyanga zonke > 5.0 m³/s ngaphezu kuka-30% kwesikhathi.
i-Hydrodynamics	A	- Ukugcina Inhloso i-EC (>93%). - Ukuvalwa komlomo kwenzeka ngaphansi kwamasondo amabili kuya kwamathathu onyakeni. - Ukuvalwa komlomo kwenzeka ngaphansi kweminyaka emibili kweyishumi. - Ukuvalwa komlomo akubi khona phakathi kukaMandulo noMbaso.
Ikhwalithi Yamanzi	C	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>63%). Ama-RQO ekhwalithi yamanzi athuthuleka emifuleni ukuvikela ikhwalithi yemvelo yezizalo zemifula: pH: 7.5 - 8.5. - DO > 6 mg/L. - Ukungcola (ukugeleza okuncane < 5m³/s): < 15 NTU. - Ukungcola (ukugeleza okuncane > 5m³/s): Kungcole ngokwemvelo. - Izakhi ezincibilikile (ukugeleza okuncane < 5m³/s): NO_x-N <150 µg/L; NH₃-N < 20 µg/L; PO₄-P < 10 µg/L. - Izakhi ezincibilikile (ukugeleza okukhulu > 5m³/s): NO_x-N <200 µg/L; NH₃-N < 20 µg/L; PO₄-P < 20 µg/L.
		Imfuneko encane yokusetshenziswa kokuzilibazisa (DEA, 2012): <i>i-Enterococci</i>: I-percentile yamashumi ayisishiyagalolunye (90%ile) ngaphezu kwesikhathi sezinyanga ezingu-12 ≤ izibalo ezingama-185 ngo-100 ml ngamunye. <i>E. coli</i>: I-percentile yamashumi (90%ile) ngaphezu kwesikhathi sezinyanga ezingu-12 < izibalo ezingama-500 ngo-100 ml ngamunye
		Ama-RQO ekhwalithi yamanzi esizalweni ukuvikela ikhwalithi yemvelo yezizalo zemifula: - Izinga likasawoti: alukho (0) ekufinyeleleni okuphezulu; > izifinyelelo ezingama-20 ngesikhathi senkathi yokugeleza okuncane; amanzi ahlanzekile abamaningi ngesikhathi esingama-70%. - Ukungcola (ukugeleza okuncane < 5m³/s): Isilinganiso < 10 NTU kunoma yikuphi ukuhlolwa kwesampula. - pH: Isilinganiso 7.0 - 8.5 kunoma yikuphi ukuhlolwa kwesampula. - I-oxygen encibilikile: Isilinganiso >6 mg/L kunoma yikuphi ukuhlolwa kwesampula. - Izakhi ezincibilikile (ukugeleza okuncane < 5m³/s): Average NO_x-N < 150 µg/L, NH₃-N < 20 µg/L and PO₄-P < 10 µg/L kunoma yikuphi ukuhlolwa kwesampula. - Izakhi ezincibilikile (ukugeleza okukhulu > 5m³/s): Isilinganiso NO_x-N < 300 µg/L, NH₃-N < 20 µg/L and PO₄-P < 20 µg/L kunoma yikuphi ukuhlolwa kwesampula. - Ingqikithi yokufakwa kwezinsimbi emanzini okungadluli amanani okubhekiswe kuwo njengeZiqondiso Zekhwalithi Yamanzi zeNingizimu Afrika zamanzi olwandle olusogwini (i-DWAF, 1995). - Ingqikithi yokufakwa kwensimbi esizibeni okungadluli amanani abhekisiwe njengeZiqondiso Zomkhandlu i-WIO (UNEP/i-Nairobi Convention Secretariat kanye ne-CSIR, 2009).
Ubudlelwane bezinzika	B	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>78%)
i-Microalgae	B	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>78%).
i-Macrophytes	D	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>43%).
Izilwane ezingenamgogodla	B	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>78%).
Izinhlanzi	D	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>43%).

Isakhi	Inhloso i-EC	Ama-RQO
Izinyoni	C	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>63%).
ISIZIBA SOMFULA UMWOTI		
i-Hydrology	C/D	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>57%). • Ukuthuthleka komfula kwanyanga zonke > 1.0 m³/s. • Ukuthuthleka komfula kwanyanga zonke > 2.0 m³/s kuphikelela isikhathi esingaphezu kwezinyanga ezintathu ngokulandelayo. • Ukuthuthleka komfula kwanyanga zonke > 2.0 m³/s ngaphezu kwesikhathi sama-50%.
i-Hydrodynamics	A	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>93%). • Ukuvaleka komlomo kwenzeka ngaphansi kwamaviki amabili kuya kwamathathu onyakeni. • Ukuvaleka komlomo kwenzeka ngaphansi kweminyaka emibili kweyishumi. • Ukuvaleka komlomo akwenzeki phakathi kukaLwezi noNhlanguvana.
Ikhwalithi Yamanzi	C/D	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>57%). Ama-RQO okuthuthleka komfula ukuvikela ikhwalithi yezizalo zemvelo: • pH: 7.0 - 8.5. • DO > 4 mg/L. • Ukungcola (ukugeleza okuncane): <15 NTU. • Izakhi ezincibilikile: NO_x-N < 400 µg/L; NH₃-N < 30 µg/L; PO₄-P < 25 µg/L. Ama-RQO ekhwalithi yamanzi esizalweni ukuvikela ikhwalithi yemvelo yezizalo zemifula:: • Izinga likasawoti: Isilinganiso sezinga likasawoti emanzini angaphezulu nomfula ka-1 km ukusuka emlonyeni <20 PSU ; Isilinganiso sezinga likasawoti esizalweni sonke <1 PSU okungenani isikhathi esingama-50%. • Ukungcola (ukugeleza okuncane): Isilinganiso <10 NTU kunoma yikuphi ukuhlolwa kwesampula. • pH: Isilinganiso 7.0 - 8.5 kunoma yikuphi ukuhlolwa kwesampula. • I-oxygen encibilikile: Isilinganiso > 4 mg/L kunoma yikuphi ukuhlolwa kwesampula. • Izakhi ezincibilikile: Isilinganiso NO_x-N < 400 µg/L, NH₃-N < 30 µg/L and PO₄-P < 25 µg/L kunoma yikuphi ukuhlolwa kwesampula. • Ingqikithi yokufakwa kwezinsimbi emanzini okungadluli amanani okubhekiswe kuwo njengeZiqondiso Zekhwalithi Yamanzi zeNingizimu Afrika zamanzi olwandle olusogwini (i-DWAF, 1995). Ingqikithi yokufakwa kwensimbi esizibeni okungadluli amanani abhekisiwe njengeZiqondiso Zomkhandlu i-WIO (UNEP/i-Nairobi Convention Secretariat kanye ne-CSIR, 2009).
Ubudlelwane bezinzika	B/C	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>72%).
i-Microalgae	B	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>78%).
i-Macrophytes	D	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>43%).
Izilwane ezingenamgogodla	E	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>23%).
Izinhlanzi	D	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>43%).
Izinyoni	E	Ukugcina inhloso i-EC (>23%).

Ithebula 7 liNIKEZA ama-RQO emifula lapho izinkinga zekhwalithi yamanzi ziza kuqala. Okwamanje, imifula eminingi kanye nezici ziyafakwa ohlelweni lokuqapha futhi ama-RQO asheshe asetshenziswe. Ukutusa ukufaka izici ezengeziwe noma izinhlelo kuzokwenziwa embikweni ofanele wocwaningo.

IThebula 7 IMIFULA: Isifinyezo sama-RQO ayinhloko Ekhwalthi Yamanzi ku-WQ ebekelwe phezulu KAKHULU yendawo yocwaningo

i-IUA	i-RU	Isakhana (Inkomba)	i-RQO elandisayo	i-RQO yenani
IUA T4-SC: UMtamvuna	RU SC1: T40G-05616	Izakhi (i-orthophosphate)	Kuyabekezeleleka	I-percentile yama-50 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi kwa-0.015 mg/L PO ₄ -P (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
		Ukuqhuba Kogesi (usawoti)	Kuyamukeleka	I-percentile yama-95 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi noma ilingane no-55 mS/m ((izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
		Amagciwane endle kanye ne- <i>E.coli</i>	Ukuzilibazisa (Uxhumano olugcwele noma oluyingxenywe)	Ihlangabezane nezinhloso zokuzilibazisa / nezinye izinto zokusebenza*.
IUA T5-2: Umzimkulu	MRU MzA: MzEWR2i, T51C-04760	Izakhi (i-phosphate)	Kuyamukeleka	I-percentile yama-50 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi kwa-0.015 mg/L PO ₄ -P (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
		Ukuqhuba Kogesi (usawoti)	Kuhle	I-percentile yama-95 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi noma ilingane no-30 mS/m (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
	MRU MzB: MzEWR3i, T52C-04960, T52D-04948, T52D-05137	Izakhi (i-orthophosphate)	Kuyamukeleka	I-percentile yama-50 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi kwa-0.025 mg/L PO ₄ -P (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
		Ukuqhuba Kogesi (usawoti)	Kuhle	I-percentile yama-95 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi noma ilingane no-30 mS/m (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).

i-IUA	i-RU	Isakhana	i-RQO elandisayo	i-RQO yenani
IUA U2-3: uMngeni	RU uMn7: U20F-04131, U20F-04204, U20F-04224, U20G-04194 U20G-04215	Izakhi (i-orthophosphate)	Kuyamukeleka	I-percentile yama-50 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi kwa-0.025 mg/L PO ₄ -P (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
		Amagciwane endle ne- <i>E.coli</i>	Ukuzilibazisa (Uxhumano olugcwele noma oluyingxenywe)	Ihlangabezane nezinhloso zokuzilibazisa / nezinye izinto zokusebenza*.
		Ukungcola/ukucaca noma amazinga e-TSS	Kuyamukeleka: Ukuguqulwa okulinganisiwe kusuka manje ngemithwalo emikhulu yenzika yesikhashana kanye nokugcola ngesikhathi sesenzakalo sokugeleza (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).	Akukho okutholakalayo
	MRU uMnC: U20G-04240, U20G-04259,	Izakhi (i-orthophosphate)	Kuyabekezeleleka	I-percentile yama-50 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi kwa-0.075 mg/L

	U20G-04385			PO4-P (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
		Ukungcola/ukucaca noma amazinga e-TSS	Kuyamukeleka: Ukuguqulwa okulinganisiwe kusuka manje ngemithwalo emikhulu yenzika yesikhashana kanye nokugcola ngesikhathi sesenzakalo sokugeleza (izinto eziphila emanzini (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).	Akukho okutholakalayo
		Amagciwane endle ne-E.coli	Ukuzilibazisa (Uxhumano olugcwele noma oluyingxenywe)	Ihlangabezane nezinhloso zokuzilibazisa / nezinye izinto zokusebenza *.
		Okunobuth (i-ammonia, i-iron, i-manganese)	Kuhle noma izigaba A	I-percentile yama-95 yemininingwane kumele ibe phakathi kwe-TWQR yezinto ezinobuthi (DWAf, 1996a) noma kwezilinganiselo eziphakeme zesigaba A ku-DWAf (2008).
IUA U2-4: uMnsunduze	RU uMn8: U20J-04461, U20J-04488	Ukungcola/ukucaca noma amazinga e-TSS	Kuyamukeleka: Ukuguqulwa okulinganisiwe kusuka manje ngemithwalo emikhulu yenzika yesikhashana kanye nokugcola ngesikhathi sesenzakalo sokugeleza (izinto eziphila emanzini (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).	Akukho okutholakalayo
		Amagciwane endle ne-E.coli	Ukuzilibazisa (Uxhumano olugcwele noma oluyingxenywe)	Ihlangabezane nezinhloso zokuzilibazisa / nezinye izinto zokusebenza *.
	MRU Duzé D: U20J-04459	Ukungcola/ukucaca noma amazinga e-TSS	Kuyamukeleka: Ukuguqulwa okulinganisiwe kusuka manje ngemithwalo emikhulu yenzika yesikhashana kanye nokugcola ngesikhathi sesenzakalo sokugeleza (izinto eziphila emanzini (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).	Akukho okutholakalayo
		Amagciwane endle ne-E.coli	Ukuzilibazisa (Uxhumano olugcwele noma oluyingxenywe)	Ihlangabezane nezinhloso zokuzilibazisa / nezinye izinto zokusebenza *.

i-IUA	i-RU	Isakhana	i-RQO elandisayo	i-RQO yenani
IUA U2-6: uMngeni	RU uMn10: U20M-04625, U20M-04639, U20M-04642, U20M-04649, U20M-04653, U20M-04659, U20M-04682	Izakhi (i-orthophosphate)	Kuyabekezeleleka	I-percentile yama-50 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi kwa-0.075 mg/L PO ₄ -P (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
		Amagciwane endle ne-E.coli	Ukuzilibazisa (Uxhumano olugcwele noma oluyingxenywe)	Ilangabezane nezinhloso zokuzilibazisa / nezinye izinto zokusebenza *.
		Okunobuthi (i-ammonia)	Kuyabekezeleleka	I-percentile yama-95 yemininingwane kumele ibe phakathi kwesigaba D ku-DWAF (2008).
IUA U3-1: uMdloti	RU U3.1: U30A-04228, U30A-04363, U30A-04360	Izakhi (i-orthophosphate)	Kuyamukeleka	I-percentile yama-50 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi kwa-0.025 mg/L PO ₄ -P (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
		Ukungcola/ukucaca noma amazinga e-TSS	Kuyamukeleka: Ukuguqulwa okulinganisiwe kusuka manje ngemithwalo emikhulu yenzika yesikhashana kanye nokugcola ngesikhathi sesenzakalo sokugeleza (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).	Akukho okutholakalayo
		Amagciwane endle ne-E.coli	Ukuzilibazisa (Uxhumano olugcwele noma oluyingxenywe)	Ilangabezane nezinhloso zokuzilibazisa / nezinye izinto zokusebenza *.
IUA U4-1 and U4-2: Mvoti	RU Mv1: U40B-03708, U40B-03740, U40B-03832	Izakhi (i-orthophosphate)	Kuyamukeleka	I-percentile yama-50 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi kwa-0.025 mg/L PO ₄ -P (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
		Ukuqhuba Kogesi (usawoti)	Kuhle	I-percentile yama-95 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi noma ilingane no-30 mS/m (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
IUA U6-1: Upper uMlazi	RU U6.1: U60A-04533, U60B-04614,	Izakhi (i-orthophosphate)	Kuyabekezeleleka	I-percentile yama-50 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi kuka-0.075 mg/L PO ₄ -P (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).

U60C-04555	Ukuqhuba Kogesi (usawoti)	Kuyabekezeleleka	I-percentile yama-95 yemininingwane kumele ibe ngaphansi noma ilingane no-85 mS/m (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).
	Ukungcola/ukucaca noma amazinga e-TSS	Kuyamukeleka: Ukuguqulwa okulinganisiwe kusuka manje ngemithwalo emikhulu yenzika yesikhashana kanye nokugcola ngesikhathi sesenzakalo sokugeleza (izinto eziphila emanzini (izinto eziphila emanzini: umholi).	Akukho okutholakalayo
	Okunobuthi (i-ammonia)	Kuyabekezeleleka	I-percentile yama-95 yemininingwane kumele ibe phakathi kwesigaba D ku-DWAF (2008).
	Amagciwane endle ne-E.coli	Ukuzilibazisa (Uxhumano olugcwele noma oluyingxeny)	Ihlangabezane nezinhloso zokuzilibazisa / nezinye izinto zokusebenza *.

TWQR = = Ikhwalithi Yamanzi Ehlukahlukene Ehlosiwe (i-DWAF, 1996a).

DWAF (1996a): Iziqondiso Zekhwalthi Yamanzi zeNingizimu Afrika: iVolumu 7: Izinto Eziphilayo Zasemanzini.

DWAF (1996b): Iziqondiso Zekhwalthi Yamanzi zeNingizimu Afrika: iVolumu 3: Ukusetshenziswa kwemboni.

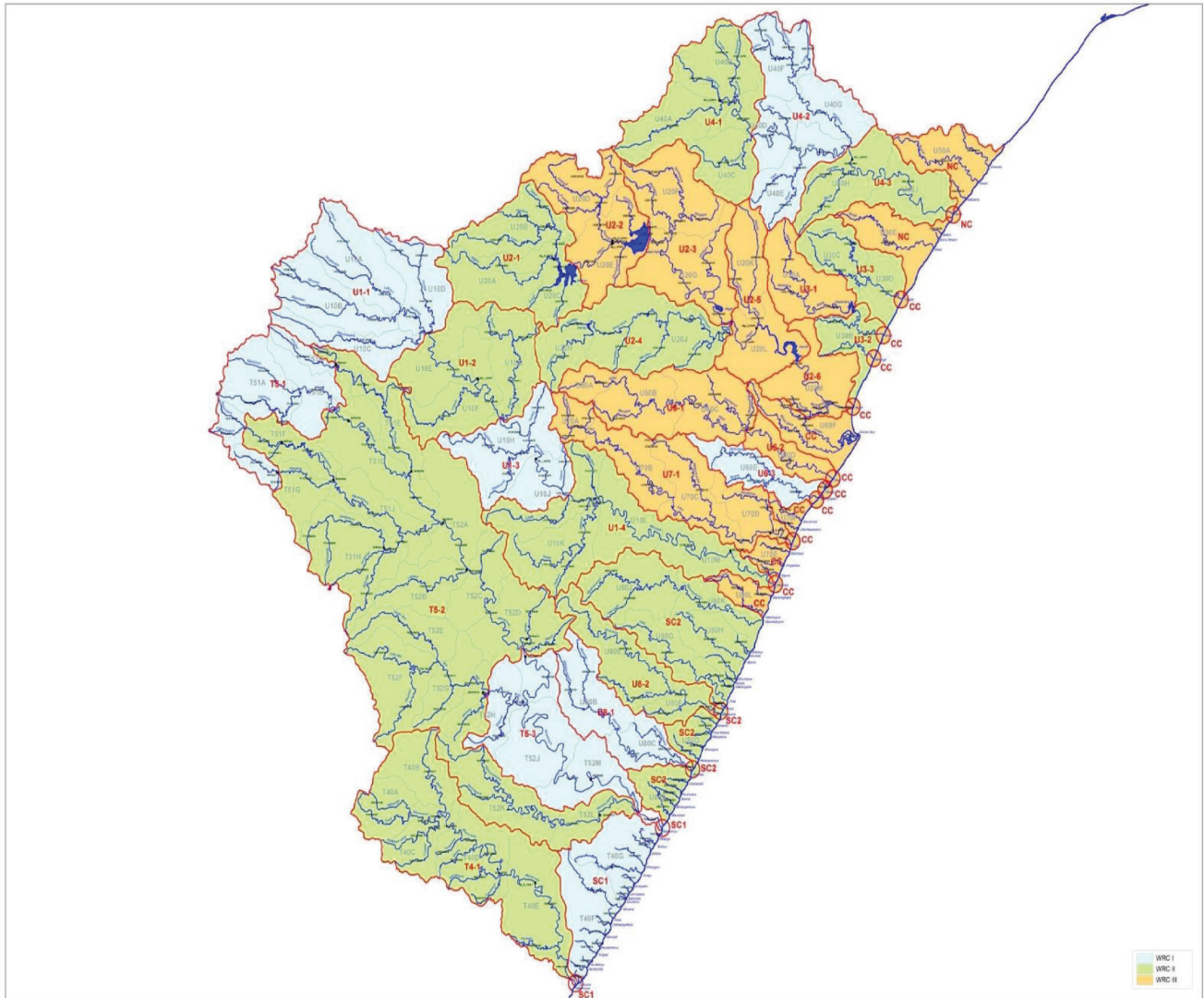
DWAF (2008): Izindlela zokunquma izimfanelo zezinga lamanzi Ezinqolobane Zemvelo zemifula.

Qaphela ukuthi zonke izinjongo zokuxhumana ngokugcwele nangokwengxeny zamagciwane endle kanye ne-E. coli zibekiwe ngokweziqondiso ze-SA NMMP kanye nezingozi zempilo ngokwezibalo / 100 mL, njengokulandelayo:

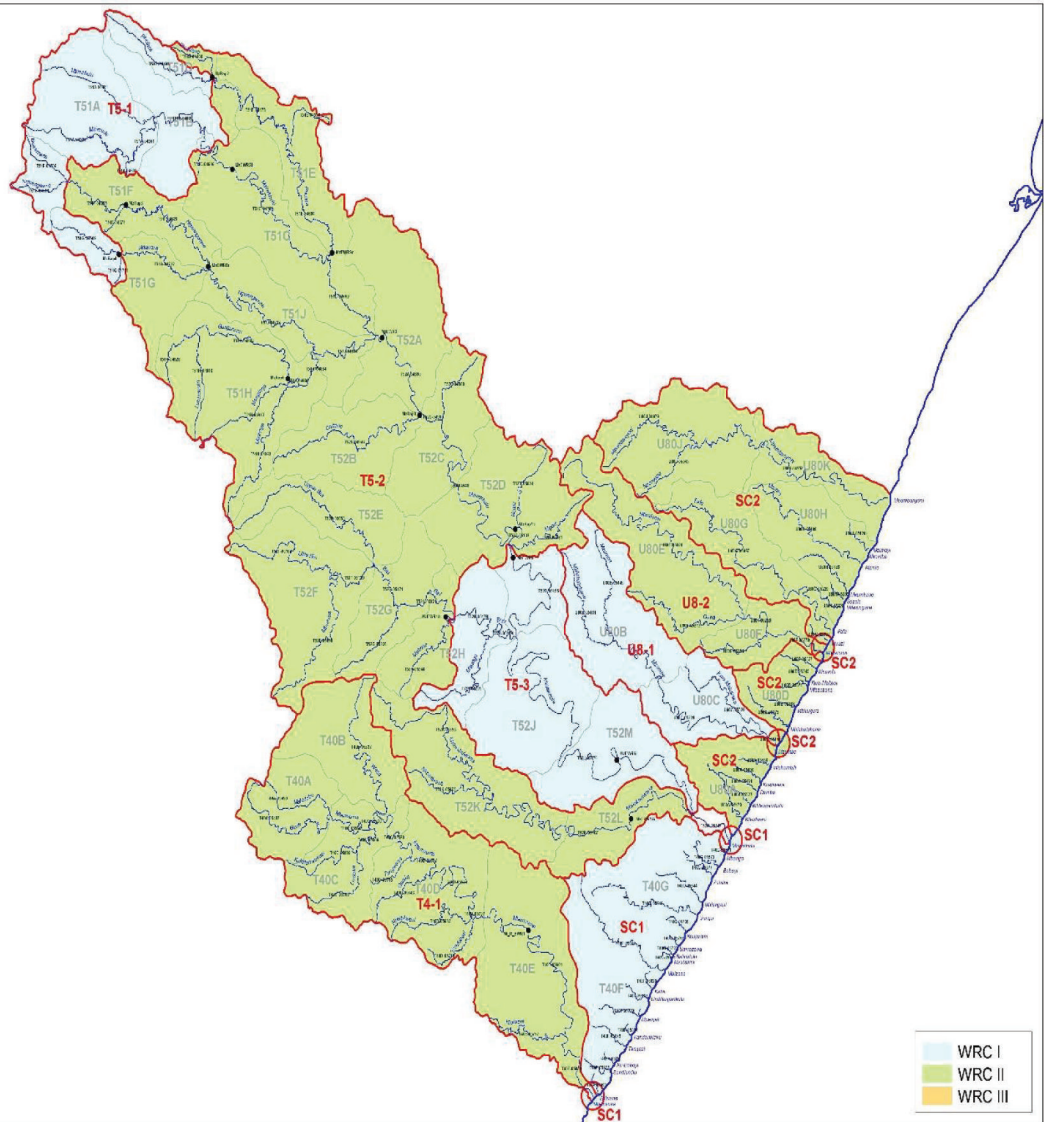
Low	Medium	High
< 600	600 - 2 000	> 2 000

Phansi	Phakathi	Phezulu
--------	----------	---------

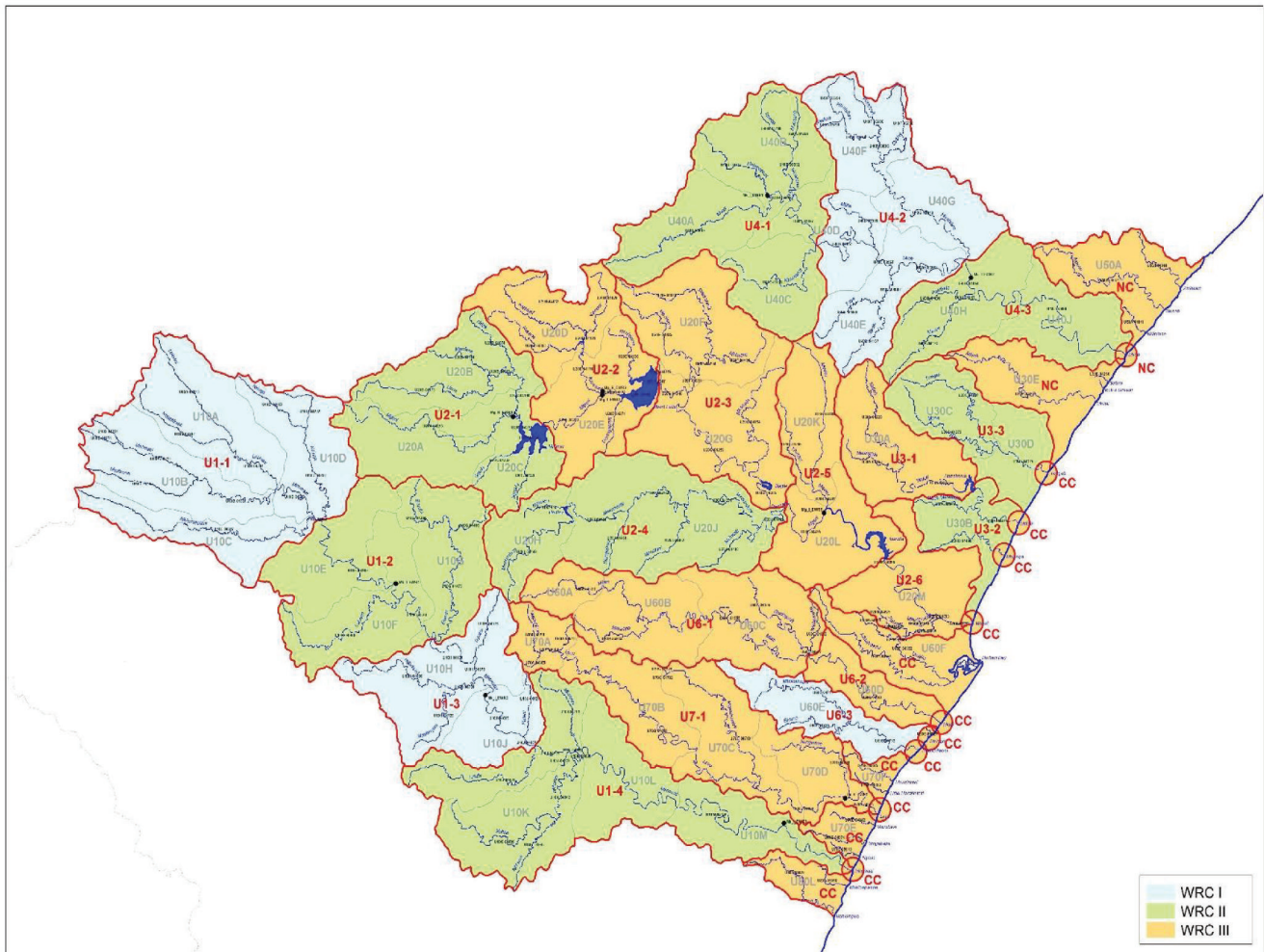
Imihlahlandlela iyanikezwa mayingekho imininingwane noma ulwazi lwemisebenzi yokuzilibazisa endaweni.



Umdwebo 1 Izigaba Zemithombo Yamanzi yama-IUA oMvoti ukuya ku-Umzimkulu WMA



Umdwebo 2 Izigaba Zemithombo Yamanzi yama-IUA Eziziba eziphakeme i-T4, T5 kanye ne-U8.



Umdwebo 3 Izigaba Zemithombo Yamanzi yama-IUA Eziziba eziphakeme ku-U1 ukuya ku-U7.

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM

NOTICE 944 OF 2017

GENERAL NOTICE IN TERMS OF THE RESTITUTION OF LAND RIGHTS ACT 1994, (ACT No. 22 OF 1994) AS AMENDED.

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 11(1) of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994), as amended. These claims for the restitution of land rights have been submitted to the Regional Land Claims Commissioner for the Western Cape. The particulars regarding this claim are as follow:

Project Name : South Peninsula
Number of Claims : 3
Areas : Retreat, Parkwood, Houtbay
Claimants : 3 Tenants
Properties : As listed below
Date Submitted : 31 December 1998

REF NO	CLAIMANT INITIALS & SURNAME	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION	PROPERTY EXTENT
KRK6/2/3/A/6/0/2250/28/ (D421)	N.P Dumse	Erf 82168 Grassy Park	2161m ²
KRK6/2/3/A/6/2742/0/65 (M1291)	N.A. Mzamane	Erf 84235 Retreat	607m ²
KRK6/2/3/A/6/39/0/8 (H438)	M.N Hollow	Erf 9577 Houtbay	2824m ²

The Regional Land Claims Commission will investigate this claim in terms of provisions of the Act in due course. Any party who has an interest in the above-mentioned land is hereby invited to submit, within 60 days from the publication of this notice, any comments / information to:

The Regional Land Claims Commission: Western Cape
 Private Bag X9163
 Cape Town
 8000

Tel: (021)409-0300

Fax: (021)424-5146

CHECKED.....

MR BEN MARS
 SENIOR ADMIN OFFICER: LEGAL

DATE: 9/7/2014

APPROVED.....

MR L.H MAPHUTHA
 REGIONAL LAND CLAIMS COMMISSIONER

DATE: 2014/08/26

**SOUTH AFRICAN RESERVE BANK
NOTICE 945 OF 2017**

Notice and Order of Forfeiture

Notice of Forfeiture to the State of money in terms of the provisions of Regulation 22B of the Regulations ("the Exchange Control Regulations") made under Section 9 of the Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933), as amended, as promulgated by Government Notice No. R.1111 of 1961-12-01 in respect of the money of:

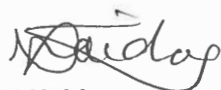
**Mr Ligang Chen
(Passport Number G25806237)**

of:

3rd Floor China Construction Bank
95 Grayston Drive
Sandton
2146

Be pleased to take notice that:

1. The Minister of Finance has, by virtue of the provisions of Regulation 22E of the Exchange Control Regulations delegated all the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by the provisions of the Exchange Control Regulations [with the exception of the functions and/or powers conferred upon the Treasury by Regulations 3(5) and (8), 20 and 22, but which exception does not include the functions and/or powers under Exchange Control Regulations 22A, 22B, 22C and 22D], and assigned the duties imposed thereunder on the Treasury, to, *inter alia*, the Governor or the Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank.
2. By virtue of the functions, powers and/or duties vested in me, in my capacity as the Deputy Governor of the South African Reserve Bank, in terms of the delegation and assignment of the functions, powers and/or duties referred to in 1 above, I hereby give notice of a decision to forfeit to the State the following money and I hereby declare and order forfeit to the State the following money, namely:
 - 2.1 the amount of R100 000,00 being capital standing to the credit of the Respondent, held in the suspense account with Bank of China Johannesburg Branch, together with any interest thereon and/or other accrual thereto.
3. The date upon which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State is the date upon which this Notice of Forfeiture is published in this Gazette.
4. The money specified in 2 above shall be disposed of by deposit thereof to the National Revenue Fund.
5. This Notice also constitutes a written order, as contemplated in Regulation 22B of the Exchange Control Regulations, in terms of which the money specified in 2 above is hereby forfeited to the State.
6. Signed at Pretoria on this 27 day of NOVEMBER 2017.



**K Naidoo
Deputy Governor
South African Reserve Bank**

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

NOTICE 946 OF 2017

STANDARDS ACT, 2008
STANDARDS MATTERS

In terms of the Standards Act, 2008 (Act No. 8 of 2008), the Board of the South African Bureau of Standards has acted in regard to standards in the manner set out in the Schedules to this notice.

SECTION A: DRAFTS FOR COMMENTS

The following draft standards are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of South Africa National standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope and Purpose	Closing Date
SANS 1535:2017 Ed 3	<i>Steel tanks for the underground storage of hydrocarbons and oxygenated Solvents.</i> Specifies characteristics and manufacture of glass-reinforced polyester-coated steel storage tanks suitable for burial horizontally and intended for the storage of unpressurized hydrocarbons and oxygenated solvents. Tanks are cylindrical, with flat or dished ends, and of maximum capacity 82 cubic metres.	2018-01-09
SANS 10375:2017 Ed 2	<i>The inspection, testing and examination of overhead cranes.</i> Covers provisions for the inspection, testing and examination of overhead cranes in use.	2018-01-12
SANS 10400-T:2017 Ed 4	<i>The application of the National Building Regulations Part T: Fire protection.</i> Provides deemed-to-satisfy requirements for compliance with part T (Fire Protection) of the National Building Regulations.	2018-01-30
SANS 10400-L:2017 Ed 4	<i>The application of the National Building Regulations Part L: Roofs.</i> Provides deemed-to-satisfy requirements for compliance with part L (Roofs) of the National Building Regulations.	2018-01-30
SANS 10400-V:2017 Ed 4	<i>The application of the National Building Regulations Part V: Space heating.</i> Provides deemed-to-satisfy requirements for compliance with part V (space heating) of the National Building Regulations.	2018-01-30
SANS 302217-4-1:2017 Ed 1	<i>Fixed Radio Systems; Characteristics and requirements for point-to-point equipment and antennas; Part 4-1: System-dependent requirements for antennas.</i> This documents deals with requirements for single main beam, linear polarization, directional antennas to be adopted in conjunction with Point-to-Point (PP) systems	2018-01-12
SANS 10343:2017 Ed 2	<i>Verification of non-automatic electronic self-indicating road vehicle mass measuring equipment for use by road traffic authorities.</i> Specifies requirements for the verification of non-automatic (static mass measurement) electronic self-indicating road vehicle mass measuring equipment for use by road traffic authorities.	2018-01-09
SANS 60793-1-20:2017 Ed 2	<i>Optical fibres Part 1-20: Measurement methods and test procedures - Fibre geometry.</i> Establishes uniform requirements for measuring the geometrical characteristics of uncoated optical fibres	2018-01-17
SANS 60793-1-41:2017 Ed 3	<i>Optical fibres Part 1-41: Measurement methods and test procedures - Bandwidth.</i> Describes three methods for determining and measuring the modal bandwidth of multimode optical fibres (see IEC 60793-2-10, IEC 60793-30 series and IEC 60793-40 series). The baseband frequency response is directly measured in the frequency domain by determining the fibre response to a sinusoidally modulated light	2018-01-17

	source. The baseband response can also be measured by observing the broadening of a narrow pulse of light.	
SANS 60793-1-42:2017 Ed 3	<i>Optical fibres Part 1-42: Measurement methods and test procedures - Chromatic dispersion.</i> Establishes uniform requirements for measuring the chromatic dispersion of optical fibre, thereby assisting in the inspection of fibres and cables for commercial purposes.	2018-01-17
SANS 60793-1-43:2017 Ed 2	<i>Optical fibres Part 1-43: Measurement methods and test procedures - Numerical aperture.</i> Establishes uniform requirements for measuring the numerical aperture of optical fibre, thereby assisting in the inspection of fibres and cables for commercial purposes.	2018-01-17

SCHEDULE A.2: AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STANDARDS

The following draft amendments are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of South Africa National standard in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope	Scope of amendment	Closing Date
SANS 10400-M:2017 Ed 4	<i>The application of the National Building Regulations Part M: Stairways.</i>	Amended to delete the acknowledgement, to delete the note to the scope, to move reference to a national body to the foreword, to update the requirements for timber stairways, and to delete the annex on National Building Regulations - Part M: Stairways.	2018-01-30

SCHEDULE A.3: WITHDRAWAL OF SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following published standards are issued for comments with regard to the intention by the SABS to withdraw them.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date
SANS 10140-5:2010 Ed 2.4	Identification colour marking Part 5: Coding of containers for carrying lubricants and associated fluids.	The standard is irrelevant and the practice specified in the document is no longer used in South Africa	2018-02-18

SCHEDULE A.5: WITHDRAWAL OF INFORMATIVE AND NORMATIVE DOCUMENTS

In terms of section 24(5) of the Standards Act, the following documents are being considered for withdrawal.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

SECTION B: ISSUING OF SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

SCHEDULE B.1: NEW STANDARDS

The following standards have been issued in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 184:2017 Ed 2	<i>The determination of peeling load of direct moulded footwear.</i> Specifies a method for the determination of peeling load of direct moulded footwear.
SANS 511:2017 Ed 2	<i>Women's workwear.</i> Covers the material, cut, make and trim of workwear (dress type) for women.

SCHEDULE B.2: AMENDMENTED STANDARDS

The following standards have been amended in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title
SANS 164-6:2017 ED 1.4	<i>Plug and socket-outlet systems for household and similar purposes for use in South Africa Part 6: Two-pole systems, 16 A 250 V a.c., for connection of class II equipment. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Amended to update the dimensions on standard sheet 6-1, to update a note to the key to standard sheet 6-1, to update the dimensions on standard sheet 6-2, and to include a bibliography.

SCHEDULE B.3: WITHDRAWN STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following standards have been withdrawn.

Standard No. and year	Title

SCHEDULE B.4: ESTABLISHMENT OR DISBANDMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES

In terms of section 4(2) (l) the SABS has established/disbanded the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

SCHEDULE B5: GENERAL NOTICE

Standard No:	Title	Reason

If your organization is interested in participating in these committees, please send an e-mail to Dsscomments@sabs.co.za for more information.

SCHEDULE B6: ADDRESSES OF SABS OFFICES

The addresses of offices of the South African Bureau of Standards where copies of standards mentioned in this notice can be obtained, are as follows:

1. Gauteng head office, 1 Dr Lategan Road, Groenkloof, Private Bag X191, Pretoria 0001.
2. Western Cape Regional Office, SABS, Liesbeek Park Way, Rosebank, PO Box 615, Rondebosch 7701.
3. Eastern Cape Regional Office, SABS, 30 Kipling Road, cor. Diaz and Kipling Roads, Port Elizabeth, PO Box 3013, North End 6056.
4. KwaZulu-Natal Regional Office, SABS, 15 Garth Road, Waterfall Park, Durban, PO Box 30087, Mayville 4058.

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY**NOTICE 947 OF 2017****STANDARDS ACT, 2008
STANDARDS MATTERS**

In terms of the Standards Act, 2008 (Act No. 8 of 2008), the Board of the South African Bureau of Standards has acted in regard to standards in the manner set out in the Schedules to this notice.

SECTION A: DRAFTS FOR COMMENTS

The following draft standards are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of the South Africa National standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title, scope and purpose	Closing Date

SCHEDULE A.1: AMENDMENT OF EXISTING STANDARDS

The following draft amendments are hereby issued for public comments in compliance with the norm for the development of the South African National Standards in terms of section 23(2)(a) (ii) of the Standards Act.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Scope of amendment	Closing Date

SCHEDULE A.2: WITHDRAWAL OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following published standards are issued for comments with regard to the intention by the South African Bureau of Standards to withdrawn them.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

SCHEDULE A.3: WITHDRAWAL OF INFORMATIVE AND NORMATIVE DOCUMENTS

In terms of section 24(5) of the Standards Act, the following documents are being considered for withdrawal.

Draft Standard No. and Edition	Title	Reason for withdrawal	Closing Date

SECTION B: ISSUING OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS

SCHEDULE B.1: NEW STANDARDS

The following standards have been issued in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SATR 61850-90-3:2017 Ed 1	<i>Communication networks and systems for power utility automation - Part 90-3: Using IEC 61850 for condition monitoring diagnosis and analysis.</i> Addresses condition monitoring equipment from an application specific viewpoint across all affected parts of IEC 61850 (published in South Africa as an identical adoption under the designation SANS 61850).
SATR 61850-90-8:2017 Ed 1	<i>Communication networks and systems for power utility automation - Part 90-8: Object model for E-mobility.</i> Shows how IEC 61850-7-420 (published in South Africa as an identical adoption under the designation SANS 61850-7-420) can be used to model the essential parts of the E-Mobility standards related to Electric Vehicles and Electric Vehicle Supply Equipments (IEC 62196, IEC 61851, IEC 15118) and the Power system (IEC 61850-7-420), in order to secure a high level of safety and interoperability.
SANS 1035:2017 Ed 1	<i>Rail-bound rolling stock lifting jacks used for underground and industrial applications.</i> Specifies requirements for the design, construction, performance and labelling of jacks designed to raise rail-bound vehicles.
SANS 4833-1:2017 Ed 1	<i>Microbiology of the food chain -Horizontal method for the enumeration of microorganisms Part 1: Colony count at 30 °C by the pour plate technique.</i> Specifies a horizontal method for enumeration of microorganisms that are able to grow and form colonies in a solid medium after aerobic incubation at 30 °C.
SANS 8414-2:2017 Ed 1	<i>Fire performance of external cladding systems - Test method for non-loadbearing external cladding systems fixed to and supported by a structural steel frame.</i> Specifies test method for determining the fire performance characteristics of non-loadbearing external cladding systems.
SANS 50131-7:2017 Ed 1	<i>Ladders - Part 7: Mobile ladders with platform.</i> Defines terms and specifies the general design characteristics of mobile ladders with platform.
SANS 18404:2017 Ed 1	<i>Quantitative methods in process improvement - Six Sigma - Competencies for key personnel and their organizations in relation to Six Sigma and Lean implementation.</i> Defines the competencies for the attainment of specific levels of competency with regard to Six Sigma in individuals.
SANS 20016:2017 Ed 4	<i>Uniform provisions concerning the approval of I. Safety-belts, restraint systems, child restraint systems and isofix child restraint systems for occupants of power-driven vehicles II. Vehicles equipped with safety-belts, safety-belt reminder, restraint systems, child restraint systems and isofix child restraint systems.</i> Applies to vehicles of category M, N, O, L2, L4, L5, L6, L7 and T, with regard to the installation of safety-belts and restraint systems that are intended for use by persons of adult build occupying forward or rearward-facing seats, safety-belts and restraint systems and are designed for installation in vehicles of category M, N, O, L2, L4, L5, L6, L7 and T, vehicles of category M1 and N1 with regard to the installation of child restraint systems and isofix child restraint systems, and vehicles of category M1 with regard to safety belt reminder.
SANS 60601-1-11:2017 Ed 2	<i>Medical electrical equipment Part 1-11: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance - Collateral Standard: Requirements for medical electrical equipment and medical electrical systems used in the home healthcare environment.</i> Applies to the basic safety and essential performance of medical electrical equipment and medical electrical systems for use in the home healthcare environment.

SCHEDULE B.2: AMENDMENT/AMENDED STANDARDS

The following standards have been amended in terms of section 24(1)(a) of the Standards Act.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 110:2017 Ed 1.5	<i>Sealing compounds for the building industry, two-component, polysulphide base. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 5.</i> Amended to update the requirements for exposure station.
SANS 916:2017 Ed 3.2	<i>Fishbolts and nuts for light rails. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 2.</i> Amended to update the scope, referenced standards, and the requirements for finish.
SANS 1021:2017 Ed 3.1	<i>Water taps (plastic bodies). Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Amended to change the designation of SABS standards to SANS standards, to update referenced standards and to add a note referencing annexes B and D.

Standard No. and year	Title, scope and purport
SANS 1737:2017 Ed 1.4	<i>Body-worn escape type breathing apparatus. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 4.</i> Amended to update the introduction, to update the warning in the scope, to update referenced standards, to update definitions and to renumber definitions accordingly, to move reference to legislation to the foreword, to update requirements, to update the requirements for inspection and tests, to delete the footnote on simulated mine training gallery, to update the figure on schematic presentation of test rig for compressed oxygen and chemical oxygen escape apparatus (figure 5), to update the table on test parameters, to update the figure on cooler (figure 6) and the figure on humidifier (figure 7), to update the annex on ergonomic assessment questionnaire, and to update the annex on prototype testing sequences.
SANS 10280-1:2017 Ed 2.1	<i>Overhead power lines for conditions prevailing in South Africa Part 1: Safety. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Amended to change the designation "SANS 10280-1/NRS 041-1" to read "SANS 10280-1", to update referenced standards, to delete the footnote on the availability of documents, to number definitions, to update the requirements for mechanical design of overhead lines, to update the figures on wind load directions and tower faces, to update the table on conductor tension limits, to delete the notes on shared services on the same structures, and on practical working clearances, to change a cross reference, to update the table on design limits for electric and magnetic field strength, to update the requirements for warning signs and to renumber the subclauses accordingly, and to update the annex on clearances required for power lines that cross services.
SANS 10400-F:2017 Ed 3.1	<i>The application of the National Building Regulations Part F: Site operations. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Amended to delete the note to the scope, to update referenced standards, to update requirements, and to delete the annex on National Building Regulations - Part F: Site operations.
SANS 10400-Q:2017 Ed 3.1	<i>The application of the National Building Regulations Part Q: Non-water-borne means of sanitary disposal. Consolidated edition incorporating amendment No. 1.</i> Amended to delete the note to the scope, to update referenced standards, to update definitions, to update requirements, and to delete the annex on National Building Regulations - Part Q: Non-water-borne means of sanitary disposal.

SCHEDULE B.3: WITHDRAWN STANDARDS

In terms of section 24(1)(C) of the Standards Act, the following standards have been withdrawn.

Standard No. and year	Title

SCHEDULE B.4: ESTABLISHMENT OR DISBANDMENT OF TECHNICAL COMMITTEES

In terms of section 4(2) (l) the SABS has established/disbanded the following technical committees:

Technical Committee No.:	Title	Scope

If your organization is interested in participating in these committees, please send an e-mail to Dsscomments@sabs.co.za for more information.

SCHEDULE 5: ADDRESSES OF THE SABS OFFICES

The addresses of offices of the South African Bureau of Standards where copies of the standards mentioned in this notice can be obtained, are as follows:

1. Gauteng Head Office, 1 Dr Lategan Road, Groenkloof, Private Bag X191, Pretoria 0001.
2. Western Cape Regional Office, SABS, Liesbeek Park Way, Rosebank, PO Box 615, Rondebosch 7701.
3. Eastern Cape Regional Office, SABS, 30 Kipling Road, cor. Diaz and Kipling Roads, Port Elizabeth, PO Box 3013, North End 6056.
4. KwaZulu-Natal Regional Office, SABS, 15 Garth Road, Waterfall Park, Durban, PO Box 30087, Mayville 4058.

DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY
NOTICE 948 OF 2017

**GUIDELINES, RULES AND CONDITIONS PERTAINING TO PERMITS
ISSUED UNDER REBATE ITEM 460.17/87.03/04.04 FOR VINTAGE
AND/OR INTERNATIONALLY COLLECTABLE MOTOR VEHICLES
NOT IMPORTED FOR CONVENTIONAL/DOMESTIC DAILY
TRANSPORTATION USE OR PURPOSES CLASSIFIABLE UNDER
TARIFF HEADING 87.03**

1. PURPOSE

- 1.1 This document serves to provide reference and procedural guidelines, for the application of permits in terms of rebate provision of **460.17/87.03/04.04**. This document therefore, addresses the guidelines, rules and conditions to the aforementioned rebate item and the permit application process to be followed by the applicants.

2. REBATE PROVISION

- 2.1 Rebate item **460.17/87.03/04.04** of Schedule No. 4, Part 2 of the Customs and Excise Act No. 91 of 1964 (Customs and Excise Act) makes provision for a rebate of the full duty on the:

“Importation of motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (excluding commercial vehicles or buses) including station wagons and racing cars classifiable under tariff subheading 87.03, which were manufactured 40 years or more prior to the date of importation or such motor cars of any age which is determined to be an international collector’s vehicle and subject to the issuing of the an ITAC import permit (and subject to import control conditions) authorising the importation of the particular vehicle under such conditions as ITAC may allow by specific rebate permit.”

3. APPLICATION PROCEDURE

- 3.1 Applicants must register with the South African Revenue Service (SARS) as users of a rebate provision, and they must acquaint themselves with the provisions of the Customs and Excise Act, the International Trade Administration Act No 71 of 2002 (ITA Act) and other legislation relating to the importation of goods into the Republic of South Africa.
- 3.2 The applicant must first apply for and obtain an ITAC import permit in accordance with the import control requirements.
- 3.3 The applicant shall provide ITAC with the required information as per the relevant application form (**Annexure A**). Should the space provided in the application form not be sufficient, applicants should use the format of the application form as a guide of the format in which the required information should be submitted.
- 3.4 These Guidelines together with the Import Control Guidelines and information pertaining to the importation of used or second-hand vehicle should be read and understood before completing the application form. Completed original applications for permits may be forwarded to:

The Senior Manager: Tariff Investigations II
International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa
Private Bag X 753
Pretoria
0001

Or hand delivered to:

Block E, 1st Floor
DTI Campus
77 Meintjies Street
Sunnyside
Pretoria
0002

- 3.4 Should an application be found to be deficient, it will not be further processed and the applicant will be informed accordingly. An application will be regarded as deficient if the following is found:
- I. The application is not submitted in the correct format;
 - II. The application does not comply with the guidelines, rules and conditions as set out in this document;
 - III. The requested information is not submitted;
 - IV. The application contains conflicting information or incorrect information.

Applicants who submit deficient applications must re-submit duly completed application forms to replace the deficient application forms, should they wish to proceed.

- 3.5 Applications must be made well in advance of the shipment of the goods, as rebate permits will not be issued retrospectively. Applicants should allow an issuance period of approximately fourteen (14) days from date ITAC received a properly documented and duly complete application.
- 3.6 Permits for rebate item **460.17/87.03/04.04** are valid for the period stipulated on the import permit and no extensions will be granted.
- 3.7 The permits are issued at the discretion of ITAC. Should the application be rejected; the applicant will be informed in writing of the decision and the reasons thereof to enable them to seek appropriate recourse.

4 APPLICABLE CONDITIONS

- 4.1 Applicants must comply with the provisions of the Customs and Excise Act, the ITA Act and all other South African legislation relating to the importation of goods into the Republic of South Africa, relevant to the transaction.
- 4.2 The imported vehicle may not be offered, lent, hired, leased, pledged, given away, exchanged, sold or otherwise be disposed of in the Southern African Customs Union(SACU) region for a period of two (2) years from the date of clearance for home consumption into the republic.
- 4.3 Any request for an amendment of the rebate permit will only be considered when an error was made by ITAC upon the issuance of a permit.

Note: No amendments will be effected in instances where the applicant was responsible for the submission of incorrect information. In such instances a new application will be required.

- 4.4 Should the concerned party misplace a permit, the applicant may be required to submit an application for a re-issue in the form of an affidavit. This must clearly set out the circumstances giving rise to the loss of the original permit and show good cause or reasons why a substitute permit should be issued. ITAC may consider issuing a replacement of the lost original permit provided the above is duly submitted.
- 4.5 ITAC may satisfy itself as to the accuracy of the information supplied to it by the applicant by conducting verifications at such time and place as it deems necessary, including verification visit(s) at the premises of the applicant that provided the information.

- 4.6 ITAC may inform the applicant concerned of the dates of the intended visit, and where such information is provided, the verification will be conducted on those dates.
- 4.7 Following a verification visit, ITAC shall compile a verification report indicating what information was verified and may make same available to the applicant.

5 NON-COMPLIANCE

- 5.1 Where non-compliance is detected, appropriate action will be taken against the relevant party in terms of the ITA Act and/ or the Customs and Excise Act. This action may include (but is not limited to) criminal charges, withdrawal of the permit(s) concerned and it may affect future application for permits.
- 5.2 Should it be found that the goods imported in terms of the rebate permit are used for any other purpose than that described in the rebate provision and in the permit; the applicable customs duty and penalties will be imposed by SARS.



International Trade Administration Commission of South Africa

Annexure A

APPLICATION FORM

REBATE PERMIT ISSUED UNDER 460.17/87.03/04.04 FOR VINTAGE AND/OR INTERNATIONALLY COLLECTABLE MOTOR VEHICLES NOT IMPORTED FOR CONVENTIONAL/DOMESTIC DAILY TRANSPORTATION USE OR PURPOSES CLASSIFIABLE UNDER TARIFF HEADING 87.03

PLEASE NOTE:

It is imperative to understand the content of and provide the information requested in the attached document titled “GUIDELINES, RULES AND CONDITIONS PERTAINING TO PERMITS ISSUED UNDER REBATE ITEM 460.17/87.03/04.04 FOR VINTAGE AND/OR INTERNATIONALLY COLLECTABLE MOTOR VEHICLES NOT IMPORTED FOR CONVENTIONAL/DOMESTIC DAILY TRANSPORTATION USE OR PURPOSES CLASSIFIABLE UNDER TARIFF HEADING 87.03”, before completing this application form.

If the space provided for on the application form is insufficient, please use the lay-out of this application form as a guideline of the form in which the requested information should be submitted.

1. Details of Applicant:

1.1 Name of Applicant:

.....

1.2 VAT Registration No.:

.....

1.3 Importer's code:

.....

1.4 Physical Address:

.....
.....
.....

1.5 Contact Details:

1.5.1 Contact Person:

.....

1.5.2 Contact Number:

.....

1.5.3 Email Address:

.....

1.5.4 Facsimile Number:

.....

2. Details of importer (if different from site 1):**2.1 Company name:**

.....

2.2 VAT Registration No.:

.....

2.3 Importer's code:

.....

2.3 Physical Address:

.....

.....

3. Furnish the following information in respect of each of the vehicles to be imported.

Product Description	
Tariff Subheading	
Customs Value (FOB) in Rands	
Quantity (units)	
Country Importing from	

Other details (e.g. vehicle ID No, engine no, chassis no., etc) of the vehicle shall be specified in the import permit issued by ITAC.

4. Please provide details of the nature of business of the applicant, in consideration of the goods for importation:.....
.....
.....

SWORN AFFIDAVIT

The following declaration/affidavit must be submitted by the import applicant:

NB: The obligation to complete and submit this declaration/affidavit cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the applicant.

I, _____ (full names) with identity number

_____, in my capacity as _____

of _____ (hereinafter referred to as the applicant)

hereby declare under oath that the information furnished in this rebate item **460.17/87.03/04.04** for vintage and/or internationally collectable motor vehicles not imported for conventional/domestic daily transportation use or purposes classifiable under tariff heading 87.03, application is to the best of my knowledge true and correct.

NAME: _____ DESIGNATION: _____

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

I CERTIFY THAT THE DEPONENT HAS ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE/SHE KNOWS AND UNDERSTANDS THE CONTENTS OF THIS AFFIDAVIT, AND THAT HE/SHE HAS NO OBJECTION TO TAKING THE PRESCRIBED OATH, AND THAT HE/SHE CONSIDERS THIS OATH TO BE BINDING ON HIS/HER CONSCIENCE.

SIGNED and SWORN to before me at _____ this ____ Day of _____ Year_____.

COMMISSIONER OF OATH

FULL NAMES: _____
DESIGNATION: _____
ADDRESS: _____

Check List

Please note: Before the **460.17/87.03/04.04** application form is submitted to ITAC, the applicant is required to complete the check list which is shown in table 1 below:

Table 1: Check List

Documents and information to be submitted	Mark with an X
Importers Code	
ITAC Import permit	
VAT registration no.	
Copy of previous permit (if applicable)	
Proof of registration with SARS under rebate item 460	
Signed sworn affidavit	

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065